

Agenda for a meeting of the Raglan Coastal Resource Management Plan Hearing to be held at the Raglan Town Hall, 41 Bow Street Raglan on **THURSDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 2021** commencing at **10:00am**.

1. **APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRPERSON**
2. **APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**
3. **CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA**
4. **DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST**
5. **REPORTS**

Hearing of Submissions on the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan.	2
Appendix 1-All Original Submissions	10
Appendix 2-Long Submissions	196
Appendix 3-Submissions with Staff Commentary	321
Appendix 4-Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Reserve Management Plan	341
Appendix 5-Explanatory Reserve Maps	420
Appendix 6-Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016	423

GJ Ion
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Open Meeting

To	Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan Hearings Panel
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	25 February 2021
Prepared by	Joshua Crawshaw Reserves Planner
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	INF2021; ECM ID # 3007908
Report Title	Hearing of Submissions on the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is to brief the Hearings Panel on submissions received to the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan (RCRMP). The purpose of the hearing is for the panel to hear and consider all submissions that have been made on the draft Reserve Management Plan (RMP), and to make decisions (if required) on changes to the draft.

The draft RMP presents a framework for the future management and development of Papahua, Manu Bay, and Wainui Reserves in Raglan.

Waikato District Council (Council) publicly notified a two-month consultation period for the RMP on 7 October 2020. Submissions closed on 7 December 2020 in accordance with section 41(6)(b) of the Reserves Act 1977(Act). (Note: Council had originally notified this consultation for a period of submission between 25 March and 25 May 2020 which was postponed because of Covid-19).

A total of 176 submissions were received. Of the total submissions:

- 32 (19.51%) supported the draft RCRMP and suggested changes
- 62 (37.80%) supported the draft RCRMP and suggested changes in part
- 62 (37.80%) opposed the draft RCRMP and suggested changes
- 8 (4.88%) gave an answer that was “other”
- 12 chose not to respond to the question or it was not clear for staff to determine whether or not the submitter supported, supported in part, or opposed the draft RCRMP.

Key themes throughout the submissions included:

- Horse riding; development of car parking, bridal trails and access to the beach
- Allocating and facilitation of concessions
 - Surf schools located at Wainui Reserve
 - Non-commercial concessions at Manu Bay
 - User pays system for boat ramp and parking
 - Concession requirements to meet environmental objectives of the reserves
- General asset maintenance and future development
 - Boat ramp maintenance
 - Car parking
 - Toilets and shower facilities
 - Multi-purpose shared trails a range of users
- Promotion of co-management with respective hapuu and iwi groups
- Submissions from numerous reserve specific recreational users (ie paragliding)

All original submissions with staff comments (Appendix 3) are attached to this report.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received;

AND THAT, pursuant to section 41(6)(d) of the Reserves Act 1977, the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan Hearings Panel hear and consider all submissions received on the draft Plan;

AND FURTHER THAT the Hearings Panel recommend to the Infrastructure Committee that the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan, with any amendments, be adopted.

3. BACKGROUND

Management Plans

Management plans are mandatory under the Reserves Act 1977 for certain classes of reserve land. Management plans are helpful in that they identify appropriate uses of each reserve and outline development and management of parks into the future. The plans are developed through a formal community consultation and hearings process.

In June 2014, Council adopted a position on the process for development of management plans. This position involves the production of grouped plans by reserve type and individual plans for key reserves. Council's Parks Strategy 2014 identifies the various reserve types.

The Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan is one of several reserve management plans being prepared covering key reserves throughout the district. It presents a framework for the future management of Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves. It is a review of the previous plans for Wainui Reserve (adopted by Council in 2011) and Manu Bay Reserve (adopted by

Council in 1996). This is the first reserve plan that has been prepared for Papahua. All three reserves are being proposed to be covered with one RMP.

The draft RCRMP notably proposes co-management of all three reserves with local mana whenua.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

Reserve Management Plans identify appropriate uses for reserves, as well as outlining development opportunities and management objectives. RMPs are formally created through community consultation.

The process of review for the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan has comprised of two separate stages of community input (outlined below). We are now in Stage 2 – Consultation.

Stage 1- Early Engagement (completed February 2019)

In early November 2018 public notices were placed in newspapers districtwide and on Council’s website calling for ideas and suggestions as to what should be included/excluded within a Reserve Management Plan for the Raglan coastal reserves (s.41(5a)).

Early engagement involved key stakeholders, the public, and other interested parties taking the opportunity to inform Council of: any issues regarding the reserves, improvements they wanted to see or ideas for future use, and management and development of the reserve.

The following questions were asked during early engagement. This feedback was used (where possible) to inform the draft plan.

- What level or type of development would you like to see at Raglan Domain/Te Kopua/Papahua Reserve?
- What level or type of development would you like to see at Manu Bay?
- What level or type of development would you like to see at Wainui Reserve?
- Should vendors (stall holders) be restricted to the car park area at Wainui Reserve?
- Should the steeper open farmed areas in Wainui Reserve be retained as:
 - open farmland
 - planted in pines
 - re-planted in natives to provide natural habitat
- Should horse riding be permitted in Wainui Reserve (including on the beach)?

Council received 167 submissions during early engagement

Stage 2 – Consultation (underway)

At its meeting on 10 February 2020, Council resolved to approve the draft RCRMP for community consultation.

Consultation opened for a two-month period on 7 October and closed on 7 December 2020 (having previously been delayed due to Covid-19).

Consultation involved the draft RMP being made available for submission and commentary. Public notices were placed in local papers. Council shared information through their social media accounts, at Council offices and libraries, as well as on the Council Website. Key stakeholders were directly contacted and information was provided to the community. Mana whenua were also contacted for commentary on the draft plan. All those who own property bordering any of the reserves were also contacted directly and invited to make a submission.

Submissions

A number of issues were raised in the submissions that Council received. Staff have provided technical commentary on all submissions, attached to this report as Appendix 3.

Key notes of consideration highlighted in submissions include:

- Horse riding; development of car parking, bridal trails and access to the beach
- Allocating and facilitation of concessions
 - Surf schools located at Wainui Reserve
 - Non-commercial concessions at Manu Bay
 - User pays system for boat ramp and parking
 - Concessions requirements to meet environmental objectives of the reserves
- General asset maintenance and future development
 - Boat ramp maintenance
 - Car parking
 - Toilets and shower facilities
 - Multi-purpose shared trails a range of users
- Promotion of co-management with respective hapuu and iwi groups
- Submissions from numerous reserve specific recreational users (ie paragliding)

Of the submissions:

- 46 (27.22%) described themselves as residents of Raglan
- 40 (23.67%) described themselves as ratepayers of Raglan
- 60 (35.50%) described themselves as users of the reserves
- 23 (13.61%) described themselves as “other” (commonly any combination of the above)
- 7 chose not to respond to the question or it was not clear for staff to determine an answer.

And:

- 32 (19.51%) supported the draft RCRMP and suggested changes
- 62 (37.80%) supported the draft RCRMP and suggested changes in part
- 62 (37.80%) opposed the draft RCRMP and suggested changes
- 12 chose not to respond to the question or it was not clear for staff to determine an answer.

Drop-in Sessions

Staff were aware early on in the process that there would be a number of out-of-district and reserve user-only (ie not resident, ratepayer, or non-resident ratepayer) submissions made to the draft RCRMP. To ensure that there was also a good understanding of the local opinion and as a part of the engagement and consultation strategy for the draft RCRMP, four community drop-in sessions were held. The drop-in sessions were as follows:

- At Raglan Town Hall – 31 October 2020 (10am to 12pm)
- At Manu Bay Reserve - 31 October 2020 (1pm to 3pm)
- At Papahua (Te Kopua Domain) – 14 November 2020 (10am to 12pm)
- At Wainui Reserve – 14 November (1pm to 3pm)

The purpose of the drop-in sessions was to allow members of the Raglan community to speak to staff knowledgeable about the draft RCRMP directly. This also gave staff an opportunity to engage with users of the reserves while at each respective reserve. Staff took all consultation material for the draft RCRMP as well as engagement collateral and any other additional information to each reserve for discussion with the community.

The drop-in sessions were advertised on Council's website and through social media, as well as by the local ward councillor on Raglan Radio.

Engagement with Raglan Area School

In addition to the four drop-in sessions with the community, staff were invited to talk with students at Raglan Area School about the draft RCRMP on two occasions.

- With year 11 Social Studies Students (23 October 2020)
- With year 3 and 4 students (13 November 2020)

On each occasion, staff took material for the draft RCRMP to the classes and talked to the students about how decisions are made for what Council can do at each reserve, why it is important that Council ask communities about what they want to see happen at reserves, and also how people can make submissions and be heard by Council.

All submissions made by the Raglan Area School students are included in Appendix I and make up part of the 176 total submissions.

Engagement with Iwi and Mana Whenua

Staff consulted with Iwi and mana whenua in preparing the draft RCRMP, incorporating their feedback. Iwi and mana whenua were again consulted prior to the hearing on submissions received during consultation.

The draft RCRMP encourages co-management with Iwi and Mana Whenua, and Waikato District Council will continue to engage all stakeholders through the management and development of the RCRMP.

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

The financial impact of consultation is within allocated budgets. Additional budgets will be identified and allocated through the Long Term Plan process once the final plan has been adopted by Council.

5.2 LEGAL

Reserves Act 1977

Council is legally required to consult with the community for a period of no less than two months when developing Reserve Management Plans, as per section 41 of the Act.

Joint Management Agreement

Waikato District Council has entered into a Joint Management Agreement (JMA) with Te Whakakitenga o Waikato (formerly Waikato-Tainui Te Kauhanganui Incorporated) (Waikato-Tainui) in its capacity as trustee of the Waikato River Trust. In Schedule D to the Joint Management Agreement, the parties agree that early engagement and enhanced discussion in matters relating to land management, acquisition and disposal of land would be of benefit to the parties and the community.

It is important to remember that certain parks will be derived from the Crown and subject to a right of first refusal (RFR) to Waikato-Tainui. The schedule of land which is Crown derived and in Council ownership or possession and to which a RFR would apply was provided to the Joint Management Committee in October 2014.

Where any parcel of land would be subject to a RFR, this will not interfere with the current identified use in the Reserve Management Plan. Where land is subject to the Reserves Act 1977 only upon the formal revocation of the reserve status would the land become Crown land, and for Waikato-Tainui any land that lies within the Claim area, the Right of First Refusal (RFR) would apply only in the event that the land is to be disposed of by the Crown.

Schedule E to the JMA (Authorised Customary Activities – Reserves, Lakes and Streams) sets out how Council will engage with Waikato-Tainui in respect of the management plan process.

Extensive consultation with mana whenua has occurred during the drafting phase of the plan, including the desire for Council to progress into a co-management relationship of these reserves with local identified hapuu.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

In June 2014, Council adopted a position on the process for development of management plans. Council's Parks Strategy 2014 identifies the various reserve types and involves the production of grouped plans by reserve type and individual plans for key reserves. The Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan is one of several reserve management plans being prepared covering key reserves throughout the district.

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Significance and Engagement Policy provides at Schedule I a list of Waikato District Council's strategic assets, which identifies reserves listed and managed under the Reserves Act 1977 as strategic assets.

The Policy requires Council to take into account the degree of importance and determine the appropriate level of engagement, as assessed by the local authority, of the issue, proposal, decision or matter, in terms of the likely impact on and, consequence for:

- (a) The district or region;
- (b) Any persons who are likely to be particularly affected by, or interested in, the issue, proposal, decision or matter;
- (c) The capacity of the local authority to perform its role, and the financial and other costs of doing so.

The draft plan includes reserve land managed under the Reserves Act 1977. The Act outlines the special consultative procedure required to be undertaken in regard to public engagement.

Highest levels of engagement	Inform <input type="checkbox"/>	Consult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Involve <input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborate <input type="checkbox"/>	Empower <input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Tick the appropriate box/boxes and specify what it involves by providing a brief explanation of the tools which will be used to engage (refer to the project engagement plan if applicable).</i>	<p>Development of the draft RCRMP triggered Council's Significance and Engagement Policy through the community interest and strategic assets thresholds.</p> <p>Consultation was carried out as per section 41 of the Reserves Act and under section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.</p> <p>Consultation involved the draft RMP being made available for public submission and commentary. Public notices were placed in local papers, Council shared information through their social media accounts as well as making information on the draft RMP available at Council offices, libraries, and on the Council Website.</p> <p>Those who submitted during the first round of consultation were contacted directly, as were key stakeholders (mana whenua, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga) and those whose properties directly adjoin the reserve.</p>				

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Y	Internal
		Y	Community Boards/Community Committees
		Y	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi
		Y	Households
		Y	Business
		Y	Other Please Specify – Mana whenua, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HPTNZ), adjoining properties

6. CONCLUSION

Council has completed a two month consultation period on the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan. A total of 176 submissions were received and have been summarised in this report (Appendix 3). All submissions will need to be considered, and those who have chosen to make verbal submissions will need to be heard by the hearings panel.

The Hearings Panel will then either confirm the draft RMP, or make recommendations and/or changes to the draft RMP to ensure it best meets Council's strategic objectives as well as the needs of the community. Once the RMP is finalised, it will be put to Council for adoption.

7. ATTACHMENTS

The following are attached as appendices to this report:

- Appendix 1 - All Original Submissions
- Appendix 2 - Long Submissions
- Appendix 3 - Submissions with Staff Commentary
- Appendix 4 - Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan
- Appendix 5 - Explanatory Reserve Maps
- Appendix 6 - Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016

Original Submissions (in alphabetical order)

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Wainui Reserve, Manu Bay, Papahua Domain

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Aileen	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Would like to ride horse on beach	Would like to ride horses on beach	Would like to ride horses on beach	Let people ride horses on the beach

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Alison Cunningham	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Yes support if it continues to allow horse riding in parts of the reserve and access to the beach, beach riding could be at less busy times of year i.e. autumn through to september.	Unknown to me	Unknown to me.	Like to see more consideration to horse riding, riding at Raglan gives so much pleasure to many, from children to adults.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Alison McCartie	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I strongly support the right to ride a horse down the beach (happy to adhere to specified times). Raglan is quickly losing its charm and trying to commercialize every area of our land.	Yes		Please let us resume our treasured riding down the beach.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Amanda church	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Banning horses on Ngarunui is completely unfair. While you support and accommodate all other forms of recreation, it makes NO sense to have banned horses, especially for some of us local riders! Horses have a long standing tradition in this area, they are invaluable to our tamariki hauora and we are blessed to live somewhere that has them around. It is CRIMINALS that WDC wants to take that away from our community			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Amanda foster	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		The exclusion of the previous stakeholders ie manu bay fishing club - now the raglan sport fishing club in any of the discussion or consultation is not acceptable and doesn't allow for full and accurate assessment of the use of this area of the major stakeholders		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Andrew Kramer	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Largely support on the basis of cultural considerations and environmental restoration work. Do not support horse trail through any native or restored vegetation or watercourse crossings. Weed management and pest control should be considered.	Largely support on the basis of cultural considerations and environmental restoration work. Do not support any further formalisation or expansion of boat parking. Do not support any expansion of surfing or fishing competitions due to exclusivity and parking concerns.	Full support on the basis of cultural considerations and environmental restoration work.	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Angelika Anderson	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I support the proposal in part. It is great to see improved and extended access for horses and a dedicated loading / unloading space. The majority of the trails are shared horse / bike trails though and horses and bikes do not always mix well. Also - there is no beach access for horses and riders indicated.	yes	yes	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Anita Gray	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I am a keen horse owner/rider and have enjoyed numerous trips to the beaches in the Waikato, including the Raglan area, and although the suggested changes are positive for horse riding on the Wainui Reserve I implore you to allow at least some access to the beach for horse riders as this is such a wonderful leisure activity for both the horse and rider to enjoy and one that I would wish my grandchildren be allowed to experience in their lifetime, as I have done. Surely something could be worked out so that a loop from the tracks and onto the beach could be included for horse riders?			I have been a keen horsewoman for the last 55 years and riding on the beach has always been a big part of my life and I feel strongly that it should be allowed for everyone in future to experience. I have three grandchildren, two of which are also keen riders and the beach has always been a beautiful and safe place to take them for a ride as our roads are getting increasingly busier and access to farms becoming less and less due to restrictive health and safety initiatives, as landowners no longer want the hassle. Surely there must be a part of the beach that could allow horses to share with other users, even a small part, rather than banning this activity altogether?

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Anita Seddon	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I do not support the upgrading of bridge be dual lane. As it is now its makes drivers slow down very importing factor when entering the reserve! Drivers need to give respect to the reserve. I do not supporting some of the proposed horse trails, some very wrong layout on marking on draft map. Happy to be involved in more of the planning of layout of horsetrail / biketrails in "the pine" area, to.			I do not support big event on reserve as Soundsplash. To much rubbish and veering of paddocks left behinde. Reserve take longtime to recover plus many residents here in Raglan are vorned out to. Has become to big event for Raglan. Residents picking rubbish left behind in bushes for long time. Summertime bizzzy annyway with many vissitors leaving rubbish behind in bush.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Anita Seddon	Other: I'm a resident, ratepayer, user and horserider of reserve	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I do support but riding trails need a bit up fineline. Some parts need to be discussed on map.. Some parts of trail on map don't line up with reality of layout of nature.			Horseriding on beach.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Anna Ellis	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	Yes, I want to be able to have more places to ride my horse and there is something very special about being able to ride on the west coast of NZ - it is so beautiful			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Bill McCaig	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Wainui reserve along with Manu Bay and Papahua was purchased from Tianui back in the 1980s for fishing and boating for all people of NZ. The ramp and break wall was put there by the fishing club and was never designed for surfing .	as above	as above	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Blake Richardson	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Yes but would like to see more active management of the wooded area including planting of natives and weed and pest control.	Yes but would like to see the prioritisation of cycleway construction from the beach.		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
BOOHGPGA - Kevin Wylie	A user of the reserves	Other: I wish for consideration of our interests as long term and regular users of the reserve	We need to return the fence where paraglider launch to its original location further down the hill for the safety of pilots launching and landing. We also need to avoid any additional obstruction (such as tall plantings) in that vicinity.			Wainui reserve is an important site for paragliders. It was ideal for learner pilots before the fence mentioned above was repositioned. Many of our paragliding club members travel to Raglan on a regular basis to fly there- either day trips or staying over. We stayed nearby for a week last summer for that reason. Kevin Wylie Club President BOPHGPGA

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Brendon Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>No I do not.</p> <p>For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.</p>	<p>No I do not.</p> <p>As above.</p>	<p>No I do not.</p> <p>As above.</p>	<p>No I do not.</p> <p>As above.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Brian Morris	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	leave it as it is	as above	as above	no

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Brian Ruawai	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>1. Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi</p> <p>2. It has concessions for Events and Users of the reserve</p>	<p>1. Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi</p> <p>2. Please consider: Commercial Fishing and Surfing events ought to pay license or apply for consent consistent with other reserves conditions</p>	<p>1. Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi.</p>	<p>Raglan is no longer a sleepy town so it needs to be considered that all types of people and demographics are catered for in the future planning. Specifically, Youth and Events.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Withheld	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I only partially support the draft. I support the part of the draft that includes horses as a user of the reserve and am please that they are included in the draft but I don't support that horses are not allowed on the beach. I believe that horses should be allowed on the beach as it is a true kiwi tradition. Riding on the beach is something that both horse riders and the people that see them on the beach enjoy. Riding on the beach has been something that I have done since I was a kid and I have never experience any negativity towards me in fact walkers often came up to talk to me and my horse. Riding on the beach is a way for me to connect to Raglan and appreciate the beach and the beautiful country that we live in. It also helps with my mental well being as it enables me to fully relax and be one with nature. Being banned from the beach so harshly and abruptly with no warning, discussion or reason really upset my mental and spiritual well being. It is upsetting that I not longer have the beach to ride on and can not connect to nature in that way. I feel that it is unfair for horses to excluded from the beach when a varsity of other groups are allowed to use it and feel like the horse community should not be treated so unfairly. I hope that horses will soon be allowed on the beach as I truly believe it is something that the Raglan community supports and enjoys.</p>	N/A	N/A	N/A

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Carl Ammon	Other: All of the above	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>In general , the connections with other trails outside the reserve proper needs inclusion - for example to the paper road across wainui reserve (Adjoining wainui road) that leads to Te Hutuwai Road and also the retails to upper wainui road near the Christian camp.</p> <p>Commercial operations should be kept from the reserve other than short term events</p>	It looks good and restoration of low Bush is a good idea. Upgrading public facilities is good.	In general - proper treatment of grave sites and land issues needs priority. The principle of shared community use of the area is a positive feature to be supported.	Land areas associated with old harbour board land and historical sites on town side of Papahua (Wi Neera Street) need addressing to join town to reserve and upgrade areas that are poorly used and run down.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Carl thomas	A resident of Raglan		I am a local paragliding pilot and I fly the local beach on almost every second weekend. My friends that I fly with come to Raglan to enjoy this fun as well and to support the local shops. We love flying this is our life and why we moved to Raglan.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Carol Dortch	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I think it is an important part of NZ culture and history to include horses where safely possible, as in riding on designated trails through reserve.</p> <p>It is wonderful to be able to see and participate in riding horses along NZ's coastline and I believe it is a privilege that should be guarded for future generations.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Carole Spicer	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Raglan Surf School are very important to have on the beach! They provide everything for the water for the whole family. Very convenient, affordable and amazing staff.</p> <p>Provides everything raglan is known for and promotes. Eg. Surfing!</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Cassidy Hanna	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I support this. It is great to see more planting etc.	I support this. The extended parking is a great addition. Nice job :)	I think the footpath will be a great improvement to the reserve as I think it will give safer access to the community. It will also allow others with limited access etc (wheelchair) to gain more access.	Good job.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Catriona Gordon	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I believe horse riding on the beach should be permitted. The beach is remarkable in its size at low tide, the amount of hard black sand. It is an amazing place to ride, and to see other people riding, walking and enjoying the environment. There is ample space for all users of the beach to have the area they need to carry out their leisure activities without impacting other people's enjoyment. I have visited the beach with my horse over the Christmas and New Year period, and even at what would be the busiest time of the year it was almost deserted. There is not another beach feasibly located with reasonable road access for horse owners to go to instead. I support restrictions on access by horses around the surf-life saving area and limiting access to mornings and evenings during the high summer period. Horse owners are largely very responsible people who take great care of their animals and do not want to put themselves or their horses in risky situations. Their intentions are to enjoy the beach while exercising their horses, just as dog owners do.</p>			<p>The pleasure that other people get in seeing horses on the beach is a very real thing. Horses are part of the NZ fabric since the 1800s and have been using the beach for all that time. Excluding horses from the beach is unnecessary to achieve the goals we all share, to enhance the experience of all users of the beach.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Charlie Young	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>People and the environment before cows. The cattle farm needs to be decommissioned. The farm is losing money and is being subsidised by ratepayers. The farm is an environmental liability on many levels i.e. erosion, climate change and pollution of adjacent waterways. Raglan can do much better with the land than a money losing cattle farm.</p> <p>The management plan should be structured to allow for activities and social enterprises that align with the Raglan Naturally Community plan i.e. beekeeping , horticulture, recreational opportunities etc.</p> <p>There should be an allowance in the plan to for irrigation and water use for cropping and or irrigation for treated water from the Raglan WWTP.</p> <p>Creation of extended walkways and cycle ways should be a top priority.</p> <p>Events should continue to be allowed on the reserves, however a community lead event management plan should be developed and implemented. Currently there are no user fees for event organisers or other commercial operators such as wedding photographers, yoga classes etc. (exception is the Raglan Surfing School).</p> <p>Fees collected should be kept in Raglan and utilised for reserve upkeep and improvements. The funds should be administered by</p>	<p>Manu Bay should continue to cater for surfers recreational fishing and day visitors. Improvements in toilet and shower facilities should continue. A native planting programme for the hillside while keeping the views from Wainui road is suggested.</p> <p>Events such as Surf Contests and Fishing Competitions should have a user fee schedule implemented. There should also be a year round boat ramp launch fee. The fees collected should stay in Raglan and be credited to an active community fund administered by the Raglan Community Board.</p>	<p>There is an existing business on the Papahua reserve, Jo's Takeaway's. This business should be supported as its a great enhancement to the visitor experience. (Similar to the Raglan Surfing School down on the beach) Soccer fields require an upgrade due to flooding. There should be user fees for the use of the boat ramp and for events on the reserve. The fees collected should stay in Raglan and be credited to an active community fund administered by the Raglan Community Board.</p>	<p>I agree with the action taken to abolish the Reserves Management Committee. It did not represent the community as a whole and was unmanageable. It was dominated by special interests. I support the Raglan Community Board to be the responsible committee to represent the community on coastal reserve management. They are elected. The Raglan Naturally Plan and it's Trust Board and Committee is another suggested entity for ongoing consultation that is inclusive to the whole of Raglan. i.e from Business , Youth , Hapu , environmentalists, sports etc etc.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>either the community board or a newly formed management committee.</p> <p>There should be no vendors or stall holders i.e. food trucks in the carpark areas. Commercial operators that align with the Management plan such as mountain biking, horse riding etc, with approval should be able to operate from designated areas.</p> <p>There should only be one concession licence issued per activity. The fees received should also go into a community fund. Parking fees in summer should be considered as another revenue stream for reserve maintenance and enhancements.</p> <p>The following section of the existing Reserve Management Plan should be preserved: 7.11 Objective 11 - Commercial activities Objective: To provide a limited level commercial activity that enhances reserve user experience and has a limited impact on reserve environs. Explanation: Commercial activity has been allowed at the reserve at the reserve's amphitheater and also on Ngarunui Beach where commercial surfing lessons take place. These are existing use, and are considered appropriate as they have a limited environmental impact.</p> <p>The Raglan Surfing School has operated down on the beach for the past 21 years. The Surf School should continue to be allowed to operate in its current location.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>If it ain't broke... don't fix it.</p> <p>The WDC should be proud of the 21 year relationship it's had with the Surf School ...and all the benefits the relationship has brought to the community.</p> <p>The Raglan Surf School was granted access and located down at the beach in 1999. It has delivered greatly by enhancing beach and water safety and the visitor experience to the beach and reserve.</p> <p>The Surf School is considered a first responder to beach emergencies. Having the Surf School relocated to anywhere other than its beach location would compromise its role in beach and water safety. An allowance should continue for the Raglan Surf School to continue to utilise the access road as it has for the past 21 years. There have been NO issues with the Raglan Surf School's beach access as it sets up in the morning and leaves in the evening.</p> <p>Without a safe beach the community would suffer and would be a huge step backwards. (See attached letter of support and endorsement from the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club)</p> <p>The Surfing School has become one of the iconic activities for visitors to Raglan. Its popularity speaks for itself. The Surf School business delivers community outcomes on many levels in alignment with the</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>Raglan Naturally community plan. i.e local employment, community service community support and educational opportunities.</p> <p>The surf schools environmental impact has been negligible as they "only leave footprints in the sand".</p> <p>The farm should be decommissioned. In the interim the paddocks can be leased to a local farmer for a revenue stream until an alternate plan is developed. New native plantings will enhance native bird and wildlife and stop erosion. Manuka should be planted which would allow for enhanced beekeeping opportunities which will also add to future revenue streams.</p> <p>I support horse riding in designated areas of the Reserve and on the beach. It's been part of the Reserve management plan and should continue as a permitted activity.</p> <p>Upgrades to toilet blocks and showers are needed along with additional designated parking during peak periods of use.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Chris Leuthart	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>No I don't support it.</p> <p>The reserves should be managed by locals.</p>	<p>No I don't support it.</p> <p>The Raglan Sports Fishing should on the management as they erected the boat ramp in the 1st place.</p>	<p>No I don't support it.</p> <p>The local whanau and the community board should be managing this.</p>	<p>We are sick and tired or the Waikato District Council trying to manage our community with people that don't even live here and don't know the time of day about Raglan</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Chris Mitchell	Other: Resident, Ratepayer, reserve user, Commodore Raglan Sailing Club		Raglan surf school is great cause the save lives at the beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Cindy Tedeschi	A ratepayer in Raglan	Other: See comments below	Better access for people to get to the beach from northern car park because of erosion, older people and disability access needs to be considered.	Generally I support the draft RMP, but I believe we need a barbecue, monitoring of how many boat users are using the boat ramp, there seems to be a huge increase of boat users and impact on boat park area needs to be considered. Having a shaded area, would be ideal for summer. We currently have 1 shade cloth that doesn't offer much shade.	<p>Extra barbecues needed we only have two in main area, could be spread further down towards waka ama area.</p> <p>Planes and paragliding clubs should cease. As a ratepayer who lives in Raglan I cannot enjoy the peace of my own backyard or deck living in Raglan town listening to the noise of these planes taking tourists on plane rides. So effectively I'm paying rates for businesses like this to make money out of our area. I am not the only resident to complain about this, it is particularly bad in summer.</p>	Bin at PIPIRI park is insufficient, people often use area to eat fish and chips, this bin is always overflowing. This area also needs some outdoor shower or tap for people to wash themselves. This area is highly used for dog walkers too.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Clarke Johnstone	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No I do not support the draft RMP for Wainui Reserve, specifically because it prohibits horse riding on the beach.	Yes	Yes	<p>My name is Clarke Johnstone and I am an Olympian. I represented New Zealand at Rio 2016 placing individually 6th and team 4th in the Equestrian Eventing. I live in Hamilton and for many years have been a regular visitor to Raglan to ride on the beach with my horses for both fitness and pleasure. It saddens me that the council has moved to ban horses from the beach at Wainui Reserve. Days that I am able to go to Raglan are some of my absolute favourite. Myself and my horses get such pleasure from enjoying the sand and sea and it is one of the things which I think has contributed to my success on the international circuit, my ability to keep my horses happy and healthy. In fact, in the lead up to Rio 2016 Olympics, the NZ Olympic Committee ran a campaign called "Be the Inspiration," and the piece they did on me and my horse Balmoral Sensation on the beach at Raglan was one of the most viewed of the whole campaign. You can see it here.</p> <p>https://youtu.be/vXAOJLfHBmA</p> <p>Apart from the enjoyment that I get from riding on the beach, other beach goers absolutely love seeing the beautiful horses there as well. I very often have people, both locals and tourists, stopping to take photos and ask questions about the horses. They absolutely love it. I suspect these people wouldn't feel motivated to contact the council to say what a pleasure it is to see the horses, only the few 'squeaky wheels'</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
						<p>who have it in for the horses and their riders and want to see them banned.</p> <p>Like I said earlier, I have been a regular to Raglan for many years and I have very, very rarely seen mess left behind by riders at the beach in the parking area as I have heard is one of the issues. As with anything I guess there are a few who let down the many by perhaps not cleaning up after their horses as they should but I have honestly barely ever seen this. IF this were the case then other riders at the beach would clean it up, I am quite sure.</p> <p>Reading the draft plan I am thinking that the safety of other beach users is a consideration in prohibiting horses from the beach. What are the actual facts around this? It would seem to me to be pretty unlikely that a horses poses much threat, if any, to other beach users. Dogs would have to be more of a problem in this regard. Are there some statistics around this? Perhaps a reasonable compromise would be to perhaps restrict beach access to weekdays excluding public holidays when beach traffic is lower?</p> <p>I would urge the council as strongly as I possibly can to please review this plan to have horses prohibited from the beach at Wainui Reserve, for the happiness and enjoyment of Waikato horse riders (and their horses) and because I think the benefit of this community being</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
						<p>able to use the beach very much outweighs safety and environmental concerns which I believe are negligible.</p> <p>Please feel free to contact me if you wish to discuss further.</p> <p>Kind regards,</p> <p>Clarke Johnstone</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Craig McCartie	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I support riding horses on the beach. I am happy to have this opportunity at regulated times and stay off sand dunes.	Yes		We loved having the opportunity to ride on the beach and also support the idea of council creating mountain bike and horse riding tracks in Raglan.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Daria Hanham	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Horse riding MUST be reinstated - the reason we chose to move here was the all inclusive vibe that allowed for all outdoor activities and closeness to the water. I don't swim/surf or bike. Recreational Horse riding is my therapy. I suffer from depression and experience anxiety from being away from my family in Europe so far away and that is the only thing that gives me peace and relaxation. This ban has had a huge impact on me emotionally. Recreational horse riding at Ngarunui must be reinstated.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
David Elley	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I support that Raglan Surf School maintains their spot at the beach as they keep the reserve tidy and the staff being trained in first aid and surf life saving are handy to have around when the raglan SLSC are off duty. Raglan Surf School have taught thousands of visitors and locals to surf over the last 20 years and have always been helpful and friendly.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
david wright	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>D.3.6.ii Where future woodlots are not viable replacing harvested areas with native species.</p> <p>The pine forest is highly effective at keeping the soil dry and stopping other plants from sprouting, which means they reduce erosion in areas where mountain biking occurs and allow the tracks to be used more often and less weather dependent.</p> <p>Recommend replanting around any bike track, where previous trees were pine to stay as pine.</p> <p>Would also like to see car/ute vehicle access allowed to edge of bike tracks via the farm for working bee needs.</p> <p>Also, linking up bike tracks from current place, to edge of the wainui reserve and onwards to reduce amount of riding on the road towards Manu bay would be great.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Deane Hishon	Other: All of the above. Also I was the Raglan Point Boardriders representative on the Reserve Committee.	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		<p>I believe that the "Coastal Reserve Management Plan" should state that the Council should actively seek advice from relevant stakeholders in order to gain informed advice.</p> <p>I believe it should be more than a goal, but a directive for the council to gain wisdom before implementing any new ideas.</p> <p>I believe a policy and a practical system should be in place to encourage this communication.</p> <p>Reasons below.</p> <p>Ever since there has been a management plan surrounding Manu Bay, the Management Plan has always valued and given priority toward communication.</p> <p>I believe this has been in good faith and important even when Manu Bay became a reserve.</p> <p>I believe this Draft is the first written document regarding the reserve that has not shown or stated this important aspect in the management of Manu Bay and it could almost be said that the council would not considering past values, or acting in good faith leaving this aspect out of the document.</p> <p>In past plans statements surrounding communication have always been important.</p> <p>Just a few 1996</p> <p>To promote local community involvement in developing and maintaining</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
				<p>Â</p> <p>To foster a partnership between council and local community.</p> <p>Â</p> <p>7.3Â Â P18</p> <p>To consult with reserve uses groups including surf riders, Tangata whenua, local residents and fishing interests prior to scheduling events on the reserve.</p> <p>Â</p> <p>Under Implementation.</p> <p>It goes into detail explaining that, Council will seek to enlist local people for day to day management of Manu Bay. That council will seek to enlist an advisory committee on reserve matters.</p> <p>Â</p> <p>I believe Council must not overlook these past documents, but instead consider the past 'Values' surrounding theÂ management of Manu Bay, so they can move forward with wisdom.Â</p> <p>I wish to see these vital values reinstated as a policy in the new Management Plan.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Denise Adamson	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Whilst it looks great to have extra tracks for horse riding it does not allow for horse riding along the beach. I would like to propose either a permit system or a date from April - Oct where horse riding is permitted. This would avoid the busy summer months. Horse riding is being squeezed out of many public areas in New Zealand. To be able to ride on the beach is a part of New Zealand history. It has always been a very special memory for many riders when they have their first experience of doing this. It certainly one I would like my grandchildren to have. We always respect the dunes and any wildlife along the way as well as keeping away from other beach users, unless they want to approach us and talk to/pet the horses. For many it's the first time they have been close to horses and a special experience for them too.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Don Smith	A user of the reserves	Other: Please make sure you consult paraglider pilots like me who wish to continue to train at and have access to the site for launching	Provided access for paragliding is retained I am happy to see considered environmentally sound development			Please consider the needs of paragliders as there are limited sites for this sport

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Dr Anne Lintzen	Other: All of above	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	The proposed horse loading/unloading zone must not be at Wainui Reserve carpark. There is not enough parking for surfers and people using the Reserve AND horses. Horses can be loaded/unloaded at Northern Carpark. When horses were allowed on the beach, there was a lot of horse poo lying around - and the next tide dealt with it. Horse owners don't clean up after their horses. I don't want to come across stinky horse poo when I am at Wainui Reserve. And I am up there daily.	I am not sure about extra carpark for boaties. BUT: more checks by marine officers is needed! I have seen lots of fishermen ignoring their limit.	Nothing to add	<p>The NO FREEDOM. CAMPING needs to be enforced far more by daily checks!!! There are still lots of freedom Campers staying the night at Manu Bay and at Wainui Reserve, whit toilet paper strewn around.</p> <p>Rubbish at Reserves has become a problem, especially after a weekend and due to more people using the Reserves.</p> <p>Rabbit population has increased dramatically, which attract stoats and thus reduce our bird life, also damaging young plants. An initiative to reduce this pest would be appreciated.</p> <p>ONGOING SEWAGE ISSUE!</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Dunyach Nina	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I'm ready your draft and something doesn't quite sound great.</p> <p>Raglan Surf School has been down at the beach for the last 20 years, everyday, all year around and on your draft you won't give them any access to the beach anymore, why that ?</p> <p>There are doing a great job, keeping people nice and safe while the lifeguards are not here, so I don't get why this decision.</p> <p>Those guys are good, keep them down there.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Eleanor Gee	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Yes. I particularly support clause D.3.7.c "Ensure identified hang gliding / parapenting sites are kept free from plantings / fencelines to allow for safe access and landing during flights". I note, however that there are no designated sites shown on the reserve management map. The launch site should be identified as the cleared/farmed area immediately north of the boardwalk and west of the line of the proposed horse/MTB trail. It is also important that for the safety of hanggliders and parapenters that the beach area is designated as a landing zone. In high wind conditions this is vital to ensure safety, as landing back at the launch site becomes dangerous and in the past accidents have occurred as a result.</p>			<p>I note that fencelines in the area described above as a launch zone for parapenters and hanggliders have been moved back from the ridge recently and that this action is not in keeping with clause D.3.7.c as it impedes safely launching in this area. The fenceline should be relocated back down the slope to the edge of the ridge in this area to facilitate a wider area for launching and landing.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Ella van Gool	Other: all of the above	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.</p> <p>D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the district-wide use of petrol and emissions related to waste.</p> <p>page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/. This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle, there will be no reason to restrict dogs.</p> <p>D.3.7. I support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally, a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as, along the northeastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -</p> <p>• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui</p>	<p>I support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. I support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, I do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.</p> <p>The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.</p> <p>C.3.7.c I strongly oppose building hardstand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of rewilding and restoring the coast. Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.</p> <p>I support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend implementing a required plan negating all negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to)</p>	<p>B.3.2 I support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. I am also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values, (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets, but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport. (B.3.7.d). I also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.</p> <p>B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g I support the management of community events but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua (as well as at the other reserves) are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.</p> <p>page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle and walking routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.</p>	<p>It is good to see WDC take this approach to establish clear guidelines to manages our valuable reserves.</p> <p>I would like to highlight that the current environment of closed borders and no international visitors presents an ideal situation for WDC to act boldly and take swift and courageous actions with aggressive deadlines. Lockdown earlier in 2020 showed that we are capable of making drastic changes when needed. Our natural environment was also valued more than ever, and in many ways keeping us grounded. Many people loved riding bikes and enjoyed taking the time to enjoy nature.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.</p> <p>• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.</p> <p>• Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pal, sites.</p> <p>• Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/.</p> <p>I don't support the one-way bridge upgrade proposal.</p> <p>D.1.5 I support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement I would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of 'keep out' signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, such as a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies. In</p>	<p>mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through, for example, electrified and public transport from town. In 2001, Raglan Naturally proposed to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches. To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. For example, an on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru could be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabirds, mammals and other wildlife. We, therefore, suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no wave jumping), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, ratepayers or other visitors should not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.</p> <p>C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow the use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.</p> <p>Page 64 In terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, I do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, I suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as a financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender. Instead of grazing cattle, I propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and ecosystem benefits. If done properly, it would also provide</p>	<p>of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize the reserve's harmful emissions. D.I.4. The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans. All surf schools should operate from one designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators operating under a mutual understanding and respect. The actions above will also allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in an emergency.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Emily Meleshenko	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I have issues with D.1.5 - Reserve issues point 2. I believe that Raglan Surf School should have continued access through the gate down to the beach as they have done for the past 20 years. I think the proposal to remove them is an unfair blow to their business in an extremely challenging time following the covid effects on economy and tourism. They have had access to the beach for nearly 20 years and to remove that access in times like these seems cruel and unsupportive of a Maori run and operated business that has provided many many locals and travelers alike job opportunities in Raglan for 20 years. I also have firm beliefs that removing them from the beach will increase hazards to beach goers, surfers, and swimmers. With Raglan surf school on the beach, there are experienced and trained eyes watching over surfers, and swimmers. Without them physically down on the beach there will be a major increase in dangerous situations where either the coast guard will be called out or even worse, fatal casualties may occur. I have witnessed Raglan surf school employees make hundreds of saves over the years especially over the 10 months of the year when there are no lifeguards patrolling. I think that access for Raglan Surf School to Ngaranui beach needs to be considered carefully and a special exemption must be made.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Emily Stockton	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I do support the draft RPM for Wainui reserve because I agree with the changes you are planning to make. Wainui reserve is a great place, so it is important to take care of it.	I support the draft RMP for Manu bay, because I agree with the changes you are planning to make. The coasts of Raglan are important so it is good that you are planting.	I support the draft rmp for Papahua Domain because I agree with the changes you are going to make, I think the pathway would be a good think to add, especially for dog walkers.	please keep my name confidential if you can.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Erin Rogers	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I would like to see the Raglan Surfing School continue its operation down on the beach. Not having the surf school on the beach would severely jeopardise the overall safety of the beach. The service the the Surf School has offered has been great for locals, schools and visitors. There are only good reasons for this to continue.</p> <p>I do not support the ongoing cattle farming operation on the reserve. A better use of the land should be considered that are more in line with Raglan's environmental aspirations.</p> <p>I support more enhanced cycle/walk ways throughout the reserve. Old farming tracks can be incorporated in trails system. Connectivity to town is imperative.</p>	User pay system should be investigated for the boat ramp. Huge increase of boat traffic in recent years has put pressure on resources. Most boats are from outside the Waikato District... ie Hamilton, Te Awamutu etc. They should be encouraged to contribute to the maintenance and upkeep of the facilities.	Maintain joint management of the Papahua domain with local hapu. Boat ramp should be a operated on a user pay system.	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Eva Rich	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Access to Ngaranui beach should not be limited to only emergency services and lifeguards, Raglan Surf School should have continued access down the beach. Raglan Surf School provides a great service and has done so for many years. They provide safety rescues throughout the entirety of the year. They provide rescues and first aid for all the time there are no life guards present at the beach. They are a fantastic provider and all of their staff are trained in first aid and provide this regularly.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Ewan Ross	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>Mountain biking. I would like to see reference to improvements to the mountain bike network over time not just be limited to the pine forest. This providing raglan with an enhanced mountain biking attraction with economic benefits to raglan from increased visitor numbers</p> <p>Pine forest. Clearing the pine trees could be good idea and replanting with native trees, and of the mountain biking access and use. This would enhance the recreational value of this area.</p> <p>Agricultural use. I would support reducing or removing the agricultural use, changing more of the land to native bush. This allowing extension of existing footpath and mountain bike network. The footpath from wainui reserve could be improved in areas that are now farmland to cater for both cycling and foot use so no need to cycle or walk on road to the surf beach from raglan. This providing improved safety, economic and natural environment enhancement.</p> <p>Other recreational use. I would support maintaining a strip of grassland for limited grazing a top of hill for paragliding et cetera.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Fairmont Rawiri	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	It is important to have Raglan Surf School down on the beach as they saved a lot of people in the water. I did a rescue last week.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Gail Hayward	Other: A resident of Koromatua					<p>I am very disappointed that horse riding has been banned from the beach. I have been a foster carer for the last 12 years and have spent many wonderful hours leading my kids along the beach on their therapy ponies. It has always been a lovely safe environment, shared with dog walkers and families. I have never had a negative experience and every time we have been people have come up to ask to pat the horses and tell the kids how lucky they are.</p> <p>I ask that you please reconsider the ban.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Gareth Jones	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I wish for you to preserve the mountain biking track whilst selective wood chopping occurs . I propose that cycling be allowed and promoted to be able to access the pathways through a designated route through the Wainui reserve. To be able to access the main beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Gavin Smith	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	My whanau have been riding horses in this area for generations and for WDC to ban it on our beaches and tell us we can't, is criminal. And while allowing other recreational activities to flourish, banning horse riding is, well bullshit. Especially seeing as locals have already opposed your bylaw for this once. Do the right thing wdc			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Gemma Worth	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	The proposed horse riding trails and loading/unloading zone on Wainui Reserve farmland is a good idea and something desperately needed due to the lack of safe bridle trails in the Waikato.			<p>Its disappointing to see no beach access for horses at Wainui Reserve. Surely alternative beach access could be given for horses away from the public and limits on when horses can be there e.g. no horses on the beach during peak summer.</p> <p>I have never had issues with horses on the beach, only dogs where their owners have no control over them off the leash and are far more dangerous.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Green Wave Raglan	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Please See attached Document			
Griffin Pohutukawa	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	because its got all the stuff we need. I agree with the daft its well done it seems like it took along time to make.	yes yes I dont go to manu heaps but it seems like a good plan	i think all of it sounds sick just add a flat concrete pad at the back behind of the skate park and that ill be all good	nah

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
halena lorenzen hawkings	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	i agree with everything in this plan.	i agree with everything in this plan	i agree with this though,i think that the domain needs more rubbish bins and a volleyball court could be a cool addition for the domain	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Heather Bayliss	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>It is awesome to allow some horse access, however it is unfortunate that horse riding does not have beach access. I have enjoyed a quiet ride down the beach with my daughter on occasion and we have always been the only people there. It is not a place I want to gallop or hoon, it is a beautiful ride. I understand why the beach needs to be protected but banning the people who love, cherish and enjoy it the most seems counter productive to me.</p> <p>Thank you for your time.</p>			There is nothing more spiritually uplifting than riding a horse on a beautiful windswept beach. Please consider horse beach access.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Heidi Richardson	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No I don't support the draft... Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	I feel it is extremely unfair to not allow horses on the beach altogether... Fair enough in summer but surely winter months it should be fine. It's called common sense...

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Henry Dumbleton	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>Overall we support the draft RMP however I believe it lacks some key details which could led to future land use conflicts, or negative impacts on activities.</p> <p>As a recent example Paragliding and Hang Gliding activities currently taking place from the farm paddocks have been recently impacted by the relocation of fence into the take-off area; preventing recreation flying use for some pilots. This, and possible future obstacles such as pathways, plantings, benches etc could prevent safe use of this site.</p> <p>We are open and supportive of competing land uses; and to assist this we strongly believe that it is important to define the hang gliding and paragliding take-off and landing areas in the management plan and associated maps; and define the safety requirements to keep these areas free of obstacles. It is easier to prevent obstacles being installed, than it is to remove / relocate them once they have been placed there - as the resent fence installation clearly demonstrates.</p> <p>The area is relatively small compared to the overall area; so we believe that through clear definition of the area on the site map it will enable positive and proactive planning to prevent possible future conflicts.</p> <p>Specifically: - Add paragliding icon to the Wainui Site map, so that it is recognized alongside existing</p>	N/A	N/A	<p>early submission included discussion around kitesurfing use near the harbour mouth near Riri Kereopa Memorial Drive - however I could not see if this is covered in the draft management plan - maybe I missed it. No big issues here unless there are intentions / changes that could affect this area.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>icon's for horse riding etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add a map showing takeoff and landing areas into the management plan. - Specifically identify the safety requirement to keep takeoff and landing areas clear of obstacles, including physical objects, tracks, plantings, and other items that might cause obstruction or turbulence. <p>Further details are included in the attached submission pdf including map showing the hang gliding and paragliding takeoff and landing area.</p> <p>Note this submission is made with support from the Waikato Hang Gliding and Paragliding Club</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley						
Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Please refer to the attached 5 page document (FULL HAAWI RMP Submission 6DEC20)			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jack Ninnes	A ratepayer in Raglan	Other: See attached submission	See attached submission			<p>This submission relates to the Wainui Beach Reserve provisions of the (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan ("management plan"). I request that the activity table in section D.I of the management plan is amended to include specific provisions to enable the use and access of small land yachts (Blokarts) at Wainui Reserve as a permitted activity. The requested amendment to the table is included below.</p> <p>Activities in Wainui Reserve Blokarting (Permitted - YES) (Notes Walking access and use of beach area)</p> <p>From time to time small land yachts (Blokarts) have sailed on Wainui Beach. Use of the main beach for this use is best on windier days and on the lower tides as they require the wind and the hard sand to be able to move with their colourful sails. As a beach user we are always careful to keep away from the surf club end of the beach where the surf patrol and main beach users are located.</p> <p>Most blokarters are members of clubs who have specific rules around conduct to ensure the public continue with the enjoyment of the beach.</p> <p>Access to the beach is gained from the car park at the end of Riria Keriopa Memorial Drive. With the yachts being small and very light weight they can easily be wheeled through the walkway down to the beach.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jacqueline Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.</p>	<p>No I do not. As above.</p>	<p>No I do not. As above.</p>	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jamie Murray	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	Yes it's important to protect the environment and should be done with iwi support. As long as the lifeguards and surf school continue there I feel safe	Yes	Yes	I hope that the only people on the beach commercially or not will be the lifeguards and raglan surf school. The surf school is part of the landscape and attraction to Wainui. I feel safer with them there as they have helped save the life of my son and of others in difficulty many times when the lifeguards weren't able.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jane church	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	A blanket ban on horse riding on Ngarunui beach is ridiculous. This is a much loved and much enjoyed, low impact recreational activity that we should honour and value. We realize a time schedule through summer is needed for safety reasons but a blanket ban is just unreasonable, especially given the quantity of locals who have already opposed this decision made by wdc.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jeanette Tyrrell	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>In support, but please ensure any cycling/walking trails are wide enough for SHARED use.</p> <p>Consider separate horse trails. Bikes, horses and walkers do not mix.</p> <p>Support progressive removal of woodlots and planting of native species.</p>	Ensure any planting is low growing to protect views. Support no commercial activities operating on the reserve.	Support the relocation of the Raglan Football Club and support increased access through the reserve including the encouragement of walking and cycling. Public should be made well aware of the co-management agreement with Ngaati Mahahanga, and what that means in practical terms.	no

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jeffrey Lim	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		<p>I do not support the Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves, Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay, Reserve Management Plan, December 2019 (DR(W)CRMP) as it is fatally flawed and needs to be redeveloped for the following reasons:</p> <p>1) Manu bay is a Surf break of national significance (Planning approaches for the management of surf breaks in New Zealand December 2013 ISBN 978-0-473-27341-5). The (DR(W)CRMP) does not acknowledge this fact nor does it make any provisions to;</p> <p>a. manage the use of b. Control the development of, c. Or in any way protect the reefs, tidal, current and surge flows or the surrounding natural environmental features that contribute to the unique characteristics of Manu Bay as a surfing break.</p> <p>2) The (DR(W)CRMP) or the Councils related documents fail to set out a Management Plan Framework that addressTMs the specific requirements for Annual Plans and Long Term Plans as set out in the Local Government Act 2002.</p> <p>3) The DR(W)CRMP or the Councils related documents does not include the requirement to actively consult with relevant stake holders, particularly those with expert knowledge in the area of surf breaks in the formation of the management plans for the reserve.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jeffrey Lim	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				<p>The Coastal Reserve Management Plan is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to.☐ This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing of any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jenny Bruce	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I support the draft RMP as it is a good attempt to both protect and respect this amazing resource and let the public continue to have access and enjoy the reserve. I love walking and running along both the bush tracks and beach, swimming, and the occasional horse ride. There are not many places where you can enjoy the freedom, joy and exhilaration that a ride on the beach offers, if you don't have a large area of your own land. I would love to see responsible horse riders having access and permission to use the beach in the future. Thank you			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jenny Gaunt	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I oppose the draft because I think we should be able to have horse on the beach			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jeremy Beange	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	All three boat ramps need attention, Manu bay is becoming dangerous, the wharf has no parking and the campground is no good for us with bigger boats

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jeremy riwhi	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Removing the raglan surf school would be some what a big disappointment.</p> <p>I first got introduced too the raglan surf school whanau 18 years go.my first impression was this is awesome it just made sense to have a surf school at the beach..now at the time I was a recovering alcoholic an drug addict and just by going down to the trailer pretty much very day just too talk and learning too surf..learning the waters that I can honestly say was a big help in by recovering,so to me the raglan surf school is just not a surf school there a family and just like family they make you fell welcome..</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jesper Bengtsson	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I been surfing at the beach for a few years now and always makes me happy to see the guys at Raglan surf school down there! It would be a shame to not have them down there anymore as they always spreading good vibes, giving people advise (even if youâ€™re not a customer) especially when the lifeguards are not around thatâ€™s where people would go to ask questions about the daily condition etc.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Joanne Keall	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I am in support of the RMP. I am grateful that the RMP has allowed horse riding on the Wainui Reserve. However I would also like to see horse riding access and permission to beach addressed to ensure we are allowed to ride on the beach in the future. As a Waikato resident this is my closest beach and (previously) being able to horse ride on this beach has been one of my biggest loves in life. Having beach access taken away has had a negative impact on how I feel about the Waikato district we live in. This is something that makes me sad. There are many people that enjoy Ngarunui Beach for relaxation and sports activities and I would like to think that we can "share with care" in this beautiful environment. I recognise beach horse riding is a privilege and if this could be restored I would be very grateful.</p>			WDC, please help us restore horse riding access and permission to Ngarunui beach.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Jody Hartstone	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>No I do not support the RMP. I have lived in Raglan for all of my life (45 years). My family have been here for closer to 100. I have for many of these years ridden my horses down the beach here in Raglan. My family helped build this town into what it is today and I feel utterly offended that I am not allowed to take my horse for a stroll along the beach that has been such a big part of my life up until this point. I have always been respectful of other beach users, have never disrespected the local Iwi, and have always appreciated the privilege of being able to use the beach. I do not ride at high tide, or during peak holiday season, and always clean up the car park. When I have tourists from overseas staying, a big draw card for them is to take a horse for a walk along the beach, something quite unique if you are from Europe. I am sure there must be a way council can lessen the issues surrounding horses on the beach by way of issuing permits or making access only for local riders.</p> <p>When I was a child the roads were safe to ride on but with continuing urbanisation this is sadly no longer the case, and a walk on the beach is one of the few places available for me to give my international competition horses some much needed relaxation. Not to mention the fact it is great for my mental health.</p>	Yes	Yes	<p>People I have spoken to have loved seeing the horses on the beach, and it seems a shame that in the Waikato - the home of many top racehorses and olympic equestrian medalists - that we have to drive to Auckland or the Bay Of Plenty for the pleasure of riding on the beach.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Joelle Ramos	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I'm coming every years in holiday in Raglan, during the winter period. There is no lifeguards at the beach, but I love swimming, and I'm always so happy to see Raglan Surf School with there trailer at the beach, always with the smile , always giving us advises about where to go to stay safe.</p> <p>I'm really confused about your daft and not seeing them having the access to the beach anymore. Hope you will realised that we need those guys, they are amazing for the community.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
John Collins	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I agree with almost all parts of the draft apart from restricting access to the beach to Raglan Surf School. The draft only allows access to the beach to the lifeguards, service vehicles and emergency services? Raglan surf school has been allowed access to the beach to do rentals and surf lessons for years and has been a great addition to the reserve. As an employ for the last 3 years I have seen and personally carried out many rescues and prevented many dangerous situations while working outside the lifeguard season. This includes pulling swimmers from the water while working and telling swimmers/surfers where to go to safely use the beach on a daily basis. Without the surf school having access to the beach I'm sure we would have had numerous incidents on the beach. The surf school also works to reduce congestion at the access areas by placing all equipment off the main access area and only going to drop it off early in the morning before the busy hours and late in the evening after the beach has got quiet. The Surf school only uses the access twice per day to drop off/ pick up the surf school equipment. This takes 5 minutes each time and is outside the busy hours of the day.</p>			<p>The surf school staff has never had any issues with service providers/ emergency services or the lifeguards about the access. In addition to adding a safe person to the beach and not blocking the access. Surf school staff also take time to educate reserve users about the dunes and why it is important to stay off the dunes to reduce further erosion.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
John Murphy	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
juliette tell	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I enjoy this beach so much because when I come down I always see the surf school and that make me feel safe and protected !</p> <p>The surf school is one of the reason why i'm coming to raglan and not somewhere else.</p> <p>Please for me and my whanau, keep them down there.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Justin Scanlan/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.</p>	<p>No I do not. As above.</p>	<p>No I do not. As above.</p>	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Katherine	Other: Enjoy the beaches at raglan both with and without my horse:)	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kathy Gold	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Horse Areas of concern. This needs to be away from any public. These vehicles take up a lot of room and create a mess in a road car park situation. A conflict of interest with bikes and horses.</p> <p>An Erosion plan needs to be undertaken by the surf tower and new toilet block. This is possible , lets just get it done.</p>	<p>I do not support a hard area for vehicle parking where at present is grass. Better drainage is required. This area is much more natural in grass and should be maintained that way.</p> <p>The Boat Ramp Brake Wall needs to be fixed so its fit for purpose The new design has created a problem.</p> <p>The Raglan Sports Fishing Club needs be included in the solution as members and users Know what they are talking about.</p>	<p>Correct signage is important, removed signs need replacing. The foot bath and erosion control needs to be completed urgently. This has been requested previously by the Reserves Committee,. High use of this area is a problem .</p>	<p>The overall management of these reserves should be by the Raglan Community.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kay Burt	Other: Concerned resident from a better council.	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I am annoyed about no horse riding on beach, I think horse advocates had some very reasonable ideas, they have been ill treated by local iwi i feel, this is a democracy not a dictatorship. Anyway why cannot we as kiwis buy land in each district though lotto proceeds and have access for groups to have wetlands, horse riding, mountain bike tracks, camps for children and schools.to learn animal care and farming practices. Some land be leased for farming. Least it way of keeping some public land and access for all people, and not one can tell others they cannot be there. And worksafe is then not stopping access with all its petty does and do not.	Yes, as lots of people use this area.		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kay Burt	Other: out of area concerned about lack of recreational facilities for equestrians in NZ	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I like that you have kept the reserve open to horse riding. But there is no beach riding, which is disappointing, as I think this could be managed even if access is denied during busy months of the year, like between mid December through to February and long weekends during summer. Could have I access point to consider erosion, which is important and riding away from dunes. There is only a minority that do not consider the rules as in every human activity. I cannot see why there cannot be a trial period and allow horse riders input.	Yes	Yes	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kelly Bouzaid	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kerry Armstrong	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	riding on the beach has always been huge part of our horse riding experience and is currently the only place to ride safely other than Sainsbury road which is no good in the wet as it is too slippery. the only other place to ride in the Waikato is the road sides which is often not safe especially with young horses. The road to Kawhia is really hideous with a float or truck and last time I went I swore I would never do it again!	anything to get back on the beach and onside with the locals again.	Any additional areas to ride better still	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Kirsty Dallinger	Other: Waikato resident and frequent AirBnB/Holiday rentals to stay in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				I am a pleasure horse rider who has been bringing my horses to stay in Raglan for as long as I can remember. I have never caused any upset to other beach goers, in fact many many times people have asked us to stop to pat the horses and have photos. This is adding to the Raglan experience, not detracting from it.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lara Sweetman	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I support the draft but would also like to see horse riding as a permitted activity once again on the beach. Granted that there need to be some regulations around this to manage increased numbers- a proposed permitting system and restricted times of the year and/or hours. Horse riding on the beach with safe access that does not impact on other beach users seems like the best option to pursue. With the increasing technological temptations for our youth, it is more important than ever to provide opportunities to develop skills and passions in our unique and special outdoor environment. Raglan is unique in that we have the opportunity to develop outdoor activities in many areas like surfing, kite boarding, mountain biking, surf life saving, kayaking, fishing etc. Horse riding on the beach is part of Raglans special character. If Auckland beaches can find a way to accommodate the Equestrian community to utilise their beaches, I feel we can too. As an Educator I have taken many students riding on the beach because it is their dream, making dreams come true and investing time in our youth is what helps them to grow and develop into happy community orientated adults. Fresh air, learning to work with an animal, take care of its need, developing the skills of riding are something that should not be lost because of reduced areas to ride. Vistiors and non riding locals enjoy watching horse riding on the beach and seeing animals and their owners having</p>		Wish for the New Years Fireworks display to be allowed to be held at Papahua Domain, important community even and celebration for the town and particularly enjoyed by our youth.	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>fun and enjoying each other. Restrictions and respect of the privilege to ride on the beach and of the unique and special coastal environment is accepted by the equine community who wish to access the beach. Surely there can be a middle ground where sensible restrictions can allow this to be accessed by horse riders once again. As a lifelong Raglan resident I do not wish to see the special character of our area of nurturing and producing gutsy outdoor adventurous children and adults being lost or restricted. It is part of our unique character and heritage. Please find a new access point agreeable to all parties for this to be a reinstated activity.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Leanne Matthews	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No all beaches and reserves should have horse riding access	No All beaches and reserves should have horse riding access	No All reserves and beaches should have horse riding access	<p>Within reason, the use of reserves and beaches should be accessible to all who use them for pleasure and well being. My family and I have ridden on Raglan beaches for 10 years and I have never had an incident that involved our horses.</p> <p>I have had to tell people to get off the sand dunes and get their kids out of the sea in a rip!</p> <p>I know a lot work has gone into preserving the area, but removing horses off the Raglan areas will not stop accidents happening and people who don't follow the rules!</p> <p>Is this the start of all animals off the beaches and reserves?</p> <p>I would like, if I may, to be involved in any ideas finding compromises on some of the issues that are causing these rules to be enforced</p> <p>Yours sincerely Leanne Matthews</p>

105

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Libby Robbs	Other: Born and schooled in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	It is the Raglan culture and should NOT be taken away, we are not Auckland and should remain a beach town.	Another iconic part of Raglan and very sad to see changes especially when it is sooo loved.	Don't change what people love and have their heart and souls here, visitors love taking photos and visitors always return	As a very young girl I rode my pony on the beach with my Mum also with my Daughter until it was taken away, it feels like you have taken half my life from me. My Father owned the Raglan BP station and both Mum and Dad would be broken hearted. Raglan was delightful but SO sad to see it changing. I was so looking forward to having my young Granddaughters beach riding with me (residents) PLEASE let us enjoy as it used to be. Better to have ponies than to young to be driving! Road riding on road now is dangerous, not like the old days. I have always supported local business but is it worth it? PLEASE let us continue and keep Raglan a happy place to me. People are always asking to take photos of horse riders. No riders ride on sand dunes, ride on cockle beds or ride close to surf boarders. On a busy day (occasionally) there may be 4-5 horses, all well behaved. PLEASE consider us and give us back our lives.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lily Barrance	A user of the reserves	Other: Horse Access & bridleways in Reserve	<p>I support changes - this consultation process to equestrian use has been a disgrace - What or Who has happened to cause such hate & discrimination on Equestrians from the WDC ? I grew up riding on beaches it's safe & such a kiwi iconic thing to do since we are literally surrounded by water in ever direction . Whangamata beach limited to riding per calendar keep off the dunes stay by the tide mark never a problem (something to this effect should be adopted here). Bridle paths have been forgotten in the Waikato given way to cycle paths & pedestrians with no thought given to those that have been exercising there horses on the safety of those once grass road edges or beach accesses for years ! . I travelled for great distances to ride in areas without traffic - I exercise my horse but also my mental health- not so easy to do when the only options are life threatening as most motorists have no idea as to roads rules & horses . We are a country that prides itself on sporting merit & I get the get the kids off the couch & screen & outside on bikes but hello the Waikato is supposed to be the Horse capital of New Zealand & we've definitely supported a fair few Olympic equestrian medals but are slowly taking away future generations chances .</p>			<p>I am always a responsible horse owner I clean up & respect the access given create rules don't take away the opportunity! Please consider consulting the Equine community before making decisions, Bridle ways & beach access is some of our only safe ways to ride in Waikato , think of future generations & what will be taken away , most beaches world wide give access to horses with rules & care we can make this work!</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lisa Berejoni	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I disagree that horse riding is a restricted activity on Wainui Reserve ie not permitted on the beach or dune areas. There are opportunities to counter act the reasons for not allowing horses on the beach, that deserve to be looked into.</p> <p>* Sand dunes - horse riders don't want to ride in the dunes as it is too hard on the horses, so I agree that this should be a prohibited activity.</p> <p>* I support the moving of horse float/truck parking to Wainui reserve.</p> <p>* It would be great to have some designated horse riding signage so we know where we can ride.</p> <p>* So many equestrians grew up riding on the beach and now this is being removed for the next generation.</p> <p>* It is disappointing that Council isn't listening to the majority - when there was early consultation on this draft RMP, 133 out of 167 responses were in favour of horse riders on the beach, however this hasn't been reflected in this draft RMP.</p> <p>* There has been no serious safety concerns with horses on the beach.</p> <p>* Locals and visitors alike love seeing horses on the beach - we were always stopped and spoken to by beach goers.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lisa James	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				<p>The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to.☐ This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Liz Short	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	The Council needs to listen to and work with the people that have supported these facilities for years and the people that use these facilities

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Louise Belay	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				<p>The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to. This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lucy Marshall	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I am a member of the equestrian community, I live in the Waikato, and lived in Raglan for years, only recently moving due to various financial/employment pressures caused by Covid-19. I used to ride my horse regularly on Ngarunui Beach, and as a responsible person, and a lover of the great outdoors I am also very careful not to damage any environment I have access to ride in, nor damage any relationship with fellow beach goers. At the end of the day the beach is for everyone, although to be honest we much prefer to ride when the beach is empty! Often I would have people approach me wanting to pat my horse, parents with young children who were fascinated by horses, overseas visitors that loved the sight and romanticism of horses on the beach, and the older generation who would always tell me how much they missed their days of riding now they were older, and what joy and memories were relived seeing horses on the beach. We have words like community and inclusivity banded around nowadays, and I believe that should apply here too, everyone should have access to the pleasures of the beach. Over lockdown I would often read FB posts from surfers who were sick and tired of not being allowed to surf " and only for 4 weeks... I mean a whole 4 weeks. There were comments about how their mental health and wellbeing were being affected, well times that by 12, yes, a whole year, and work out how mine (and my fellow equestrians) mental wellbeing is</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>right now. I have lost my industry, had to sell my house, and also had one of my major joys taken away because from what I understand the local HapÅ« were just sick of the traffic down Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive, and having people ride on â€œtheirâ€™ beach. I always thought they were great advocates of whanau and NZ culture, and letâ€™s face it many generations have been brought up in NZ riding horses on the beach. I completely understand that there could be more signage, and some rules to work within, that applies to most sports and is for the good of everyone, but a blanket ban not only alienates a large part of the community, it also departs from what NZ culture is about. It removes peopleâ€™s freedom, it affects peopleâ€™s mental health, and causes resentment and division amongst the locals, as well as other communities. Working with and being around horses is great for the soul. It also builds resilience and strength of character, and time spent in the company of horses is not to be underestimated â€œ the same can be said for the equestrian community. If we could move the horse access to Wainui Reserve, park at the top and walk down the track to the beach from there, this would no doubt be a huge improvement for the locals living on Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lucy scott	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Partly. Other than the complete ban of horse riding.	Partly. Other than the complete ban of horse riding with no warning.	Partly . Other than the complete ban of horse riding.	I am a safe, conscientious, respectful and responsible rider and only use the beach on horseback. I'm sad that we have been banned without any discussion and that I have no say in the use of a beach that I'm told is for everyone to enjoy.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Lyn Carlyon	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	In is practical and important for the surf school to be able to transport surf boards to the beach for prospective surfers. The surf instructors are very respectful of this environment and contribute much to the local economy so anything they can do to encourage surfers is a bonus for Raglan. I suggest that the surf school be given an exemption to transport boards to the beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Makarini Milroy	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>Raglan Surf School was granted access to Ngarunui beach on the provision that RSS would enhance the public's safety at the beach. As a full-time employee of RSS for the past 21 years I have witnessed this first-hand and can say that there are people who not be with us today. Two people were pulled from a rip as recent as this past weekend by RSS instructor north of the flagged area. Providing advice to beach users has been a daily routine with or without guards on patrol. The proximity of the RSS Trailer to the water has always been a benefit to having extra first responders, especially in the months from February to December when there is no paid guards. The Draft plan should be looking at the more beach users there are, the more benefit there is in having extra responders on the beach. Raglan Surf School should have continued access as it has proven to be first responders for the last 21 years. As the changing face of beach users at Ngarunui typically are not educated on ocean awareness. Over the past 21 years Raglan Surf School has employed more than 150 people and is now struggling for its survival.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Marine Alby	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Coming in holidays in Raglan the past 5 years, really sad this year actually !</p> <p>Well, I just wanted to speak up because your draft forgot one of the most important actors in the reserve which is : Raglan Surf School ! Nice, happy, keeping everyone safe and helping the cleaners and the lifeguards. Don't get why there are not in the draft ?</p> <p>Keep those guys we love them !</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
marni	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	yez cause its got the appropriate essentials for everyone to enjoy whatever their doing. very well done big moves	seems like a good plan i don't go there much but yea its good	i think its good as by it self already and adding the other stuff on is only gonna make it better so yea good plan.	nah its good as plan

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Maureen	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I agree with everything in this plan.		I agree with this but, I think that the domain needs more bins. A volley ball court could be a cool addition for the domain.	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Michael Loten	Other: I am all 3	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Yes, please extend the mountain bike tracks and cycling access into the reserve. If you need to cut down the pine trees please preserve the mountain bike tracks.</p> <p>I welcome further native planting and extension of recreational use on Wainui reserve</p> <p>I would also like to see the historical Maori settlement areas protected from stock and signposted to help our understanding of the history in the area</p>	Yes, I support further native planting and keeping the area non commercial	Yes, and build an indoor swimming pool	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Michelle O'Byrne	Other: All of the above	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part. Most of the draft RMP is positive and I am pleased to see that WDC are proposing a concept plan to include horse access. I do NOT support the continued ban of horses from the beach. I was extremely disappointed to read this draft RMP still does not permit horses on the beach even after an overwhelming majority of people said "yes" to allowing horses on the beach in the last round of submissions, why have the majority been ignored WDC? Horses are an integral part of our history, they have and continue to serve us in too many ways to list, they have as much right to enjoy the beach as any other living being. Horses are nature! Why exclude such a natural recreational activity. Horse riding is a healthy and therapeutic activity, one we should be encouraging, not pushing out! In a world of screens and technology horses connect us to nature, or would you rather kids just sat in front of screens?</p> <p>Even non horse riders enjoy seeing horses on the beach, which is evident if you bothered to consider the first round of submissions. I have made many a families day by allowing them to get close to or pat my horse on the beach, most had never had the opportunity. Horse riding for me on the beach is my therapy, there is nothing better. You can give us all the riding tracks over farmland but it will never replace being able to ride the beach.</p>			<p>For me personally Raglan beach is my local, I can ride there in 10 mins. I am the 4th generation horse rider in my family and my daughters are the 5th, again horses are part of our history. WDC you must know horses are not the problem, people are! Maybe you should just ban people!</p>

121

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Mikylla New	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Horse riding on the beach is a part of our kiwi lifestyle.	Thereâ€™s limited places to ride horses and the beach is a great place to ride with my kids	Horse riding is a great way to get kids outside. Riding on the beach is something to share with our children.	Fair enough keep horses off the beach in peak times but I think itâ€™s totally unfair to have a blanket ban of horses on the beach. This is one of the best beaches for riding and most riders go when the beach isnâ€™t busy as thatâ€™s the best time to ride.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Mizsiah Martin-Kemp	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part				It would be good if we had the surf school trailer down the bottom as it's been there every summer!

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Mount Paragliding	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>We have a paragliding school that operates in the Raglan area. This can bring 15-20 people into raglan for flying, accommodation and meals. Its also a sight to see for beach goers and fascinated children intrigued by us flying on wind alone. This sport encourages people to be outdoors and active.</p> <p>Changes to the reserves with tables, fences and trees can affect our ability to launch and land which would be a shame. We are of course mindful of the need for a reserve to be for all to use which is why we would like to be an ongoing partner in consultation to ensure all can continue to use these reserves together.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Natalie hemmings	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I support horses on the beach			
Niall Darwin	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Nick spry	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>Raglan surf school does a great job of keeping an eye and people safe when the life guards are not there.</p> <p>Why you won't give them access anymore. ?</p> <p>The team do an amazing job for the community. Keep them there</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Nicola Laboyrie	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I support the proposal to include bridle path, float/truck parking and an access to the beach at Wainui Reserve. Horse riding is a heritage sport enjoyed by a diverse sector of the community. There are only a few safe public areas left for horse riders to enjoy their sport (only one in Waikato District) given that the roads are less horse friendly than past years, and loss of access to private and public lands. Wainui Reserve could be a fantastic venue to offer the privilege of riding and gaining access to Ngarunui Beach. I do support a permit system to restrict numbers and ensure riders are aware of rules and protect the privilege for the future enjoyment of the sport.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Nicolas Desmonts	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I feel the horses should not be allowed only on the reserve but also on the beach as it used to be before last year ban.</p> <p>They are not degrading the beach, they are actually a nice viewing attraction like the surfers, kitesurfers ,fishermen and others users of the beach.They do not pose any real threat to public safety.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Nikki kitcheman	A user of the reserves	Other: Horse riding allowed on the beach	I'd like to see horse riding allowed back on the beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Owen Scott	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		I don't support the draft RMP as it takes the decisions affecting Manu Bay's future away from the users. The current state of the Boat Ramp is an example of why I oppose the RMP.		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Paco Goalard	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	We want the surf school at the bottom especially when the lifeguards are not around.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Para Kore Marae Incorporated	Other: NGO	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.</p> <p>-D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be planted with manuka for honey in addition to other native vegetation mentioned below, leaving viewpoints open. Page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/. This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.</p> <p>-D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of</p>	<p>We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, we do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.</p> <p>-The diagram attached shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.</p> <p>-C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of rewilding and restoring the coast. Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.</p> <p>-We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation</p>	<p>B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values, (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets, but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport. (B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.</p> <p>- B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua (as well as at the other reserves) are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.</p> <p>-Page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle and walking routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.</p>	<p>D.3.2.d It is encouraging to see a comprehensive planning process for Raglan's three coastal reserves. However, because all are different in nature and serve different purposes and interest groups, we recommend sub groups, led by the respective hapu, to decide on specific issues such as events. However, one broad overarching and uniform approach for all reserves is recommended in regards to managing and mitigating all environmental and cultural impacts.</p> <p>Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop alternative transportation methods. In addition we recommend considering and prioritizing all other resource saving and community interest matters such as installing solar power, community food growing and composting and water catchment opportunities.</p> <p>Smoking related litter is ubiquitous, yet contains plastic and is harmful to birds, freshwater and our waterways and everything that lives in it. Therefore, we would like to suggest a smoking ban in all reserves, or, alternatively, that smokers carry and use a personal cigarette butt receptacle. In addition to smoking related litter, take-away wrappings, bottles, wet wipes and other items are often found in the reserves and their parking lots. Cleaning this up should not be a responsibility of</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point. • Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd. • Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pal., sites. • Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/. <p>-D.1.5 We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural</p>	<p>of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches. To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabird, mammals and other wildlife. We therefore suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or other visitors should</p>		<p>council and ratepayers. Therefore, we would suggest education and awareness through campaigns, signage and enforcement.</p> <p>Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis, helicopters, flying schools, motorized hang gliders etc., infringe on these rights. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.</p> <p>-Page 64 In terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, we do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, we would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.</p> <p>Instead of grazing cattle, we propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high, and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and</p>	<p>not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.</p> <p>-C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and soil benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize, the reserve's harmful emissions.</p> <p>D.I.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans.. All surf schools should operate from a designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee.</p> <p>Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Paula Evans	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I'm happy to support any thing that considers horse riding as Waikato and surrounding areas have very little to offer this large and increasing recreational group	As above	As above	Please consider horse riding as part the the community and recreational facilities

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
peter gatley	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		The contribution of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club (and its predecessors) to the development of amenities has been significant and very positive. The club also represents a large number of frequent users of the facilities. Accordingly, it is appropriate for the club to remain active in the decision making process.		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Phil McCabe						

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Point Boardriders	Other: I am the Secretary of the Club and am a Ratepayer. Our members are a mix of Ratepayers, residents, business owners and all use the reserve	Other: Please see below for Manu Bay		<p>Raglan Point Boardriders Submission for the Manu Bay Management Plan.</p> <p>The "Raglan Point Boardriders"™ believe that the "Coastal Reserve Management Plan"™ should state that the "Council should actively seek advice from relevant stakeholders in order to gain informed advice. We believe it should be more than a goal, but a directive for the council to gain wisdom before implementing any new ideas. The Point Boardriders believe a policy and a practical system should be in place to encourage this communication.</p> <p>Reasons below.</p> <p>Ever since there has been a management plan surrounding Manu Bay, the Management Plan has always valued and given priority toward communication.</p> <p>The Raglan Point Boardriders believes this has been in good faith and important even when Manu Bay became a reserve.</p> <p>The Raglan Point boardriders believes this Draft is the first written document regarding the reserve that has not shown or stated this important aspect in the management of Manu Bay and it could almost be said that the council would not considering past values, or acting in good faith leaving this aspect out of the document.</p> <p>In past plans statements</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
				<p>surrounding communication have always been important. Just a few years ago, in 1996, we had a plan to promote local community involvement in developing and maintaining the reserve.</p> <p>To foster a partnership between council and local community.</p> <p>7.3 P18 To consult with reserve uses groups including surf riders, Tangata whenua, local residents and fishing interests prior to scheduling events on the reserve.</p> <p>Under Implementation. It goes into detail explaining that, Council will seek to enlist local people for day to day management of Manu Bay. That council will seek to enlist an advisory committee on reserve matters.</p> <p>We believe Council must not overlook these past documents, but instead consider the past 'Values' surrounding the management of Manu Bay, so they can move forward with wisdom.</p> <p>The Raglan Point Boardriders wish to see these vital values reinstated as a policy in the new Management Plan.</p> <p>Michelle Tarrant Luke Hughes Secretary President Point Boardriders Club Point Boardriders Club</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Raglan Community Board	Other: All of the above					
Raglan Football Club	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	n/a	n/a	We support it in part but oppose the relocation of all football. See attached document.	See attached document.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Raglan Mountainbiking Club	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>Raglan Mountainbiking Club supports the development of a walking/cycling trail from Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive into Wainui Reserve.</p> <p>Regarding the management of woodlots, Raglan MTB Club encourages WDC for preserving Te Ara Kakariki mountain bike trails in the pine area. The trails have been well used and enjoyed by Raglan residents and visitors for the last 4 years. They are a valuable asset to Raglan regarding domestic tourism and general community wellbeing.</p> <p>If WDC has no plans to remove farming stock from the Reserve, then Raglan MTB Club would like to ask for a fenced off cycling/walking track from the Reserve northern car park to the back entrance of Te Ara Kakariki trails in the pine area.</p> <p>Raglan Mountainbiking Club also supports the plan to develop separate horse riding trails on the Reserve.</p>	Parking fee for boat trailers		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Raglan Sport Fishing Club. Kenneth Barry	Other: All of the above. Resident, Rate Payer and User of the Reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Oppose. Management plan fails to acknowledge stake holders that developed and maintained the reserves for up to 50 years prior. Since WRC consent was granted to the WDC in 2013 the WDC has failed to fulfill all its duties as far as up keep and maintenance of the facilities are concerned.	Oppose. The Manu Bay boat ramp breakwall fails to deliver protection to users launching and retrieving vessels. The breakwall fails, in even minor swell conditions, to prevent over topping of waves that result in dangers to users launching and retrieving.	Oppose The Raglan Sport Fishing club upgraded the boat ramp facility. RSFC also marked out the boat parking areas for more efficient use by user which the WDC has failed to upkeep	Raglan Naturally needs to look at all the RSFC has done for the community at these facilities for the past 40 to 50 years and why the Mayor has turned around and chosen to excluded them without due regard.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Raglan Surf life saving Amenities Trust	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>Re Wainui Reserve can we add an action to connect the sewerage systems for the two toilet blocks and the surf life saving building toilets on the reserve to the Raglan reticulated system on Wainui Road. With rapidly increasing users on the reserve more and more pressure is being put on these systems. In addition the surf Life saving system is now some 25 years old and while functioning well at present has ongoing costs to maintain it.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Ramos Joelle	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	After reading the page 51, I'm not %100 sure if I'm still ok with the draft. I know that Raglan Surf School is down the beach since 20years now and that they help the community by preventing the people where the rips are and to don't walk on the dunes. I think it would be a big mistake to quick those guys out, for the goods and the community.			

I45

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Rangi Kereopa	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Rebecca Dowling	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I think the raglan surf school should stay on the beach as it has been there for a long time and are very useful down on the beach for the coast guards as well.			
Regan Robinson	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Renea Wheeler	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion.	One of my main concerns, is the condition of the Manu Bay boat ramp and breakwater area. Which in my opinion has deteriorated significantly, since it was "Upgraded". Most of the breakwater installed at the end, appears to have fallen off and is now causing a major obstacle at low to mid tides. There are also large amounts of loose rocks now on the concrete ramp and against the breakwater, making it very difficult to launch and retrieve at certain tides. Not to mention the very poor condition of the actual concrete ramp from top to bottom. I feel this is an area of significant concern, and a vital resource that needs to be focused on and addressed sooner rather than later.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Renee Davenport	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part				

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Renee Kelly	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Yes it seems to include everyone and be balanced	No because you have prohibited horses. Horse riding was the back bone of what made Raglan. The town and surrounding areas would not even exist if it wasn't for horses and now we are prohibited??? Equestrian sports are a national sport that we are gold medalists at. Prohibiting horses is no more sensible than prohibition of water sports. We are getting pushed out further and further making it dangerous for us to ride in suburban areas, places like the beach are important and we have every right to share them. That is community right? Sharing!	As above.	If you are concerned about horses then perhaps you cN follow some of the beaches in Auckland. Auckland where there is 10 times the amount of people and yet they manage to share the beaches by setting times. We can all enjoy what Raglan has to offer . Horses will cause far less damage than dogs or people are they are not banned so it seems a little ignorant and arrogant to exclude us. The waikato is NZ s capital of equestrian sports and yet our own council can't support it. I find that very very sad.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Richard Flower	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense.	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Rob Short	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Robin Atkins	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I support the development of a new dedicated parking area for horses and new trails but also think we should be allowed to pleasure ride our horse on the beach. Happy to have rules and regulations around this so everyone respects the rights of each other and the environment.			Photo attached of girls responsibly and respectfully enjoying a mid week ride on the beach. We always chose times when no one else was around and only ever left hoof prints behind. There must be a way to preserve the rights of all New Zealanders to continue to enjoy the outdoors.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Roxane Papin	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	No, I don't. I think it is important to keep the surf school close to the beach, for the comfort and safety of the users. It's really useful to have some professional people on the beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Ruta Auksmukste	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	I strongly believe horses should be allowed on the beach. I have only had positive experience and seen riders respecting nature and beachgoers.			

155

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
S. Heinz	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part		I support the idea of closing Manu bay to the public at night time. However, I do not support any changes to the Manu Bay boat ramp.		

156

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sabrina & Sam Nobs	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				<p>The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to.☐ This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sally Fraser	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I would like to know the scope of commercial activities (number and scale) that would be managed by consent, licence etc. Soundsplash is a one off, but I would not support this area being used for food trucks, coffee carts, full time surf rentals etc. This is an area for pp to get away from commercialisation. So I would support one off type things with very strong management to ensure clean up is on them, not council or the community. So I would not support any licence or application to allow permanent, seasonal or beyond one off type of commercial activities.</p> <p>Yes support co management with local Iwi.</p>	Yes support co management with local Iwi.	Yes support co management with local Iwi.	<p>I would like to see horses be allowed back on Wainui Beach, the way that was banned seemed very closed and was a done deal. I question how a blow cart is less dangerous than a horse. I would suggest there were only 2 groups doing commercial type riding (the horse exercising and the pony rides) if they were to commit to poop the scoop in the carpark and within 200 m of the entrance that should solve the main problem. This is a large beach and there is space for all. I walk nearly every day and felt no risk of harm by horses.</p> <p>I would strongly oppose any restrictions to dogs being allowed on the beach, well behaved dogs love the beach and are no issue, if any dog is an issue get the resources to ID that dogs owner, and allow the majority of good dog owners to enjoy the beach with their dogs off leash.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sandra Bowditch	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				I am very disappointed that horse riding is not allowed on the beach now. I rode my horse on the beach when growing up here, and I love seeing the horses on the beach. Horse riding is a fantastic sport, great exercise for horse and rider, children love to see the horses, and children who ride should have the chance to experience the positive feeling of that freedom of riding along a beautiful beach. Horses do not do damage to the beach.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sandy Rawlings	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I am grateful for the horse riding tracks, but think it is part of being a New Zealander to be allowed to ride on the beach during the off season. (I understand that it is unreasonable to be riding on the beach during the busy summer months).</p> <p>It is well known that Mount Biking clubs in particular have taken over a lot of horse riding tracks/areas that have been available to riders for decades - some being initially built by horse riders. Not everyone has a farm or paddocks to ride in nowadays and the roads are simply too dangerous now.</p> <p>Keeping spaces and/or shared spaces for recreational and pleasure horse riders is important as they are few and far between. Riders will travel long distances for a great place to ride and often purchase food and drinks from local stores.</p> <p>I do think that some horse related businesses have been using the beach for their commercial gain and without the respect the beach is due. Therefore I think that commercial users should pay a fee of some sort for the commercial use of the beach and tracks. This commercial fee could be used to help with the care and maintenance of the horse tracks.</p> <p>Recreational/pleasure users should not be charged a fee, but perhaps have to obtain a permit of use card to display on their vehicle dashboard when parking to ride.</p> <p>Whaingaroa has a long 'horse history' - it would be a travesty</p>	<p>The toilets and changing area is long overdue for refurbishment - to cater for the growing population and use. Rubbish bins and recycling bins are also needed to avoid littering.</p> <p>New planting is always great, and will preserve the environment.</p>	<p>The cycleway is a great idea as it the dune planting to reduce erosion.</p>	<p>Raglan has grown so much in a short space of time and is not the sleepy beach town it was when I lived there.</p> <p>Infrastructure is stretched to its peak, parking issues, theft, vandalism and multi-purpose use issues are at maximum levels.</p> <p>Things need to be sorted before it reaches the point where Raglan becomes an unwelcome place due to in-fighting and divisiveness.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>for appreciative recreational riders to lose the venue due to the lack of care of others. The area is freely used for many other outdoor activities, and horses are just another outdoor activity popular with many New Zealanders for centuries.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sarah Foster	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				I would love to see Horse Riding included as a permitted activity for the beach. I love the beach and I love riding, so being able to combine these 2 activities enriches my life, and I know it enriches the lives of others. I also enjoy seeing horses on the beach and have had fun looking at and following lines of hoofprints in the sand with my kids.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sarah Harihari	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes			<p>As a ratepayer to Whaingaroa yes I do support the proposed improvements you have indicated on your maps.</p> <p>As mana whenua to Whaingaroa, I strongly object to the change of status to, in particular one of the 'Activities' you have listed in Activities in Papahua Reserve. Prohibition to Fires / Fireworks. It's pretty common sense that of course 'Fires' be prohibited within the reserves however one could question then the use of BBQ's.</p> <p>My objection is to the prohibition status of 'Fireworks'. Two points to make:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As mana whenua in a town in which I was born, there has been no consultation with any of my Ngaati Mahanaga whanau who live on this land. You may well have a Ngati Mahanga representative on your board however decisions that affect us are not filtering through. There has been ample opportunity for korero pertaining to this kaupapa to be presented to us at a whanau hapu and marae level however I can hold my hand on my heart and truly say, there has been no consultation. 2. The prohibition of Fireworks on Papahua reserve. The New Year's Eve Fireworks display is an annual event. I have attended almost all of them since they began and over the years I have seen a huge improvement on the Health and safety requirements in holding such an event. Why suddenly is it not safe, appropriate, ethical or whatever your reason to hold this annual 	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
					<p>event on this whenua. It is highly organized. It is conducted and presented by professionals. It is therefore safe with the appropriate distancing and security. All debris is collected and removed from the sand straight after and the park is left in the same state it was found. There are literally hundreds who drive to Raglan especially, thousands in the township that wait up for it to participate in observing the display.</p> <p>There are far more risk factors to having households and holiday makers randomly having their own fireworks at home or on the streets (as I have witnessed) let alone making it busier for the local fire service and Police.</p> <p>I will gather feedback from locals and regular holiday makers and will happily share that with you.</p>	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sarah McKinlay	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I agree that commercial activities should be allowed in the reserve with a permit.</p> <p>I welcome the creation of a concept plan to identify horse riding access, mountain biking trails, regeneration of steep valley sides, access link trails, and a one way bridge upgrade proposal. The current path from Wainui Reserve to Riria Kereopa intersection is a current horse riding trail. If it is to be graded, then horses need to keep their access rights, and not for it to be changed to walking and cycling only. Â</p> <p>I support a horse parking and loading zone to be developed in Wainui reserve, as on the map. I want horse riding access within the reserve to be preserved, and riding reinstated on Ngarunui beach with access from Wainui Reserve. This removes horses and vehicles from Riria Kereopa Drive, and onto council-owned land.</p> <p>I support the efforts of Horse Access Advocates Waikato Inc. (HAAWI) who have liaised with WDC and local hapu since January 2019 to find a solution that meets the needs of all user groups to reinstate horse riding on the beach. I have attached the proposal that addresses the concerns local hapu expressed at a meeting with HAAWI. Hapu wants to limit horse numbers, protect the dunes, and remove horse vehicles from Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive. I want to highlight that the local horse</p>	I support the draft plan, but believe but believe the sex segregated changing rooms and toilets should remain as they area. With a permit, commercial activities should be able to operate from the reserve.	I support the draft plan, but believe the sex segregated changing rooms and toilets should remain as they area.	<p>I am a ratepayer, resident of Raglan and user of the reserves. I am very upset the council banned horses from Ngarunui beach without community consultation. My great grandparents, and great uncle farm/ed in Raglan and we have always ridden horses on the beach.</p> <p>Of the 167 responses to early engagement, the feedback had 133 IN FAVOR of horses being ridden on the reserve and beach. Yet this sentiment WAS NOT included in the draft plan. The question needs to be answered by council, why was this feedback was omitted from further community consultation in the draft plan?</p> <p>I have no qualms with dune planting and fencing for rehabilitation, but the truth is that storms and king tides are responsible for coastal erosion, and no amount of planting grass, or stick and rope fencing will stop the sea from clawing the coastline. Horses are not the cause of Raglan's coastal erosion.</p> <p>The public deserves to know the nature of the co-management agreement with Tainui hapu that WDC are implementing. There has been no proposal or report available, or details in the draft plan that outlines details, responsibilities or accountabilities or the scope of the co-management agreement WDC refers to in the key proposals. From all reports, the Raglan Coastal Reserve Advisory committee was dysfunctional,</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>riding community made sacrifices drafting this proposal, and hoped for a trial of these ideas before the busy holiday period.Â</p> <p>Horse riding on Raglan beach is part of the area's rural coastal culture, and it's not right for a handful of people to ruin that for the entire community, and future generations. Â Horse riding is an active and wholesome activity that teaches empathy, accountability and responsibility. For improved mental and physical health, public land should be accessible to enjoy wholesome outdoor activities. Beaches are for everybody.</p>			<p>hence dissolved in November 2020, but the draft proposal states a Raglan Coastal Reserve Advisory Board will oversee the reserve's management (?). I'm interested to understand how this will work, and WDC should have made this information available to view in the public feedback stage.</p> <p>PRIVACY STATEMENT: I want my home address, email address, phone number and age kept confidential, and not published on the WDC website.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sean D Lally	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I support the proposed changes apart from the harvesting of trees in the already established Mountain Bike forest. Removing these trees would destroy the current trails.</p> <p>I suggest creating bike access through the Wainui reserve bush park as another way to access the mountain bike trails.</p>	<p>I support the draft RMP. I would hope the planting would not interfere with access. I am concerned that the boat ramp states access to "allow for all weather access." It is not safe to be at sea in a boat in all weather.</p>	Yes I support the draft RMP.	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Shane jones	A resident of Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>I would first like to say is that I respect and have always admired how the raglan area has been very strong in environmental issues and keeping open spaces and the environment healthy to everyone. With all the new subdivisions and interest in raglan it's very few places to try and maintain land reserved and resist all the greedy developers who can ruin a beautiful place.</p> <p>Saying that the reason I'm writing is not that I am in total support of the RMP. It's because the reserve is to be for everyone and try to accommodate all interests with minimal impact.</p> <p>Therefore my concern is about the fence being moved up the hill so that paragliders are not able to safely use take off and landings, which was recently done. This sport has no or little impact on the reserve yet providing an incredible opportunity to use and view the beauty of the raglan coast. The area allows walking and biking among other activities to facilitate all NZers. I feel it is fair to still allow the paragliders access to a safe and useable site. Please,, move the fence back to where it was and support our sport as you do the trampers, cyclists, etc. with respect and kind regards. Shane Jones.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Shayne Gold	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Horse unloading needs to be in a paddock way from public parking, Who will monitor vehicle and horse numbers from overuse? Mountain bikes and horses do not go together, also walkers can use these areas too. Big clashes. The Reserves Committee monitored the overuse, and application for use of this area. User groups need to oversee this area for future users.	I oppose a hard stand off area which at present is in grass for vehicle and boat parking. This area needs the present drainage improved and left as a green zone. The tar sealed road has impacted on drainage which can be fixed. Manu Bay Brake Wall urgently needs reinstated to an efficient working safe wall, as it was before RDC employed engineers to design and upgrade this area. This has not worked, as waves now break over the break wall when before they didn't. Raglan Sport fishing Club needs to be involved fixing this. Manu Bay has worked well with user groups working together with events run and preventing over use of this area.	Signage is too small in places and uninformative. Monitoring and booking system needs administered by the local community and user groups. The footpath has been on the agenda for over three years, this needs addressing urgently. Planting and retaining grass area from the foot bridge to boat ramp, is a great idea with a wall included.	Some of these actions have been promised for some time. Its taking to long for this to happen, as these areas are extremely important to the Raglan community. The Marine Reserve Committee needs to be reinstated, with the booking system overseen by the Raglan Community. This worked well before this committee was removed by Council without discussion or notice. The Raglan Community should be in charge of these reserves not Ngaruawahia Office.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Shelley Hale	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	<p>The beach at Raglan is the beach of the Waikato region in which I live & pay rates. I occasionally would take a horse to the beach to ride - about once a year for an hour ride. Walking trotting & cantering near the waters edge nowhere near the dunes. These days of riding safely and considerately to others on the beach were a treasured experience. So good for my health & well being. I cleaned up my parking area prior to leaving. Of the approximately 30 times I have ridden the Raglan beach I only came upon other horse riders twice so the overuse argument does not stand up in my opinion. I did not use the beach at peak summer holiday times & rarely on weekends trying to be considerate. Please reinstate the use of the beach to horse riders. It is a greatly missed quality valued experience in my life. There are few / if any public places to ride in our area.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Shirley Meier	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	While I have enjoyed riding my horse and motor bike along many beaches of NZ, I see that with riding population and immigrant numbers, there is less respect for the land than there was. I don't want to see emotions in the control of the areas, and I don't want to see difficult manoeuvres required in order to do what is important to all users - to be free and enjoy nature. I am concerned that the local Marae people could take over and stories and fear of being chased or abused could start to show as is already the case elsewhere. Our beaches are for everyone to use and enjoy. This is important.	Yes	Yes	Horse riding is my interest. I head a group of 180 horse trekkers mostly based around Pirongia to Cambridge. Usually 12 to 20 ride at one time. Beach riding is their favourite. We would like to know we are welcome to arrive, park, ride, eat, clean up hay and poo and head off without any incident other than people coming up to us to say good on you and how they loved seeing us on the beach.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sophie Higgins	A resident of Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I support the draft RMP for Wainui Reserve. I think that a walking/cycling trail is a great idea to put in, in the past, I have tried to walk along where it is going in and it was quite difficult, and I've also seen problems created with traffic and bikers. I also think that the horse riding access, mountain biking trails, regeneration of steep valley sides, etc, are great additions/plans to create moving forward for our communities and future generations.	I also support the draft RMP for Manu Bay. I think it's a great plan to continue to plant out around Manu Bay, and making unisex toilets. I don't personally use the bay a lot as I don't typically surf or boat much but I'd love to see these changes happen.	I also support the draft RMP for Papahua Domain, I think that the proposed changes are good and will benefit the community - and our younger community - in the future	Great job guys :)

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	Other: Project managing the Raglan Waste Water Treatment Plant Discharge Consent Renewalk	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Support with changes - see attachment	N/a	N/a	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Steven Riddle	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	I agree with the draft RMP and its strong focus on maintaining access for public users to the Wainui Reserve. As a resident of Raglan I visit the reserve multiple times per week for exercise and relaxation. As the town becomes busier it does provide a place to escape the summer crowds. I am in strong agreement with improving access for all users including horse riders, hang gliders, cyclists etc to the area as I feel it is an untapped resource and is under utilised by locals and visitors. It would be nice to connect the southern and northern ends of the reserve along the ridge-line with native bush track as instead of farmland.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sue Jones	A user of the reserves					I am in support of allowing horse riders to be allowed to ride on Raglan beach. I have enjoyed it for years and most families enjoy seeing the horses.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Susan Hall	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I would like to see the farm move from life stock farming to crops. I would like to see the sheltered paddocks open to a community garden style arrangement, to allow permaculture gardens to be established</p> <p>I do think horse riding should be allowed for, the track looks good, but I think that should be an allowance for riding on the beach, in the dog walk area, early in the morning, say till 10am to allow local people to exercise their horses. If dog owners know their dogs don't mix well with horses then they will have to keep them on leads during this time. People have exercised their horses on the beach for many years and seems a shame for that to end fully.</p>	<p>I do support planting the steep sections in native plants, thats awesome</p> <p>I don't support the tar sealing of the boat parking area. This is an old wetland, the ground needs to soak up the run off, not just have to all wash into the sea, and if it tar sealed, that creates toxic run off.</p> <p>Manu bay needs to be kept as natural as possible</p> <p>Seems amazing that we need to upgrade the toilets again, hoping this just means a coat of paint?</p>	<p>I think theres going to be real problems here with sea level rise. water is coming up near the base of the bridge now, where the bridge ends on the play ground side. I think you are going to need to look at dykes etc</p>	

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Sydney Griffiths	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I support Raglan surf school staying at the beach with their trailer they have advised many people of currents to stay away from when life guards are not on duty. Their staff are friendly and always willing to give a hand to whoever needs it. They are not causing any traffic or issues to accessing the beach.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
T.Sampson	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	we locals would like to have input about what happens in our area	same as above	same as above	we as a whanua use all these areas for gathering kaimoana ,fishing,staying in the camping grounds,using the play grounds
Tania Weimer	Other: Use port waikato beach	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				All beaches should be available for horse riders as the general roads are not safe for animals anymore

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Teresa Hayes	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I support the horse riding tracks on the reserve. But horse riders need access to the beach as it was taken away earlier this year and consultation not fairly completed. It is not OK to exclude and single out one group of beach users to suit certain personal agenda's			I believe that horse should be allowed on the beach as it is a true kiwi tradition. Horses and riders on the beach bring joy and happiness to everyone involved. Riding on the beach has been something that I have done sine I was a kid and I have never experienced any negativity towards me in fact people enjoy watching the horses and often they will come up to pat them. The beach is for everyone and no single group should be excluded. I am happy to ride at set times to help out when it may be busy with other beach users. Being able to ride on the beach helps with my mental well being and it has been very depressing having the beach taken away from me. It is very upsetting that I no longer have the beach to ride on. I hope that they beach will be made available for horse riders as I truly believe it is something that the Raglan community supports and enjoys

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Tereza Unzeitigova	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>I do support the draft, as a Wainui reserve user - paraglider, only if "newly build fence in our launch spot will be moved back to its original place. It is a physical. and psychological hazard (because it's closer to the actual launch area), especially for new pilots.</p> <p>We travel quite a long distance, to fly in Raglan as its recognised as one of the best paragliding sites on West Coast N Island.</p> <p>Thank you for listening Tereza</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Tiffany Archer	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Answer in the do you have anything else to say box as that covers all bays	Answer in the do you have anything else to say box as that covers all bays	Answer in the do you have anything else to say box as that covers all bays	I do not agree with there being no beach that allows horses i as there are three bays/beaches at least one of these should not ban horses. There could always be a time of summer where horses are only allowed on the beach before 9am and after 5pm during the summer period and not restricted over winter.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Tonee Francis	A user of the reserves	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes				
Tosca bell	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	Allow access for all users of the beach, regardless of ethnicity, culture or activity. Shared reserves are proven to work all around our country. Let's be another great example of this.	Same as above	As above	We need to work together so all our children can enjoy our coastal areas like we once did too.

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Tracey Burgess-Jones	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I think horse riding on this beach should be allowed within certain restrictions. Such as picking up all non liquid effluent and staying out of dunes.			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Tracy Ramsden	A user of the reserves	Other: Horse Access Wainui Reserve	<p>I support development of horse riding trails & horse trailer park , I recommend a horse beach access that stops beach dune corrosion , I am strongly in favor of rules to horses being on the beach ie set times of the year & held responsible for cleaning up own mess if possible & maintaining safe practice.</p> <p>I am absolutely dismayed & disappointed in the WDC taking away access without public consultation with those effected as they have also in Cambridge taken all safe roadside trail paths & turned them into cycle ways with no communication between any equestrians effected. Please rethink the decision & allow equestrians to responsibly share this public space .</p>			<p>Please consult Equestrian Community before having private meetings & ultimately banning horse access to areas I'm sure there's ways all parties can compromise & work together</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Val Rippey	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Why Not-Commercial leases, renting. How do you ensure equity is met ? I have already seen one commercial venture be given the rights there? How? What about the small Maori business trying to make a living, and who are Tangata Whenua of the land and who have been the Kaitiaki of the land and sea long before Management Plans were put in.	I would rather see a huge Papatakaroa and picnic area before a seal parking area	Plan looks sustainable.	Try meeting your treaty obligations by being inclusive of the correct hapu and iwi when consulting. I will make this council accountable for this plan, and ensure the voice of Tangata Whenua is heard

185

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Vicki Maddever	A user of the reserves	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	I would like to see controlled access for horses on raglan beach and wainui reseve. And all other beaches in the wrc jurisdiction. Maybe a permit system to keep numbers under control. But it is unfair to ban horses completely as there are no other public riding facilities in the waikato for us to use. Other regions eg bay of plenty have awesome facilities provided by the council. You want to ban us from the one place we have			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Waikato Regional Council	Other: Regional council	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	See attached submission	See attached submission		See attached submission

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
WARREN BANKS	A ratepayer in Raglan	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes		<p>I have been a member of the Raglan Fishing Club for over 30 years, launching and fishing from Manu Bay. During the early years and even now, all maintenance of the boat ramp and surrounding areas has been done by club members. If the WDC thinks it can take over the operation and maintenance of the ramp, where would they get 20-30 volunteers, numerous concrete mixers, wheelbarrows and shovels, donated concrete, metal, mesh and earthmoving machinery and a day's labour for free? It is my understanding that no financial gain is to be made by any operations at Manu Bay, therefore how does the Council think it can charge organisations to hold events? A big consideration would be to upgrade the grassed boat trailer parking area by removing the grass and topsoil, installing drainage around the perimeter, and metalling the whole area. This would prevent the idiots who think it is a drag strip from destroying and making this area inaccessible. If this is to be done using professional advice, at least use someone with more intelligence than the designers of the breakwater wall. As for controlling when we can go fishing due to excess rain which has made the parking area muddy, or "supposedly" dangerous conditions, tell that to the fishermen who have come from around the Waikato at 5 o'clock in the morning. When there is an excess of rocks at the base of the ramp, washed around by waves, swell etc. is the</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
				<p>Council going to send workmen around to clear them? I doubt it. This has been done by a few members of the Fishing Club with trolleys and manpower. Don't get me started on the hugely incompetent design and shortening of the breakwater wall. This is the main reason why the ramp is now deemed to be dangerous by the WDC. The Anniversary Weekend Manu Bay Fishing Competition in January is an iconic event for the Raglan Sport Fishing Club. It is listed on the NZ Fishing Tournament Programme and cannot be rescheduled. With regards to the ramp itself, the public are the biggest nuisance, swimming in the bay, even parking their vehicles on the ramp while boats are launching and retrieving. This is a working boatramp and when you have to either launch or retrieve you must move fast and don't need to be hindered by rubberneckers and sight-seers, and kids swimming in the bay.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
WEL Networks c/o Karleen Broughton						<p>WEL wishes to be heard in support of this submission. If others make a similar submission, WEL would consider presenting a joint case at the hearing.</p> <p>WEL considers that it could not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission. However, if found otherwise submission, WEL submits that it is directly affected by an effect of the Plan (that adversely affects the environment, and does not relate to trade competition or the effects of trade competition).</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Wendy Morrison	Other: I grew up in Te Mata, Raglan, and my parents and siblings are raglan rate payers.	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes				<p>Support the plan, however I would love to be able to ride my horse on the beach again, even if it was just at set times in the winter months, when the beach is generally less busy, say early morning or late afternoon.</p> <p>I realise there are a lot of groups who want to enjoy the reserve and the beach, and would love for all groups to be able to enjoy the privilege of the beach.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Whaingaroa Environment Centre Inc.	Other: Community Organisation	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	<p>-D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.</p> <p>-D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be planted with manuka for honey in addition to other native vegetation mentioned below, leaving viewpoints open.</p> <p>-Page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/. This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.</p> <p>-D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of</p>	<p>-C.3.2 For Manu Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not: We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, we do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve. Attached to this submission is an image of the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.</p> <p>C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of 'rewilding and restoring the coast'. Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience. We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and</p>	<p>-B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values, (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets, but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport. (B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.</p> <p>-B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua (as well as at the other reserves) are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua. page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle and walking routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.</p>	<p>-D.3.2.d It is encouraging to see a comprehensive planning process for Raglan's three coastal reserves. However, because all are different in nature and serve different purposes and interest groups, we recommend sub groups, led by the respective hapu, to decide on specific issues such as events. However, one broad overarching and uniform approach for all reserves is recommended in regards to managing and mitigating all environmental and cultural impacts.</p> <p>-Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop alternative transportation methods. In addition we recommend considering and prioritizing all other resource saving and community interest matters such as installing solar power, community food growing and composting and water catchment opportunities.</p> <p>-Smoking related litter is ubiquitous, yet contains plastic and is harmful to birds, freshwater and our waterways and everything that lives in it. Therefore, we would like to suggest a smoking ban in all reserves, or, alternatively, that smokers carry and use a personal cigarette butt receptacle. In addition to smoking related litter, take-away wrappings, bottles, wet wipes and other items are often found in the reserves and their parking lots. Cleaning this up should not be a responsibility of</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point. • Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd. • Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pal, sites. • Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/. <p>-We don't support the one-way bridge upgrade proposal.</p> <p>-D.1.5 We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of 'keep out' signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider</p>	<p>whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches. To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabird, mammals and other wildlife. We therefore suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no wave jumping), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included</p>		<p>council and ratepayers. Therefore, we would suggest education and awareness through campaigns, signage and enforcement.</p> <p>-Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis, helicopters, flying schools, motorized hang gliders etc., infringe on these rights. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.</p>

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.</p> <p>-Page 64 In terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, we do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, we would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.</p> <p>-Instead of grazing cattle, we propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high, and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing.</p>	<p>in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or other visitors should not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.</p> <p>-C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.</p>		

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPA HUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
			<p>Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and soil benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize, the reserve's harmful emissions.</p> <p>-D.1.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans.. All surf schools should operate from a designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee.</p> <p>Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.</p>			

Name/Organisation	I am:	I:	Do you support the draft RMP for WAINUI RESERVE	Do you support the draft RMP for MANU BAY	Do you support the draft RMP for PAPAHAUA DOMAIN	Anything else?
Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson		I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part				
Whaingaroa Harbour Care	A ratepayer in Raglan	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	See attached	See Attached	See attached	See attached



Submitter: Daria Hanham



parapenting
landing

parapenting
launch
and
landing



HP

Submitter: Green Wave Raglan

Green Wave Raglan
Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Proposal

Green Wave Raglan LLC has been running surf lessons at Ngarunui Beach since 2016. After reviewing the initial published draft of the Coastal Reserve Management plan, we have listed some suggestions in response to regulations and amendments within the Ngarunui Reserve.

Carpark

1. Lack of Parking during peak months.
 - Solution: Overflow parking always available in paddock. Signs directing to overflow area. We understand shifting cattle may influence when the paddock can be open. However, due to the steady flow of traffic at the beach during summer months, a permanent overflow parking area would make sense.
2. Dangerous driving going against traffic (one way signs)
 - Solution: additional/clearer signage needed for the exit of main carpark

Surf School Commercial Operation

1. In response Surf School commercial activity within Ngarunui Reserve
 - All surf schools need to be registered with Surf NZ.
 - Surf schools provide a critical role in safety at Ngarunui beach, particularly when lifeguards are off duty.
 - We've all had personal experiences in which we have had to rescue swimmers/surfers in distress.
 - We also compliment the lifeguards' efforts to educate beachgoers and make them aware of potential hazards.
 - When considering surf schools as a commercial entity, it is important to recognize their significant role in keeping beach users safe.

Thank you for your consideration.

Kind Regards,

Zennor Wernham

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa)
Coastal Reserve Management
Plan Submission
Henry Dumbleton



ECM #
Submission #
Customer #
Property #

Summary

This submission draws attention to two recreational uses of the Raglan Coastal Reserves, namely:

1. Paragliding / Hang Gliding at Wainui Reserve, and
2. Kitesurfing at Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive.

Paragliding / Hang Gliding at Wainui Reserve

Wainui reserve is an exceptional flying site used by Paraglider and Hang Glider recreational pilots.

Wainui Reserve is a unique site for Hang Gliders because it features an area of grass which allows pilots to 'top land'. This is a relatively rare characteristic in New Zealand and is only possible due to the specific contours of the ridge which provide smooth air flow above the ridge line, and an open grass area which allows pilots to safely fly above and behind the ridge while making an approach to land back on the top of the hill. This is extremely valuable for Hang Glider pilots as it allows for multiple takeoff and landings in a single session, providing a chance to practise and perfect takeoff and landing skills much more effectively than other sites.

Figure A shows the flying area and highlights some of the key areas which are valuable for recreational pilots.

Hang Glider pilots from around New Zealand and beyond travel to Raglan to fly, in large part due to the unique top landing ability.

In general terms Wainui reserve is a beautiful and consistent flying site which offers pilots fantastic views and great recreational value.

Watching pilots flying is a popular activity for visiting beachgoers who are always very keen to enquire and chat about flying, take photos, and enjoy the spectacle.

Presently access to the Wainui recreational reserve for recreational flying is through co-operation with the current farm manager. This includes providing Hang Gliders with vehicle access through Number 316 Wainui Road property. This arrangement continues to work well for recreational pilots.

Recreational pilots welcome development of the recreational reserve for other uses, including walkways, planting, horse and cycle access.

We believe that with consultation in the design and planning phase, it is easily achievable to accommodate multiple uses without any adverse effect on the recreational value and safety of pilots using this area.

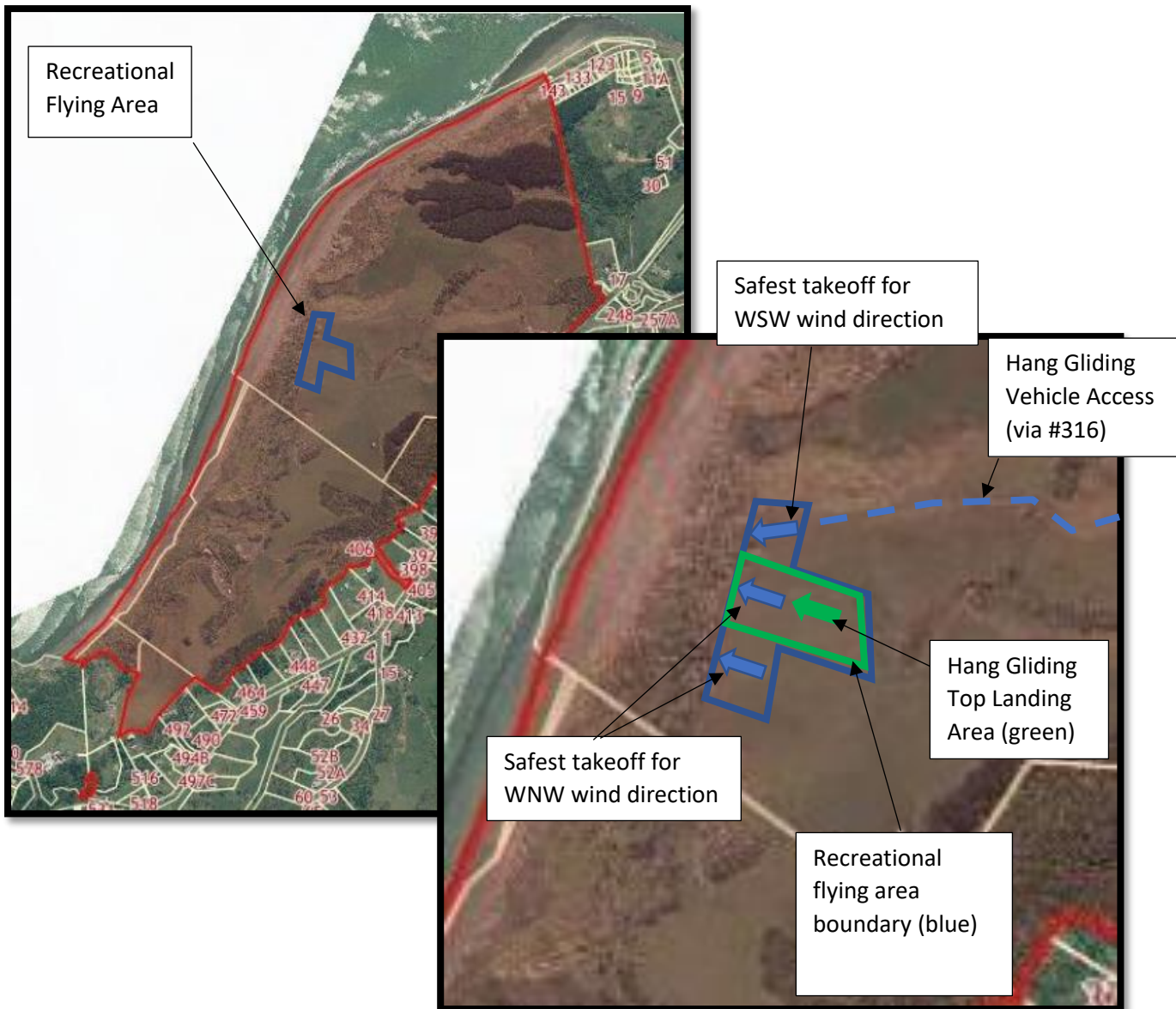


Figure A : Recreational Flying Area at Wainui Reserve

We request that the recreational flying area identified in Figure A be managed in a way that continues to offer recreational pilots safe and reliable access to the area as follows:

- Keep the identified area clear of obstacles / plantings that may generate wind turbulence that could adversely affect safety of pilots taking off and landing in the area.
- Retain vehicle access for Hang Glider pilots through number 316 property or an alternative roadway.
- Design and route pathways in such a way that they do not present a hazard to members of the public, or pilots attempting to takeoff and land, in the identified area.
- Removal of the fence line that has been recently (2020) installed in the take-off area,

Pilots would welcome the opportunity to meet and provide more detailed input on the flying area, specific details on what design and planning features could constitute a hazard or obstruction for pilots, and ideas for integrating the flying activity with other activities and/or plantings etc.

Kitesurfing at Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive

Ocean Beach is a popular spot for local and visiting kitesurfers. The location is unique due to the consistent winds, and the presence of tidal flows which aid kitesurfers using the area. The surrounding water features an excellent range of waves, flat water, open coast line, and vast harbour areas to provide for a range of styles and activities.

Kitesurfers use the small strip of grass identified in Green in Figure B for meeting, equipment setup, kite landing and pack-up. The area is a triangle with approximate dimension 4m x 10m. This area provides the following value to recreational kitesurfers:

- The area provides a small area of grass for setup and pack down of kites. Use of this grass area helps minimise the amount of time that kites are exposed to coarse and corrosive sand, which greatly reduces wear and damage to the kites, ultimately making them more reliable and safer. This is why kitesurfers use this grass area in favour of the beach area.
- Kitesurfers naturally congregate around the setup and landing area. This area is slightly elevated and provides a good vantage point for kitesurfers on land to monitor kitesurfers on the water, from the bar and into the harbour. This allows quick identification and reaction in the event of gear failure or other potential emergency on the water. Kitesurfers have a strong reliance on each other for safety, and this land feature, while not immediately obvious to an outside observer, is in fact a key contributor to safety of local kitesurfers.



Figure B – Kitesurfing setup and landing area

Local club members have been proactive in maintaining and preserving the area. Local kitesurfers enforce that visiting kites stay off protected dune areas, and have constructed a wooden floating pathway to help protect and preserve the pathway to the beach from erosion which is working well.

Kitesurfers are keen to retain us of this area as discussed. We are keen to be involved in planning to make sure that all recreational users are accommodated.

7th December 2020

File ref: LAO61

Waikato District Council
Private Bag 544
Ngaruawahia 3742
Attn: Josh Crawshaw

Dear Josh,

**HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA SUBMISSION TO THE WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL
DRAFT RAGLAN (WHAINGAROA) COASTAL RESERVES: PAPAHAUA, WAINUI, MANU BAY MANAGEMENT
PLAN, DECEMBER 2019.**

Thank you for meeting on Nov 9th 2020 to discuss the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) concerns relating to the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay Management Plan, December 2019 (the draft Plan), prior to the development of the HNZPT submission.

HNZPT is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPT Act 2014) for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of New Zealand's historical and cultural heritage. HNZPT is New Zealand's lead historic heritage agency.

1. Background

Heritage New Zealand has had involvement with reserves in the Waikato District, including but not limited to:

- **A Statutory role**, administering the provisions of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, through processing archaeological authorities, and
- **Providing advice and training** on the best practice management of the archaeological sites on reserves in the Waikato District, and
- **Identifying and supporting the inclusion of significant heritage** for protection in the District Plan.

Heritage New Zealand notes that Waikato District Council has developed the "Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan". These general policies are applicable to all categories of park and therefore will be applicable to reserves covered by the Plan. Heritage New Zealand notes that the Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan" includes:

- 1.3 Relationship with Other Council Documents (Page 2), advice that there are also provisions from other documents that is applicable to the management of parks such as the District Plan.
- 9.2 Heritage Conservation (Page. 39), advice with regard archaeology and the protection afforded under legislation for both recorded and unrecorded sites. A reference is made to the Council's heritage strategy and objectives and policies are also included regarding the preservation of sites of heritage significance.

2. Background and Proposal

The three existing reserve areas that will be the subject of the draft Plan contain between them a large number of recorded archaeological sites. Given the number of known archaeological sites there is also potential for unrecorded archaeological sites. These coastal sites are also culturally significant.

The Proposed Waikato Council District Plan -stage 1-has recently mapped a large number of Maaori sites and areas of significance, some of which are located on within the area of the draft Plan, with a related rule framework that all have immediate legal effect. These rules relate to earthworks.

The proposed Waikato Council District Plan -stage 1-also includes a District Plan scheduled heritage items (one on the border at Papahua (item 163D) and one (items 153A) within an Urupa at Papahua) and protected trees. In addition, Proposed District Plan-stage 2 includes the chapter related to Hazards and Climate change. The provisions of this chapter will relate to the locations included within this Plan. It will be important that the draft Plan directs users to the other regulatory systems that will apply to development and use in a manner similar to the existing Wainui Reserve Management Plan.

In the context of the regulatory background, and the draft plan and concept Plans on the website site, HNZPT provide the following comments.

3. HNZPT Response

General comments and recommendations

- While the draft Plan directs users to the other regulatory systems, for example the Waikato District Council District Plan and the HNZPT Act 2014, that will apply to any development and use within the reserve, HNZPT **seeks** additional detail to provide further clarity for readers regarding their additional obligations.
- While Heritage New Zealand appreciates that the Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan includes a reference to HNZPT that is applicable to all reserves within this Plan, it is considered that there would be merit in repeating the information relating to the role that HNZPT has in regard to archaeology and the protection afforded under legislation for both recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites. This would assist users of the document to fulfil their legal obligations under the HNZPT Act 2014 and consider any related requirements as part of their project planning.
- All the Reserves that will be the subject of this new Plan have recorded archaeological sites either on the Reserves or in very close proximity. This potentially indicates that there may be additional unrecorded archaeological sites in these locations. This matter needs to be accommodated as part of planning and design processes, i.e. the potential need for an archaeological assessment is a matter that needs to be acknowledged as appropriate in the draft Plan.
- HNZPT **seeks** that the draft Plan includes mapped versions of the relevant archaeological sites for all the reserve areas.
- With regard the Waikato District Plan scheduled heritage items, protected trees and Maaori sites and Areas of significance that are located on the reserves or immediately adjacent and potentially impacted by reserve activities, HNZPT **seeks** that additional consideration is included into the draft Plan relating the ongoing preservation and protection of these items.

Specific Comments on the draft Plan.

(where underline is a proposed addition and ~~strikethrough~~ is a deletion)

Part A-General Overview (Page 4)

A.2 Legislation and Planning Policy Framework (Page 6)

First paragraph-The paragraph refers, in line 4, to the Historic Places Act 1993.

HNZPT **seeks** this reference is amended to the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Act 2014.

A.2.3 Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (Page 6)

This section makes an abbreviated reference to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga as “Heritage NZPT.

HNZPT **seeks** that they are referred to as HNZPT as an abbreviated format. In this format the word “the” is not required.

The discussion relates to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and makes a reference to matters that are promoted by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, being “Our heritage is valued, respected and preserved for present and future generations”

HNZPT **seeks** that the source of the matter that is referenced.

The last paragraph makes reference to the HNZPT Act 2014. To provide improved clarity HNZPT **seeks** that the last paragraph should be deleted and replaced with the following:

“The requirements of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, to obtain an archaeological authority to modify or destroy recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites may be applicable to works undertaken in reserves. The consideration of the presence or the potential for the presence of archaeological sites at an early stage enables avoiding modifying or damaging any sites through good project planning. Those planning works or activities on the reserve are encouraged to consult with HNZPT”.

A.2.4-Resource Management Act 2014 (Page 7)

For the benefit of users of the draft Plan this section should make a more substantive reference to the Policy /rules of the District Plan that are applicable to the reserves, for example rules related to heritage items, protected trees, and the earthwork rules related to Sites and Areas of significance to Maori. Advising that there is only noise rules in the District Plan applicable to park users could result in adverse effects under the Resource Management Act.

HNZPT **seeks** that this section of the draft Plan is amended to make reference to a greater range of District Plan matters that are applicable to Reserves.

B.1 Papahua Reserve (Page 9)

B.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context

HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Papahua reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters.

HNZPT **seeks** that section B.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.

B1.5 Reserve Issues (Page 16)

HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes historic heritage vulnerable. Historic heritage includes cultural, archaeological and built heritage.

HNZPT **seeks** that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable

B1.5.2 People: Activities, impacts and numbers.

This section advises that there is little data of the numbers of visitors to Papahua yet at pg. 4 of the draft Plan, the discussion advises that *“the number of visitors coming to this reserve is estimated at approximately 600,000 per annum”*.

HNZPT **seeks** that the information relating to visitors numbers is aligned within the draft Plan.

B2. Papahua-Management Plan Vision (Page 17)

The vision for this reserve is *“to ensure that the cultural, environmental and recreation resources of Papahua are protected through co management with local mana whenua”*.

HNZPT considers that the vision should be amended to encompass historic heritage as the use of the word historic heritage encompasses archaeology and built heritage both of which are also part of the Papahua reserve.

HNZPT **seeks** that the vision of the draft Plan is amended as follows:
“To ensure that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreation resources of Papahua are protected through co management with local mana whenua.”

Objective B3.3.B (Page 18)

HNZPT supports in part the Objective B3.3.B *“Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions”*. However it is considered that the objective and policies associated with this Objective require amendment to ensure that appropriate management actions are undertaken.

HNZPT **seeks** that Objective B3.3.B is retained and amended as follows:

“Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions”

Policy B.3.3.ii

HNZPT seeks that the policy B.3.3.ii *“All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Guidelines”* is amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT.

HNZPT **seeks** that the policy is amended as follows:

“All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines” including obtaining archaeological authorities as required.

Explanation section (Page 18)

The explanation needs additional comment around the matter of balancing the importance of the protection of the finite resource of historical and archaeological sites and the need to accommodate recreational needs and values.

HNZPT **seeks** the following addition to the draft Plan;

“It is important to recognise and provide for the protection of archaeological sites and their values within the reserve environment and ensure that the sites and their values are not compromised by recreational activities”.

As the policies relate to archaeological authorities, for which HNZPT is also the regulatory authority, HNZPT considers that their role related to archaeology should be included as part of the explanation.

HNZPT **seeks** a new additional sentence to be included into the draft Plan as follows;

“Heritage New Zealand is the regulatory Authority in relation to archaeology and should also be consulted in the event of any works in an archaeological site or an accidental discovery”.

Actions to implement (Page 19)

Works in a pre-1900 landscape may require an HNZPT archaeological authority. In this section HNZPT considers that there would be benefit in including the need to consult with HNZPT prior to the consideration of works.

HNZPT **seeks** the inclusion of a new additional sentence as follows;

“B3.3.e Consultation should be undertaken with HNZPT regarding the need for an archaeological authority prior to the commencement of works.”

B.3.5 Recreation and Leisure-Nga Takaro Puangi Objective -B.3.5.A (Page 23)

HNZPT notes that the objectives and policies use the terms “no” and “low” impacts on the reserve when discussing the impacts of activities on reserves. With regard the impacts of recreational activities on historic heritage, cultural and archaeological values HNZPT considers that there should be no impacts on these through the recreational activities, as these particular values should be protected. HNZPT considers that objective B.3.5.A could be amended to reflect this concern.

On a related matter while the explanation makes reference to the various values of the shared environment, the objectives don't fully reference the range of values. HNZPT considers that there would be benefit in amending Objective B.3.5.A to state the range of values that are within the shared environment. This would also assist to align/integrate this Objective with similar matters raised earlier in this section.

HNZPT **seeks** the following amendments to Objective B.3.5.A;

"B.3.5.A Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve users while maintaining a low impact on Papahua, and events and activities are managed to ensure there are no adverse impacts on cultural, archaeological, and historic heritage values."

B.3.7 Development –Whakawhanake

HNZPT considers that the Objective and Policy should be more specific regarding the desired level of development for the Papahua Reserve. The explanation advises that any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure or facility yet this is not explicitly stated in the objectives and policy. HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows:

HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A

"B.3.7.A Maintain the existing level of development on Papahua Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development ~~that~~ does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve."

Manu Bay Reserve (Page 29)

C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context (Page 32)

HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Manu Bay reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters.

HNZPT **seeks** that section C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.

C1.5 Reserve Issues (Page 34)

HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes heritage vulnerable.

HNZPT **seeks** that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable.

C.2 Manu Bay-Management Plan Vision (Page 35)

HNZPT seeks the inclusion of the words “historic heritage” into the vision as historic heritage encompasses archaeology, a matter that is discussed within the objectives and policies of this part of the draft Plan.

HNZPT **seeks** that this vision is amended as follows:

“To manage Manu Bay as a regional surf destination with mana whenua input, ensuring that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreation resources are protected for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment.”

C.3.3 Cultural Heritage-Nga Taonga Tuki Iho (page 37)

HNZPT supports in part the ObjectiveCB3.3.A “Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions”. However it is considered that the objective and policies associated with this Objective require amendment to ensure that appropriate management actions are undertaken.

HNZPT **seeks** that Objective C3.3.A is retained and amended as follows:

Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions”

Policy C.3.3.i (Page 37)

HNZPT considers that the policy C.3.3.i “All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Guidelines” should be amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT.

HNZPT **seeks** that the policy is amended as follows:

“C3.3.i All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines” including obtaining archaeological authorities as required.

Explanation section (Page 37)

The explanation needs additional comment around the matter of balancing the importance of the protection of the finite resource of historical and archaeological sites and the need to accommodate recreational needs and values.

HNZPT **seeks** the following addition to the draft Plan;

“It is important to recognise and provide for the protection of archaeological sites and their values within the reserve environment and ensure that the sites and their values are not compromised by recreational activities”.

As the policies relate to archaeological authorities, for which HNZPT is also the regulatory authority, HNZPT considers that their role related to archaeology should be included as part of the explanation.

HNZPT **seeks** a new additional sentence to be included into the draft Plan as follows;

“Heritage New Zealand is the regulatory Authority in relation to archaeology and should also be consulted in the event of any works in an archaeological site or an accidental discovery”.

C.3.7 Development –Whakawhanake (Page 42)

HNZPT considers that the Objective and Policy should be more specific regarding the desired level of development for the Manu Bay Reserve. The explanation advises that any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure or facility yet this is not explicitly stated in the objectives and policy. HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows:

HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A

“B.3.7.A Maintain the existing level of development on the Manu Bay Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development that does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve.”

D.1 Wainui Reserve (Page 43)

Discussion

HNZPT considers the following information to be of benefit in relation to the management of the Wainui Reserve into the future.

The benefit of undertaking the management plan process is that it contributes to achieving a much needed balance between protecting archaeological sites, re-vegetation, fencing, stock grazing, and managing the public recreational values of the reserve.

The Wainui Reserve is an archaeologically significant area and there is a need to protect the archaeology of this reserve as required under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Act 2014 (HNZPT Act 2014). There are 12 recorded archaeological sites within the reserve including three large pa (R14/137, R14/349 and R14/350).

HNZPT is aware the Council have had a number of archaeological assessments for the reserve which provide a good information base to inform decision making. This includes the work by Andrew Hoffmann in 2008 (see Hoffmann, A. 2008, “Archaeological site assessment and management issues: Wainui Reserve, Raglan”, unpublished report to Waikato District Council, CFG Heritage, Hamilton). This report summarises the management issues for 10 of the recorded archaeological sites within the reserve, including 4 pa sites. In 2012 Hoffmann prepared a further report relating to archaeological sites and their management in the reserve. In 2016 Opus prepared an archaeological assessment for the Raglan Mountain Bike Track which was subsequently granted an authority (no. 2016/866) to develop a track in the reserve (Potts, K. 2016, “Archaeological Assessment, Raglan Mountain Bike Track, Raglan”, unpublished report for Raglan Mountain Biking Club, Opus International Consultants, Hamilton).

The existing archaeological reports have noted the risk to archaeological sites from poorly placed tracks, so it is important that any future track (horses/bikes or other) placement is planned in conjunction with archaeological advice to ensure compliance with the requirements of the HNZPT Act 2014.

Heritage New Zealand does have concerns about the horse trekking proposed as part of the draft Plan and seeks more detail about how this will be managed within this significant archaeological landscape as well as how track placement will be determined. This activity has the potential to cause damage to the archaeological sites. There would be a preference that horse trekking was placed well away from archaeological sites.

HNZPT **seeks** that greater detail is provided to HNZPT for their review prior to decision making regarding how horse trekking and any other tracks are proposed to be managed within Wainui Reserve as well as how track placement will be determined.

D.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context (Page 46)

HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Wainui Reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters.

HNZPT **seeks** that section C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.

D1.5 Reserve Issues (Page 50)

HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes heritage vulnerable.

HNZPT **seeks** that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable.

D.2 Manu Bay-Management Plan Vision (Page 51)

HNZPT **seeks** the inclusion of the words “historic heritage” into the vision as historic heritage encompasses archaeology matter that is discussed within the objectives and policies of this part of the draft Plan.

HNZPT **seeks** that the Management Vision is amended as follows:

“To manage Wainui Reserve with local mana whenua as a regional park for people to access the beach, the land, the bush, and to ensure that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreational resources are protected as a feature for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment.”

D.3.3 Cultural/Historical Heritage-Nгаа Taonga Tuki Ihho (Page 54)

The Wainui Reserve contains sites that are of cultural and archaeological importance. It is important that the objectives, policies, explanation and the actions to implement are clearly guiding the actions that are to be undertaken while ensuring the protection and preservation of these sites. HNZPT considers that this section requires amendment to reinforce the need for the protection and preservation of archaeological sites and for guidance to be given around appropriate actions to be undertaken.

HNZPT **seeks** that the Objective should be amended as follows:

“D.3.3.B Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected and preserved through appropriate management actions.”

Policies D.3.3.ii (Page 54)

HNZPT considers that policy D.3.3.i “All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with *Heritage New Zealand Guidelines*” should be amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT.

HNZPT **seeks** that the policy is amended as follows:

“D3.3.i All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines” including obtaining archaeological authorities as required”.

Actions to implement (Page 55)

HNZPT is supportive of several of the proposed actions as this will assist to preserve archaeological sites into the future. These actions could also be amended to create greater clarity regarding the intent of the actions

HNZPT **seeks** that the following actions are retained and amended as part of the draft Plan:

“D3.3.d Engage an archaeologist to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and to determine whether any further actions are needed to ensure the protection and preservation of the archaeological site.”

“D.3.3.e ~~Where possible~~– The installation of fences and the removal of trees shrubs and weeds are installed around sites to protect archaeological sites should only be undertaken under the guidance of an archaeologist and confirmed by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga”. ~~And all trees, shrubs and weeds removed~~

D.3.5 Farmed setting-Pamu (Page 57)

HNZPT is concerned that while there is mention of heritage within the Objective D.3.5.A in this section, this consideration is not reflected within the policies or the explanation. HNZPT considers that the objectives and policies should be amended to include the consideration of historic heritage within the farm environment.

HNZPT **seeks** the following amendments and new policy:

“D.3.5.A Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui primary focus is on maintaining rural and historic heritage landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities.”

New policy D.3.5.v

“Ensure farming practices, including stock management, planting and weed removal do not compromise the integrity of archaeological sites.”

D.3.6-Woodlots-Pine Ngahengahe (Page 58)

HNZPT is concerned that the Objective and policy suite does not reflect the need to avoid damage to archaeological sites. This concern has been raised within the Explanation and the actions to implement sections, however the discussion is inconsistent in its approach. HNZPT considers that the following amendments to this section would send a clear message of the need to avoid damage to archaeological sites at the time of the management and clearing of woodlots.

HNZPT **seeks** the following amendments:

“Objective D.3.6.A Manage woodlots for land stability and recreation purposes, while ensuring the protection and preservation of archaeology.”

(New) “ Policy D.3.6.11 Ensure that any harvesting and/or replacement planting does not damage or modify archaeology.”

HNZPT is supportive under Actions to Implement of D.3.6.c “Ensure all archaeological sites are protected and not impacted by the planting or harvesting of Woodlots.” and **seeks** that this action is retained in the draft Plan.

D.3.7 Recreation and Leisure-Nгаа Takaro Puangi (page 59)

HNZPT considers that greater recognition of archaeological and cultural values should be included in this section of the draft Plan, To highlight the importance of these values as part of the policies will assist with balancing the potential conflict between the different values in the reserves. This conflict has been addressed in the explanation but the policies need amending to better reflect the need to get the balance between the values.

HNZPT **seeks** the following amendments:

“D.3.7.ii Recreational opportunities should be compatible and not impact on ecological, cultural and archaeological values.”

“D.3.7.iii Reserve users are allowed to range freely over the reserve except for the following locations:

- a. Around the farm homestead, workshop and stockyards*
- b. Areas occupied by the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club*
- c. Through cultural, archaeological and environmentally sensitive locations except on recognised /signposted tracks*
- d. In forestry areas for public safety during harvesting production”.*

D.3.9 Development-Whakawhanake (Page 63)

HNZPT considers that the Objective and Policy should be more specific regarding the desired level of development for the Wainui Reserve. The explanation advises that any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure or facility yet this is not explicitly stated in the objectives and policy. HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows:

HNZPT **seeks** the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A (Page 63)

“B.3.7.A Maintain the existing (?) level of development on Wainui Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development that does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve.”

HNZPT **seeks** the following change to the 2nd sentence of the Explanation (Page 63)

“Any development undertaken within the reserve needs to recognise and protect existing cultural sites and archaeological sites, protection and enhancement of ecological habitats, natural bush and revegetation areas, and minimising impact and disturbance of public use”.

Actions to Implement (page 63)

HNZPT is concerned at the range of activities that are identified to be included into the concept plan that have the potential to cause adverse effects on archaeology, such as horse riding, walking and cycling, and mountain biking paths.

HNZPT **seeks** to be consulted as the concept plan is further developed in response to submissions to ensure that the proposed development and associated activities such as horse riding does not have the potential to modify or destroy archaeology.

Appendix D: Archaeological Sites (Page 73)

There would benefit in including all the recorded archaeological sites in this appendix and advising that there may be unrecorded archaeological sites in the same vicinity, and that all archaeology sites either recorded or unrecorded are protected from damage or modification under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.

4. Conclusion

In conclusion HNZPT **seeks** that the matters raised in this submission are considered and included into the draft Plan. HNZPT looks forward to ongoing involvement in the development of the draft Plan.

If you have any queries regarding this submission from Heritage New Zealand please contact Carolyn McAlley, on ph. 07 577 4535 in the first instance.

Yours sincerely



Ben Pick
Area Manager
Address for Service
Carolyn McAlley
Senior Planner
New Zealand Historic Places Trust Pouhere Taonga
PO Box 13339
Tauranga 3141
plannerln@heritage.org.nz



[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
6 December 2020

Waikato District Council
Private Bag 544,
Ngaruawahia 3742

RE: Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

To whom it may concern,

Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated (HAAWI) was formed to advocate for horse riding access and bridle trail formation within the boundaries of the Waikato District Council, after signs were erected at the end of Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive in early January 2020 prohibiting horses from accessing the beach. We have a following of over 750 people.

HAAWI's four objectives are:

1. To reinstate horse riding on Waikato beaches.
2. Inform the equestrian public of upcoming and current submission processes for district and regional council plans that affect horse riding access and recreation.
3. Assist public in making submissions to Waikato District and Waikato Regional Councils, advocating for equestrian facilities, access, and rights.
4. Be a significant stakeholder representative group for the Waikato District Council and Waikato Regional Council.

We are submitting feedback on the proposed Wainui Reserve Management Plan on behalf of the Waikato equestrian community.

Kind regards

Lucy Marshall (Chairperson)
Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated.

Wainui Reserve Key Proposals:

- 1) We support management of commercial activities by way of consent, lease, or license.
- 2) We support a dune enhancement programme and agree with progressive removal of woodlots with long term succession planting of native species. We disagree with councils' statement in the draft RMP (page 48/A) that *'sand dunes were badly eroded until 2004 due to public use and high winds'*. Since 2004 regular natural events such as high tides, king tides, storm surges *'large sea events'* and seasonal movement of sands continues to cause coastal erosion irrespective of dune planting. The argument that horses have contributed to dune damage is negligible to the damage natural events have caused. Riders do not wish to ride horses in the dunes, and with reinforced signage and education for anyone unaware of local conservation efforts, damage by horses will not be an issue.
- 3) We agree with the development of a well graded walking / cycling trail from Wainui Road (Riria Kereopa intersection) into Wainui Reserve, however we would like horse riding access either to the side of the existing trail or as part of this trail to be created at the same time.
- 4) We support the location of the proposed horse loading zone and car park in Wainui Reserve. It removes horse floats and heavy horse trucks off Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive as this was one of issues Hapū expressed in our first meeting. Another benefit of moving the equestrian parking to Wainui Reserve is that it separates family beach users from heavy vehicles and clears the car park for pedestrian use.
- 5) We would like to see the details of what the co-management agreement with Tainui Hapū entails. The details have not been made available as to how this would work practically. For anyone to submit on this point they would need to be in possession of this document which has not been provided as part of this submission process.
- 6) We support the creation of a concept plan to identify horse riding access, mountain biking trails, regeneration of steep valley sides, access link trails, and a one-way bridge upgrade proposal. We would like to preserve existing horse-riding trails within the Wainui Reserves and build new trails on the farmland, in addition to permitting horse access on to Ngarunui Beach. We are advocating for horses to be permitted to be ridden on the beach.

We would like signage in the equestrian car park that highlights horse trails and bridle trail markers. Currently there is no easily accessible public information that shows bridle trails.

In regard to horses being ridden on the beach, there appears to be good community support shown in feedback from early engagement. Waikato District Council received 167 responses with 133 in favour of horses being ridden on the reserve and the beach. However, when this latest draft of the Reserve Management Plan (still dated December 2019) came out for consultation there has been no further mention of horse access to the beach, and no further directive for consultation, it has been completely overlooked.

We support the creation of a horse access trail from Council-owned Wainui Reserve, to Ngarunui Beach. There is an existing access track used and maintained by the council for beach access which is suitable for horses. To turn this into a horse access track would be beneficial for the following reasons:

- 1) Eliminate horses having to access the beach from the end of Riria Kereopa drive.
- 2) A designated access stops widespread dune degradation.
- 3) Health and safety; one designated track for horse riding gives walkers the choice to use other access points should they prefer not to share the track.

During the Christmas holiday period (January 2020), local Hapū directed Waikato District Council to enforce the 2016 Beaches & Reserves Bylaw that prohibits horses from the beach. There had been no horse related accident or incident that warranted such a knee jerk reaction. The bylaw was unknown to exist to the Waikato equestrian community and many local residents. There are questions around whether the correct notification and consultation process was followed by council for this Bylaw to come into effect. The office of the Ombudsman is going to investigate this further subject to the outcome of this RMP.

Since signs were erected in January banning horses from the beach, HAAWI has sought to engage both Waikato District Council and Hapū to understand their concerns, and why they felt the need to apply a blanket ban. HAAWI has had two face to face meetings with Hapū at Poihākena Marae, and three face to face meetings and numerous email correspondence with Waikato District Council.

Following our engagement with Hapū and WDC we developed a proposal that addressed Hapū's concerns. Significant sacrifices were made by the equestrian community to meet their concerns they put forward in the first meeting. Our proposal is attached.

Under D.3.7.ix e. The council can give a concession to activities identified as Restricted or Prohibited on the reserve. Under the current permitted activities in Wainui Reserve horse riding is listed as Restricted to designated trails and areas only, and not permitted on the beach or dune areas. We are asking council for permission for horse riding on the beach to be stated as a Permitted activity. Horse riding in the dunes to remain as a Prohibited activity.

**Proposal to Poihākena Marae to reintroduce Horse Riding to
Wainamu & Ngarunui Beaches, Whaingaroa. 4OCT2020**

Following our first meeting with Hapū at Poihākena Marae we are keen to work together to get a system for Beach Riding in place that will work for all parties. We heard that Hapū members biggest concern is the increasing number of people and riders using the beach, of whom few had any perceived respect or thought for their environment, or of the privilege it was for them to be there. We also believe from listening to Hapū members concerns that potentially a change of access would be better for both parties. Having also heard your concern for the types of horses you saw in the car park, we feel that by limiting access purely to pleasure riders (no racehorses, or professional horse training) that it would create a feeling of greater safety. Here are our ideas:

Proposed Permit Scheme

Having looked at the concerns Hapū at Poihākena Marae raised, the only way forward that we can see is a permit system that still allows beach access but in a much reduced and regulated way.

What we have discussed with WDC is that we would need a Beach Riding page on the WDC website where people could register to ride. This would be an initial solution as, in the longer term, WDC are looking to implement new event and sport booking software, and that would have the ability to autonomously take bookings and issue permits (to a limit) automatically.

For registration to the website/permit software the usual information would be required: Name, Address, Contact numbers (home & mobile), Email address, Named riders and Car/Float/Truck registration, and this would permit them to create an online login. Terms & Conditions would need to be 'ticked' as read and understood before registration could be completed.

Once registered you would have access to login and register when you would want to ride.

Each day there would be 10 slots available where riders can register their vehicle. Once booked they would need to ride on that day/or pass that date booked in order to book another time slot – this will eliminate people jumping online and booking every Saturday for the next few months!

Every time riders go online to book, they will need to accept the terms and condition and riding rules (so there is no excuse for not knowing them). This is also where information could be added for exceptional circumstances, such as Rahui's (as would be advised to us via Hapū), or other events that would mean riding could be on temporary hold, or only permissible on certain areas of the beach (such as Soundsplash etc).

By having all this information, it is easy for warranted council staff to see who is riding at the beach, and check they have their permits.

Signage and Rules:

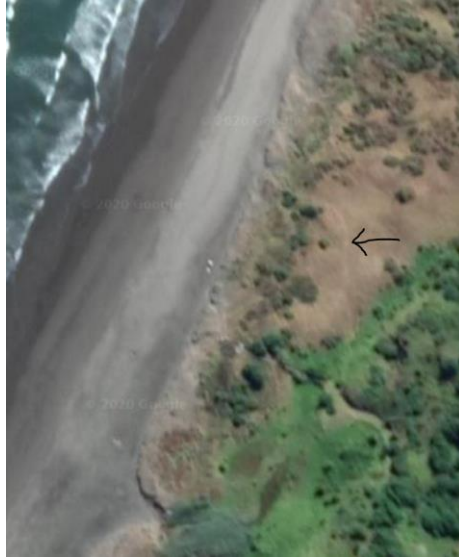
These are the rules that we believe will cover most scenarios and help mitigate the concerns that Hapū at Poihākena Marae spoke of at the last meeting.

As well as these needing to be read each time you book a permit to ride on the beach, it also needs to be signposted at the horse entrance (wherever this ends up being) to the beach.

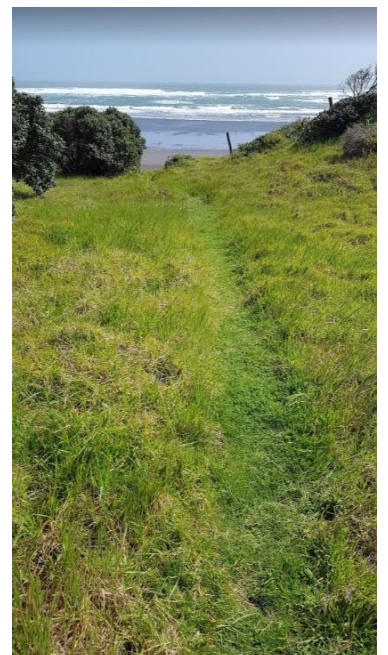
- Show consideration for other beach users at all times;
- Ride/lead your horse in a manner that does not intimidate, or cause danger/nuisance to other people;
- Absolutely NO loose horses, horses at liberty or green/unruly horses at any time;
- All horses must be under control at all times
- NEVER ride near the surf lifesaving flags;
- NEVER ride/lead on coastal dunes except when accessing the beach via designated/signed route;
- NO RIDING permitted over the summer season 15DEC-15FEB;
- Remove all horse manure from the carpark and beach access, and take it home;
- Riding Helmets to be worn at all times;
- Strictly NO professional horse training to take place – recreational riders only.

Horse Vehicle Parking and Access to the Beach

We have looked at the option of accessing the beach from Wainui Reserve and WDC have indicated that Horse Vehicle parking could be created off Te Paiakaroa Road, and access would then be down the existing pathway to the beach, taking the worn track just north of the wooden steps, to where the last few metres (from the old fence line to the beach) would be across the dunes. It appears that the original pathway is still in use and would just need to be re-signposted.



- 1) Plan of Wainui Reserve showing proposed horse vehicle carpark and access route to Ngarunui Beach.
- 2) Image of existing track from Satellite
- 3) Start of track from the carpark at the end of Te Paiakaroa Road
- 4) View down track before the wooden steps/bridge
- 5) Where walking path tracks to the right
- 6) (photo below right) current pathway to the sand dunes
- 7) (photo bottom left) The distance from the original fence line, across the dunes to the beach. Approx. the same distance as at Riria Kereopa Drive car park/dune accessway (around 10 metres).
(Photos taken 27SEP20)



Proposition:

If we can agree in principle at this meeting that this idea could work, and that Hapū will support the idea, we could ask WDC to start to create the software required to get this system in place and work on a trial period, with a view to ensuring it works efficiently, and has full Hapū approval before the beach closes to horses on 15 DEC. This trial may need to start from Riria Kereopa Drive Car Park initially, until a car park at Wainui Reserve can be approved, however with the new rules in place it should already be a huge improvement to local residents in that area just for the short term.

Contact details: Nicola Laboyrie, email: ncbuckton@gmail.com / 021 065 9926

Submitter: Jack Ninnes



(<https://shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/>)

Search the sit

Login / Join (<https://shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/login>)

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Home (<https://shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/>) / Draft Raglan
(Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Council has prepared the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977 and is now inviting submissions.

The draft RMP presents a framework for the management and improvement of Wainui, Manu Bay, and Papahua Reserves.

Open

SUBMISSION FORM

Please provide your feedback by 5pm Monday 7 December 2020

Contact Information

Name/Organisation Required

Jack Ninnes

Postal address Required

[Redacted]

Postcode

[Redacted]

Email Required

[REDACTED]

Phone Required

[REDACTED]

Hearing of Submissions

If you would like to present at this hearing, please ensure that the details section above has been completed and we will be in touch to arrange a time for you to be heard. The hearing will be scheduled for early 2021.

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing?

- Yes
 No

Please tick the following that apply to you.**I am: Required**

- A resident of Raglan
 A ratepayer in Raglan
 A user of the reserves
 Other (please specify)

Thinking about the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan**Please select from the following options:**

- I support the draft RMP and suggested changes
 I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part
 I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes
 Other (please specify)

See attached submission

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP?

Please tell us why / why not

See attached submission

For Manu Bay, do you support the draft RMP?

Please tell us why / why not:

For Papahua Domain, do you support the draft RMP?

Please tell us why / why not:

Do you have anything else you want to tell us?

Please let us know here:

See attached submission

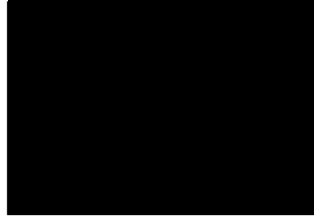
Want to attach a file to support your submission?

Want to attach a file to your submission?

28 October 2020

Submission from: Jack Nannes

Postal address:



Email address:

Submission to the (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

This submission relates to the Wainui Beach Reserve provisions of the (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan ("management plan").

I request that the activity table in section D.1 of the management plan is amended to include specific provisions to enable the use and access of small land yachts (Blokarts) at Wainui Reserve as a permitted activity. The requested amendment to the table is included below.

Activities in Wainui Reserve

...

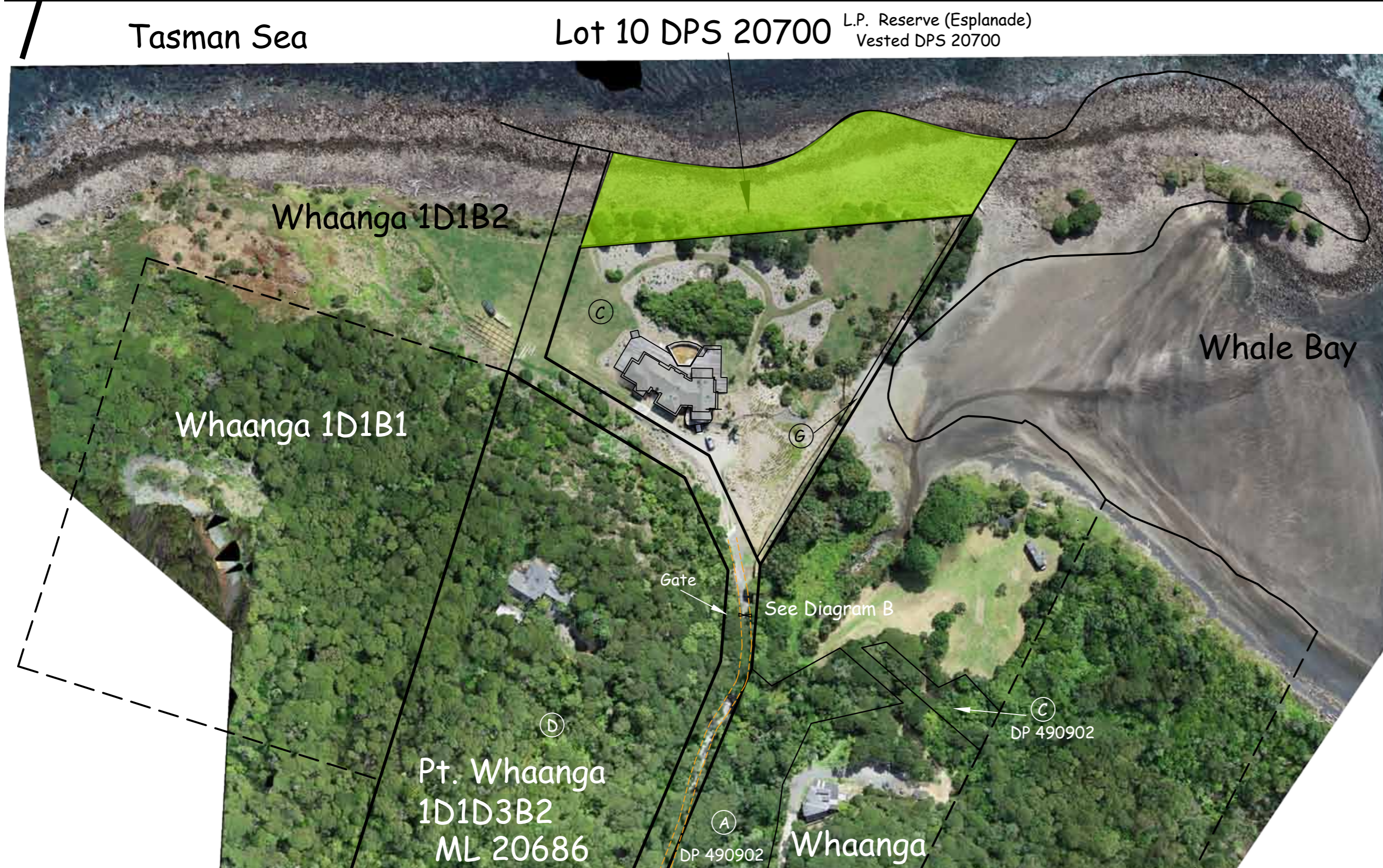
	<i>Permitted</i>	<i>Restricted</i>	<i>Prohibited</i>	<i>Notes</i>
<u><i>Blokarting</i></u>	<u><i>Y</i></u>			<u><i>Walking access and use of beach area.</i></u>

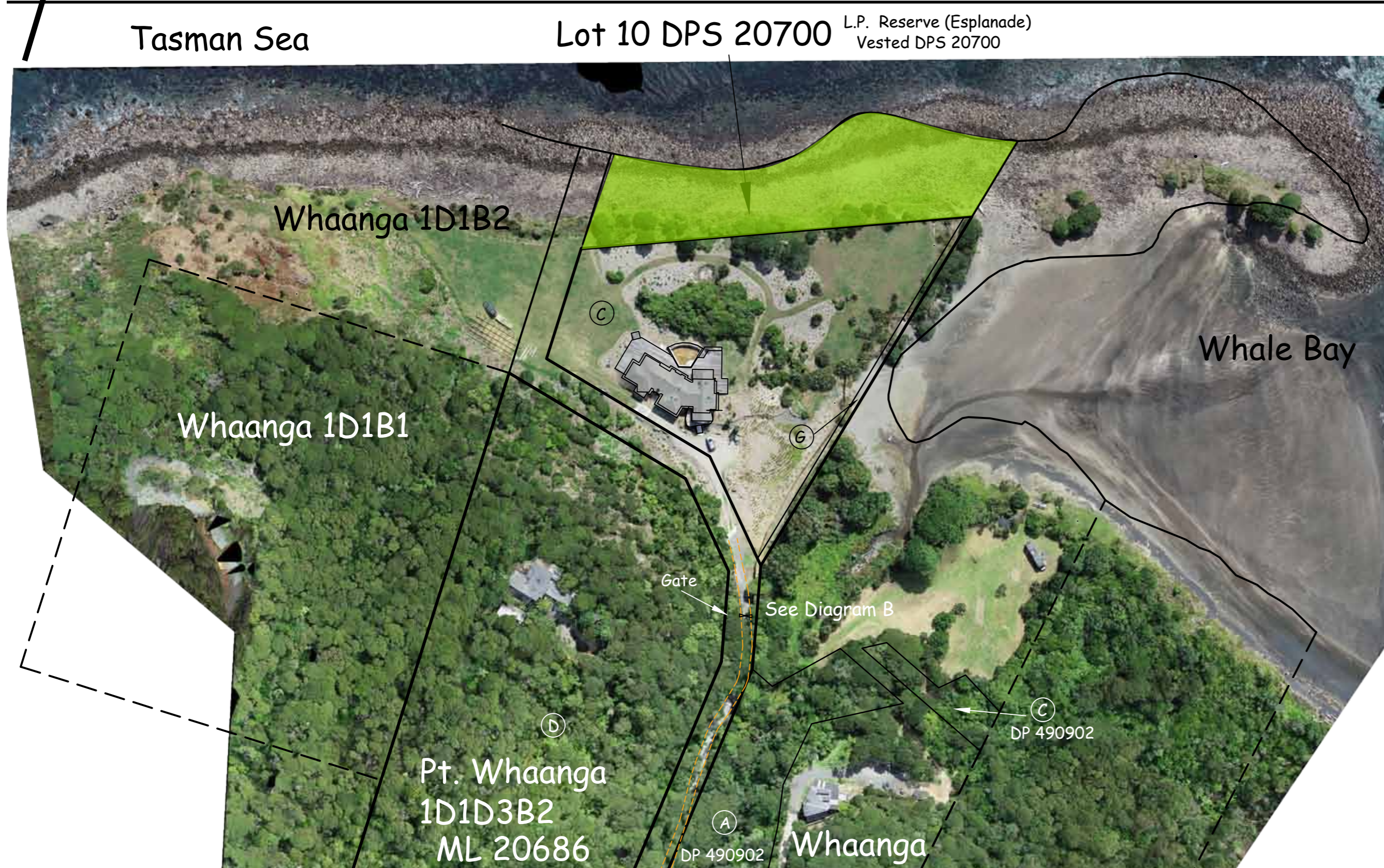
From time to time small land yachts (Blokarts) have sailed on Wainui Beach. Use of the main beach for this use is best on windier days and on the lower tides as they require the wind and the hard sand to be able to move with their colourful sails.

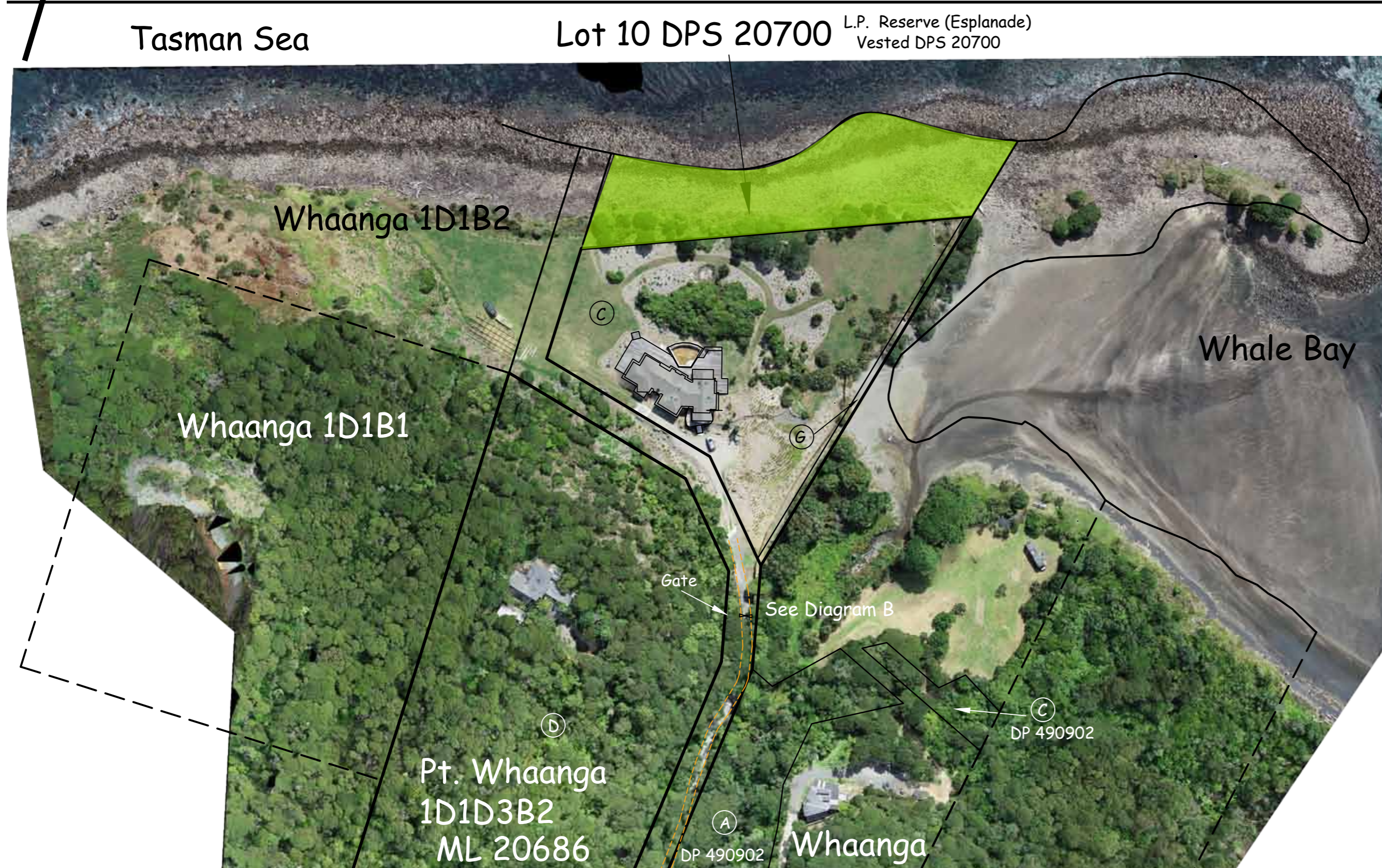
As a beach user we are always careful to keep away from the surf club end of the beach where the surf patrol and main beach users are located.

Most blokarters are members of clubs who have specific rules around conduct to ensure the public continue with the enjoyment of the beach.

Access to the beach is gained from the car park at the end of Riria Keriopa Memorial Drive. With the yachts being small and very light weight they can easily be wheeled through the walkway down to the beach.







Submitter: Lucy Marshall



Programme
 Submitter: Michelle OByrne

Maori Race Meeting

Karioi, January 1st, 1870

COME! COME! COME! NOTICE TO ALL!

This notice is to all friends in the East, in the West, in the North, in the South.

OH, FRIENDS LISTEN!

Horse races will be held at KARIOI.

These races will be run under the patronage of the King of Maori people.

STEWARDS OF THE RACES:

Chairman: Te Wheoro and his friends.

Judge: Te Tahuna and his friends.

Starter: Te Harihari and his friends.

Clerk of the Course: P. Wanihi and Te Amaru.

Clerk of Scales: Te Kamanomano.

Handicapper: Tom Pepa and his wife.

Treasurer: The Rev. Hori Wirihani.

Secretary: Mrs. Harihari.

RULES OF THESE RACES:

- 1.—Men owning horses and wishing to enter them must deposit money in the hands of the secretary.
- 2.—Don't bring any drink to these races.
- 3.—Men who have taken much drink will not be allowed on this course. If any man disobey this rule he will bring the whip of the club down upon him.
- 4.—No girls will be allowed to ride as jockeys in these races.
- 5.—Jockeys must wear trousers in all events.
- 6.—No jockey must knock any other jockey off his horse or touch the reins of any other jockey or strike any other jockey with his whip during a race, or strike any other horse other than his own, or swear at or threaten any other jockey.
- 7.—Any jockey breaking these rules will be driven from the course if he does not pay twenty shillings to the treasurer.
- 8.—You must not change the name of the horse. You must not suppress the fact of a win at any other race meeting. You can be expelled or fined not more than 50s. if you break this rule.
- 9.—Persons allowed to see these races must not say rude words to the stewards, or swear at jockeys who do not win, or otherwise behave improperly.

Raglan races in early days

The first race meeting held in Raglan was in the year 1882. A popular camping ground for several of the Waikato Regiments, it was the Te Awamutu Cavalry, who at the conclusion of their fortnight under canvas, organised Raglan's first race meeting seventy-five years ago.

The Cavalry was camped in a paddock and the races were run on an adjoining beach. The day, though fine, was cold and the enthusiastic onlookers were glad of the shelter of a thick hedge. The sloping bank provided

a natural grandstand, and the foreshore covered with flag lilies made a most picturesque setting for the gaily dressed crowd of pakehas, Maoris, Cavalrymen, amateur jockeys and horses.

Two years later on March 17, 1884 a race meeting was held on the Kopua Maori reserve. The Waikato and Raglan horses were mostly ridden across at a ford, but the Te Akau horses had to swim the harbour being towed behind dinghies and landing on the long sandy point of the reserve.

The course itself was a most primitive affair, simply

a wide track cut through the high tea-tree, the stumps pulled out and the resultant hollows filled in.

The station accountant, O. C. Mathias was handicapper and starter, and Billy Barlow, the head stockman was clerk of the course.

Barlow, who was a half-caste Maori, was a most powerful man, standing well over six feet, and broad in proportion. Wearing the regulation red coat, he rode around on a big black horse, lashing at all and sundry with a long whip, and he certainly cleared the course.



SEAGULL

DOG

HORSE



MAN

This is painfully correct. Please 'Share!'



Submitter: Niall Darwin

ECM project # PR-I 352-02

ECM #

Submission #

Customer #

Property #

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan - Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay

To - consult@waidc.govt.nz (deadline 5pm Monday 7 December)

Contact Information

Niall Darwin

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing? No

Thinking about the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan, please select from the following options:

I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.

D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data (see [page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting \(February 2020\) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council](#)). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be repurposed for leisure &

ecology, the lifeblood of the town and planet. Within ~~no~~²³² vegetation we can have mixed use including MTB trails, cycle paths all off-leash dog friendly

page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see <https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/> and [maps 9 and 10](#). This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.

D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -

- Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.
- Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the [paper road network via Pooleys Rd](#) via a link opposite the track (trailhead?) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.
- Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites.
- Link to the information at <http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/> and <http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/>.

We don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.

D.1.5 We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in [pollen studies](#), in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow

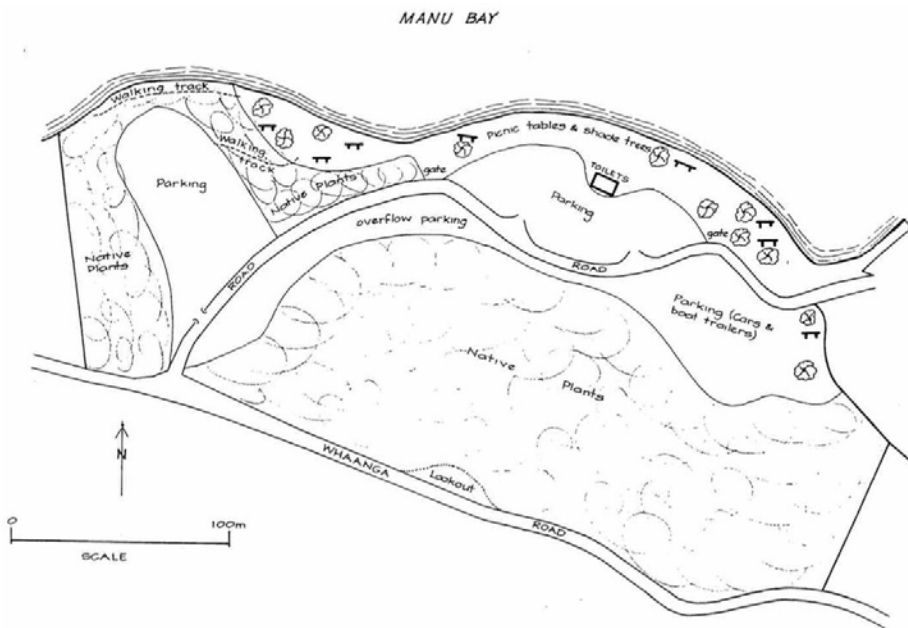
D.1.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.

C.3.2 For Manu Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper

hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. We do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.

The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.



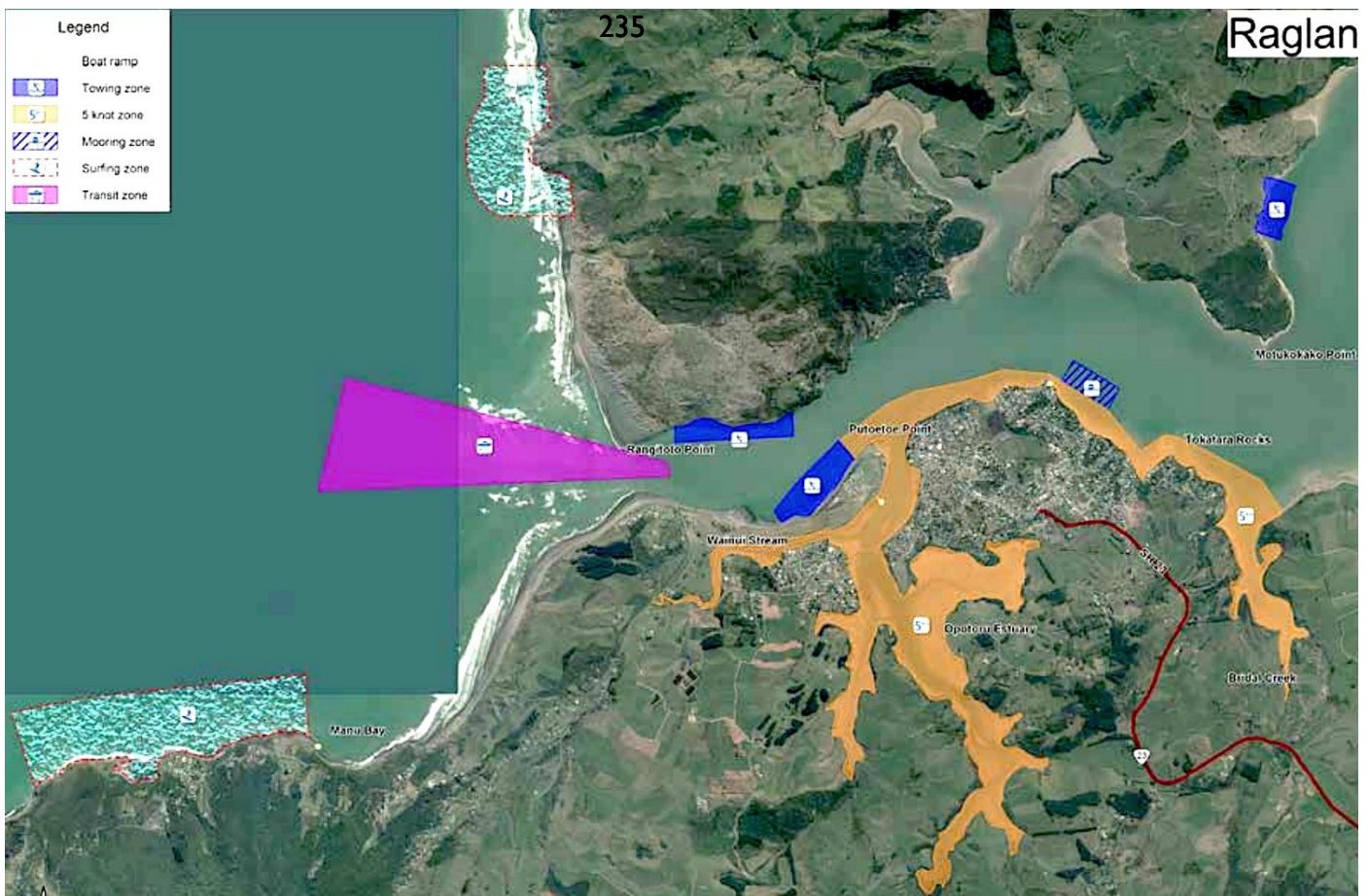
C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard

stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of “rewilding and restoring the coast”. Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.

We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If

management decides to go ahead with such events ~~234~~ whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed “to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches”. To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The [Waikato District Council Transport Survey](#) is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in [Timaru](#) should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. We would recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no “wave jumping”), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.

C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour’s ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure [rules](#) are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.



For Papahua, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values, (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets , but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport. (B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.

B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 Support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites, but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear. The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.

B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.

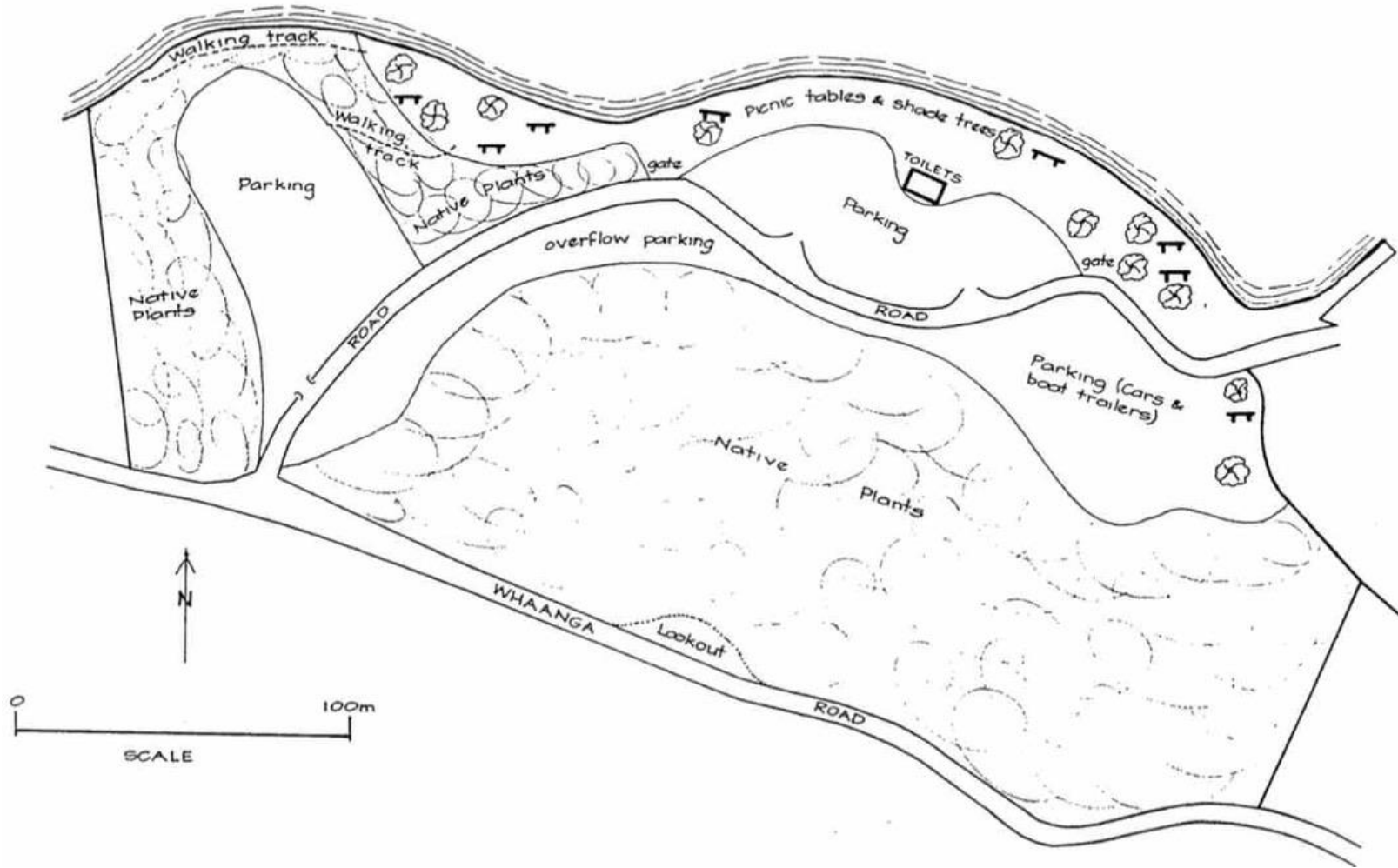
page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as [Wellington's 2011 design](#) for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.

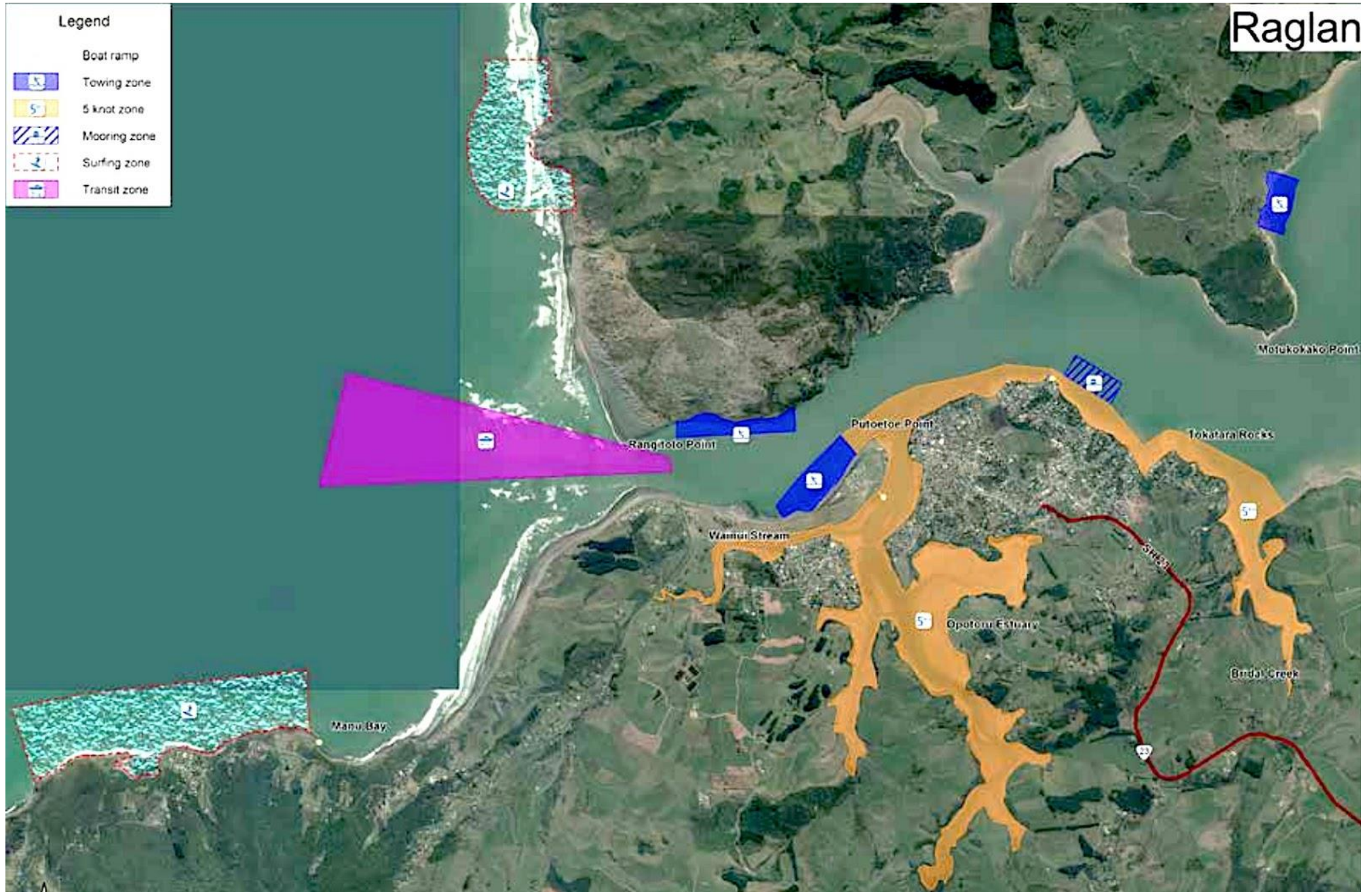
Do you have anything else you want to tell us?

In general, we would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop infrastructure for cycling.

Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis & boats infringe on these rights, especially those which are loud. I would like better enforcement of noise rules on all vehicles both land, water & air. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.

MANU BAY







For internal use only: 239

ECM project # PR-1352-02

Submitter: Phil McCabe

ECM #

Submission #

Customer #

Property #

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan - Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay

Email it to consult@waidc.govt.nz

Name/Organisation **Phil McCabe**

Customer #

Property #

Postal address. [Redacted]

Postcode [Redacted]

Phone [Redacted]

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing?

Yes

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

- the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement plus protection of the archaeological sites
- the dune enhancement programme
- removal of pine woodlot and replacing with native species. Plus planting the steeper hillsides
- cycle, horse and walking trails
- that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and all surf schools to be relocated to top northern car park.
- For the setting of a zone for the horse trailer loading/ unloading along with creating a similar zone for surf schools.

For Waikeri Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

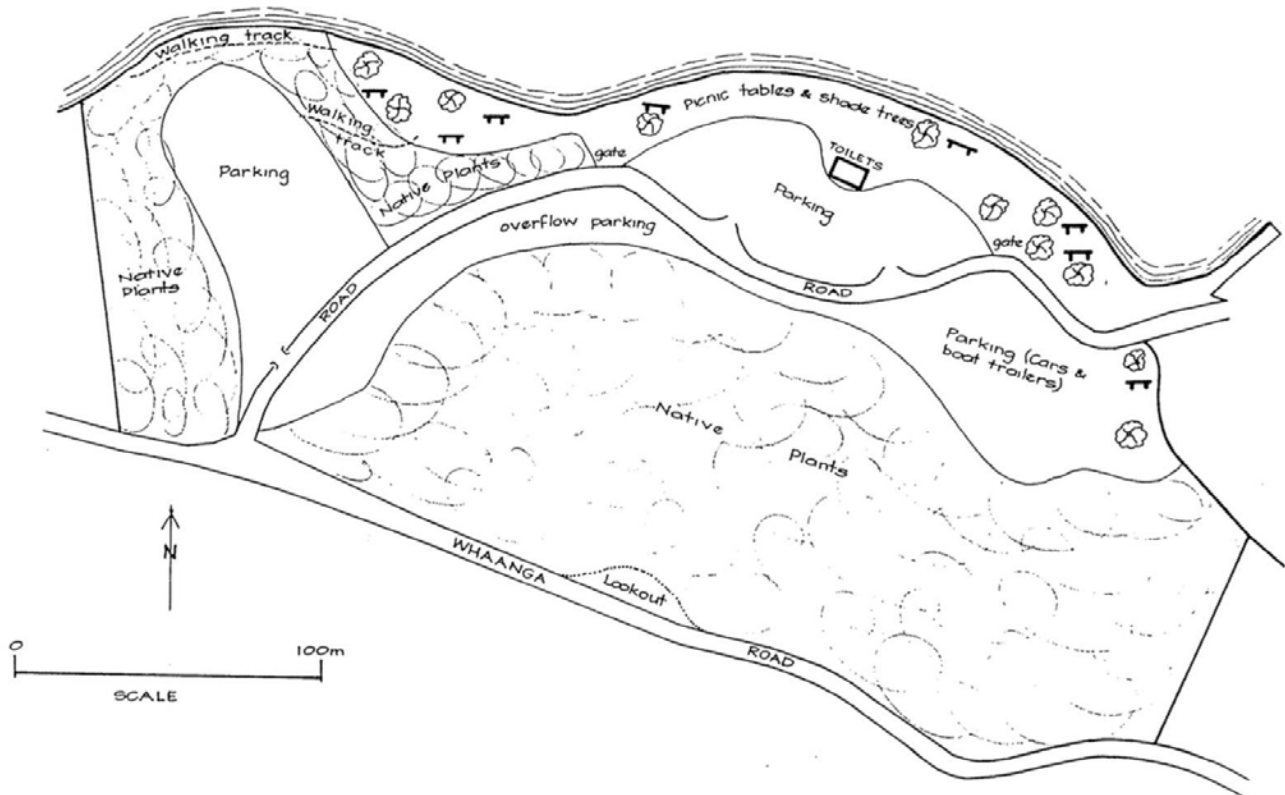
- the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement
- Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve
- support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve
- Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.

- The community board having oversight in the ~~240~~ presence of the committee.
- The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri providing user groups are included prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected.
- I support a protracted survey being conducted to ascertain visitor volumes and the reasons for their visits so so that future planning and management can be fit for purpose.

I do not support:

maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block and seek that the roadway in front of the toilet block be removed and the area to be re-grassed and the car park to be placed behind the toilet block. Something similar to what was set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan but would likely require further thought and design to match up to date spatial use and visitor volumes.

Map from Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996



I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing it does not take the whole section by the boat ramp and it should be set aside to share with motorhomes and bus turnaround area. Motor home day parking should be set to the rear of the reserve.

For Papahua, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

- The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together
- The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review

I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer activities to alternative fields. Papahua is an appropriate location in many ways for soccer but further storage facilities are required.

Further, it seems that soccer in Raglan is bursting at the seams and further facilities are needed already at current levels, let alone to meet the projected future growth.

Consideration should be put into finding additional locations catering for Raglan Soccer.

Perhaps Rangatahi Peninsula has an area that could be set aside and developed as a sports field. This could be a solution to compensate for the growth demands being placed on existing facilities by the development.

Do you have anything else you want to tell us?



Raglan Football Club submission to Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) 2020

Club History: Football was established at Papahua in the late 70s when two junior teams were entered in the Waikato competition. It has not been played officially at any other location in living memory and Papahua is widely accepted as the location of football within the community. Some of the original junior players are now parents at the club.

Raglan Junior Soccer, as it was known then, was started by a group of parents looking to provide an alternative sport in the community and founding parent Clint Baddeley recalls approaching Eva Rickard as a representative of local iwi about using the land for the sport.

The current men's Sunday league team the Raglan Roosters began playing at Papahua in the 1990's. Apparently Raglan Area School had secondary soccer teams in the distant past but in 2016 the school entered a new boy's team in the secondary competition and a girl's team in 2019. These teams practice and play at Papahua as there is no room at the school for a football pitch.

By 2011 there were 9 teams and just under 100 children playing in Raglan. The sport has grown rapidly since then with a huge uptake in the number of girls playing and in 2020 there were over 250 (including the secondary school teams) playing the sport - with about 25 teams.

We are aware that WDC has said that football should move to another site (adjacent to the rugby ground) despite the club expressly wishing to stay at its current location. Any debate about this issue has been made redundant however because of the recent growth in the sport. Both the Papahua fields and the land next to the rugby fields will be required for the sport in the near future because the current site is near capacity and the proposed site is of a similar size. We note that WDC's predictions of the Raglan population nearly tripling in size over the next 50 years mean that the land at Papahua will likely be needed for football for as long as the site is viable or until a substantial investment in sports fields is made elsewhere.

B.1.5 Reserve Issues makes reference to Papahua's "*football field area being inundated with ground water*".

This is no longer an issue with the site. The discovery in 2018 that that nearby campground was pumping floodwater into the sand banks beside the soccer fields has brought a resolution to the problem. Because the water would seep out of the sand bank and eventually flow back to the campground the pumps had been operating in a perpetual loop during wet periods. The end of this situation has bought about a dramatic improvement to the state of the fields with no matches being relocated, rescheduled or cancelled because of flooding at Papahua in the last 2 years. Prior to this the time/location of matches were being changed every second Saturday on average.

Although the last 2 years have seen less rain than normal we have been able to compare our fields with nearby areas that have continued to flood and have concluded that the flooding issue is substantially resolved on the football fields.

Because of the above reasons we therefore ask that the statement about football transitioning from the site on page 24 of the draft Reserve Management Plan be removed and that the document recognise the location's status in the community as the home of football.

Facilities: Raglan FC currently has a single shipping container which is used for storing equipment. It was purchased when the club was half the size and is now inadequate for the task. A lot of club equipment is stored in cars and garages around the community because of this. Resolving this situation is now a matter of some urgency for the club but this has been hard to do while there are (often contradictory) statements in council documents about football relocating to a new site.

We also therefore ask that all the text of B.3.5.e in the Action to Implement List on page 25 be deleted and replaced with "Support the construction of facilities for football at Papahua, and the continuation of the sport at that location"

Development of adult Football has also been hampered with the current men's football team only able to play in the Sunday League. Past attempts to move the team to Saturday football so that it can play at a higher standard have been prevented because the facilities at Papahua do not meet the competition standards. These facilities can't be improved until council recognise the site as a football site. The installation of lights to enable evening practices in winter has been a major request from participants of the game locally and we support that request.

Stakeholder Input: as a stakeholder in the Reserve RFC would also appreciate some input in the running of the reserve. With the disestablishment of the Coastal Reserves Committee we are concerned that local voices will be lost to the decision making process. The club has built up considerable knowledge of the site which would be of value to decision making.



Submitter: Raglan Surf Life Saving Club

30 January 2019

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing this letter in support of the Raglan Surf School being able to continue their operation of running their surf school on Ngarunui Beach. Their ability to operate from the main access point of this beach provides valuable safety benefits to beach goers, especially when Surf Lifesavers are not actively patrolling. As a longstanding member of the Raglan Surf Club and current chairman of the board, I can positively say that the Raglan Surf School compliments our objective of maintaining beach and water safety through their ability to operate from the beach.

The Raglan Surf School has long supported the Raglan Surf Club, a volunteer organisation dedicated to providing a safe beach environment. RSS employees have been active supporters and members of the surf club or the past 20 years, and have supported us in various ways to promote beach safety. We have worked together to provide school beach and water safety programmes to groups that come through and visit Raglan. These programs give groups valuable knowledge of how to safely enjoy our beach environment under the care of experienced watermen. RSS members are also very knowledgeable about beach conditions, and actively advise their customers of current beach conditions and hazards on the beach. These communications assist our volunteer lifeguards in being able to effectively complete their role.

Most importantly, the presence of experienced watermen on the beach is an invaluable asset to the Raglan community. When lifeguards are not on the beach, surf school instructors have been the first responders to beach emergencies on many occasions, because they are easily accessible and capable of giving assistance. Not only are they able to identify and respond to these incidents, but they are also able to activate the emergency response system, which is a critical point of the response. Their ability to have experienced surfers who understand ocean currents and hazards on the beach with soft top boards, which are an ideal rescue device, ultimately contributes to a safer beach environment, and could ultimately result in fewer drownings on our beach.

Thank you for your time and consideration in this matter, and please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

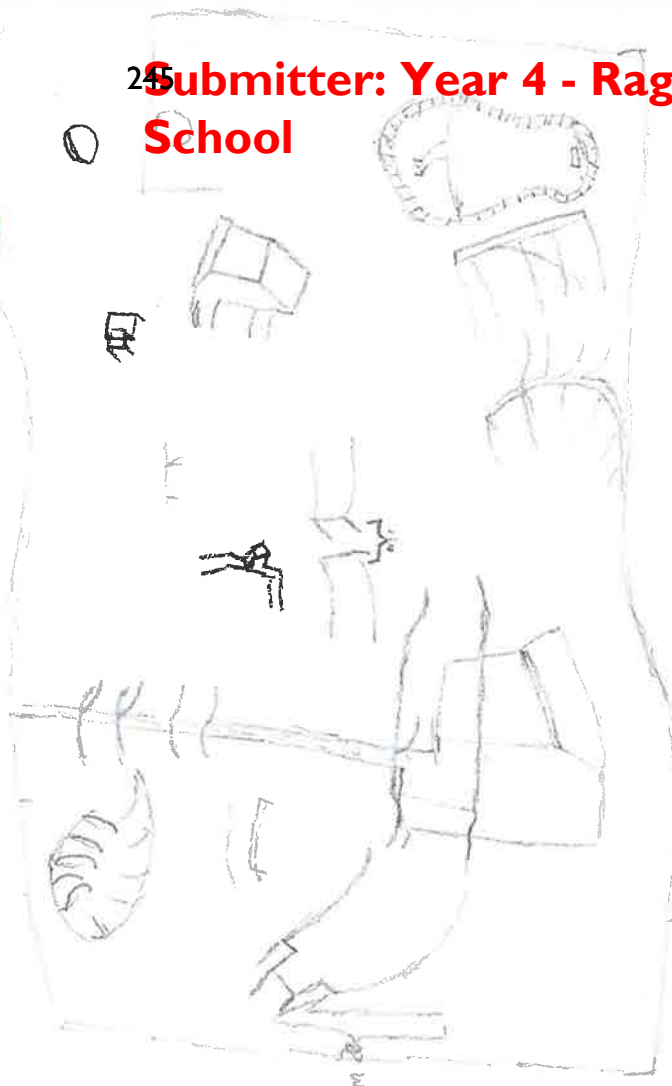
Regards,

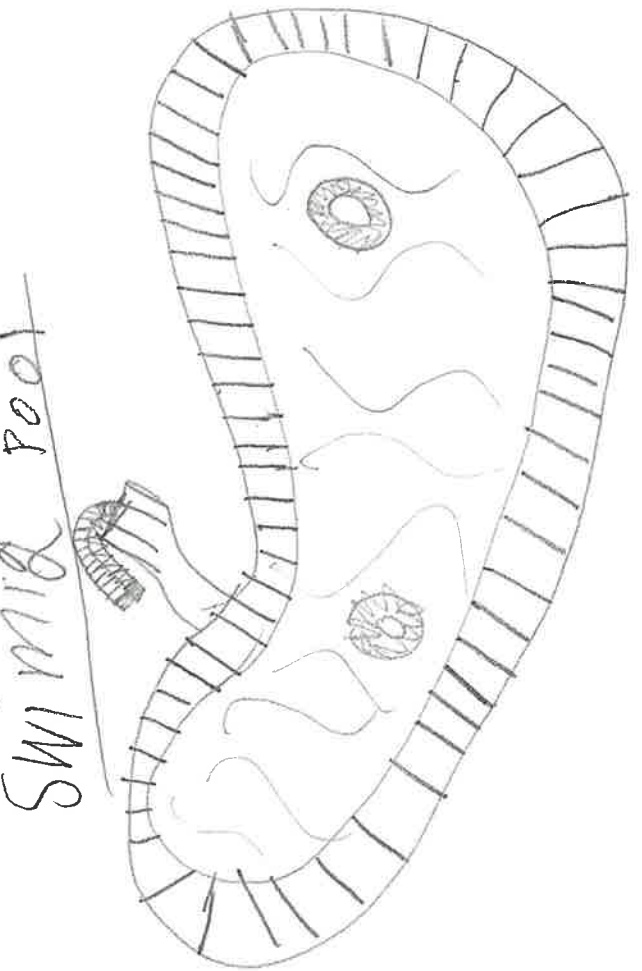
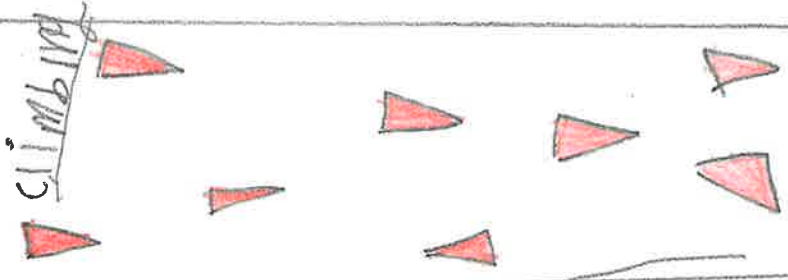
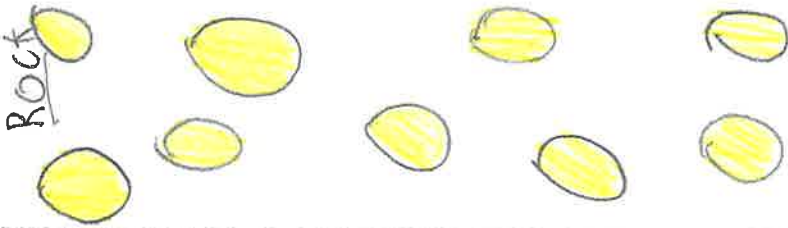
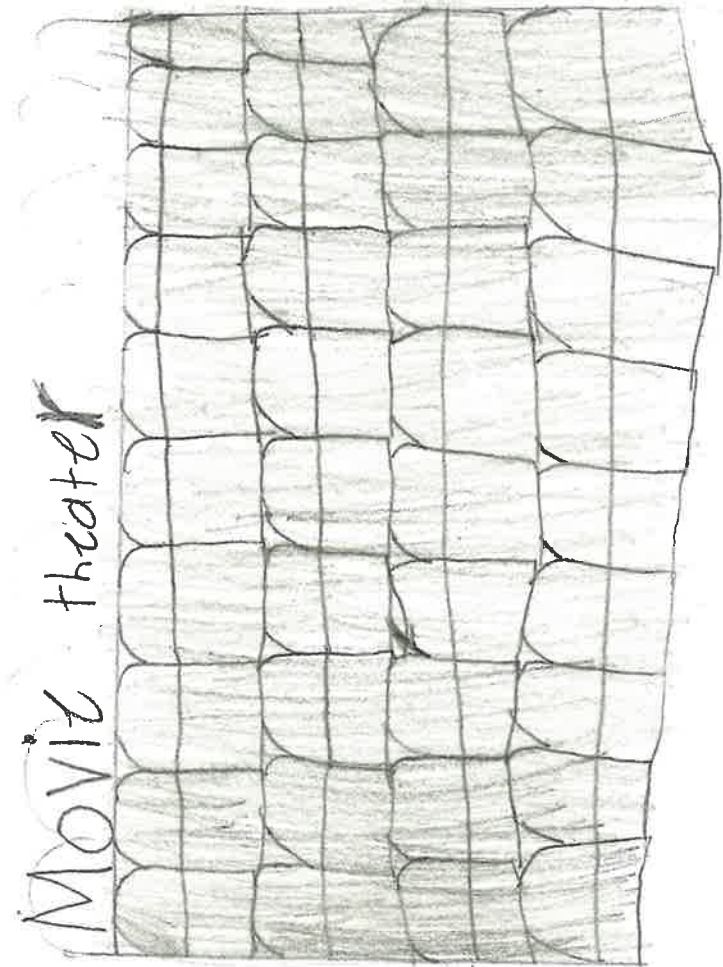
Mark Shrimpton

Chairman

Raglan Surf Life Saving Club

New design
for a
skatepark
By olo



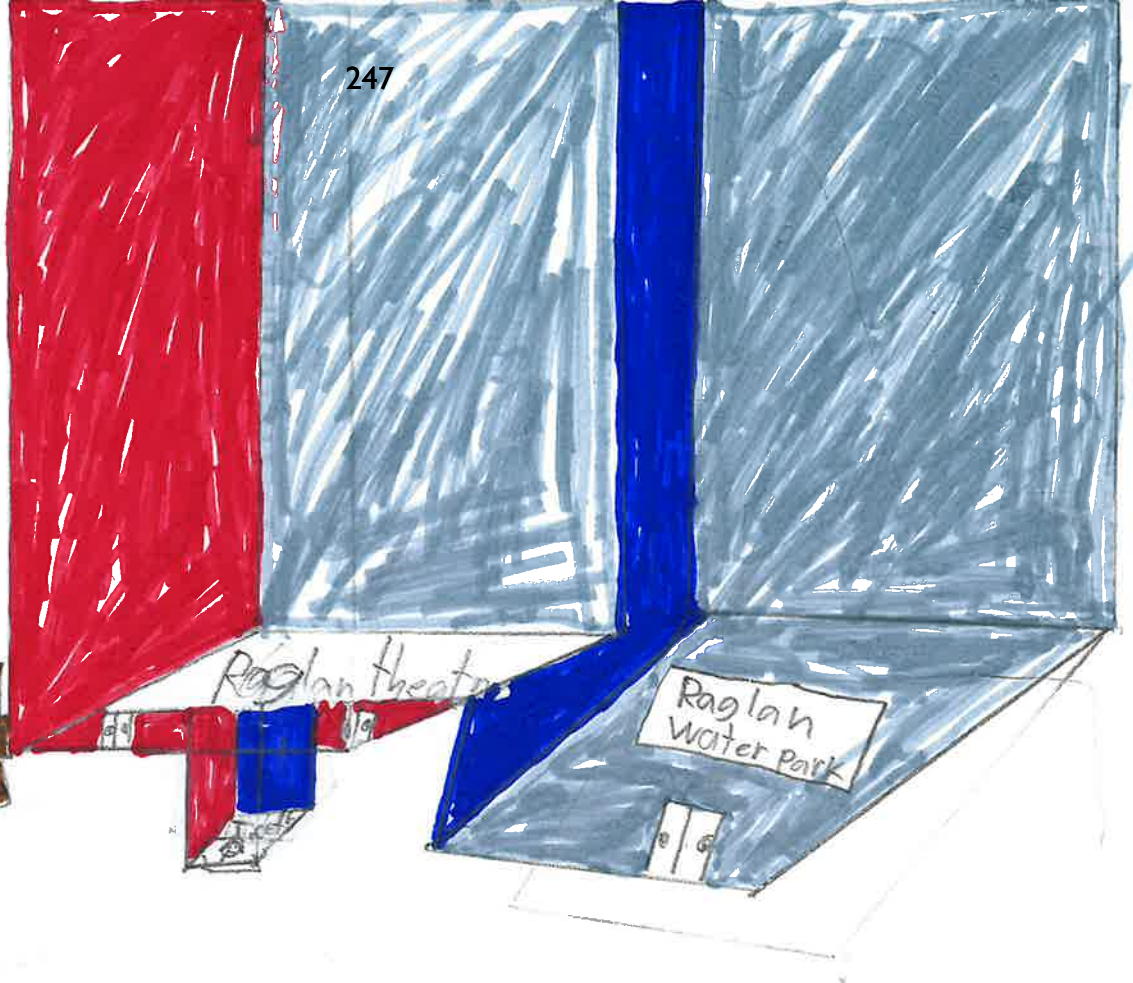


Beach





Raglan
Hot Pools

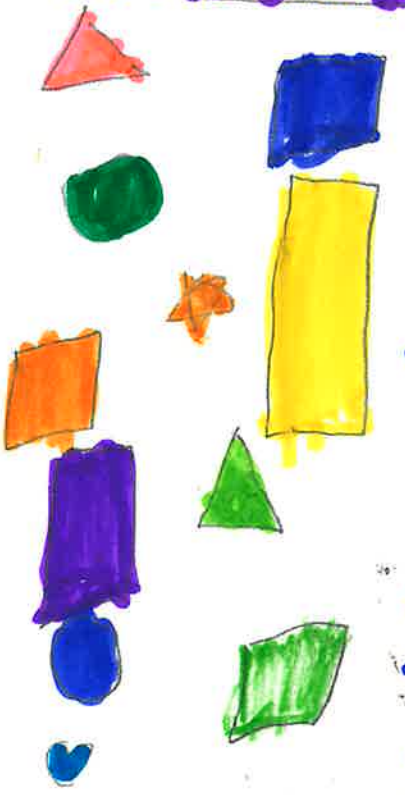


Raglan theater

Raglan
Water Park

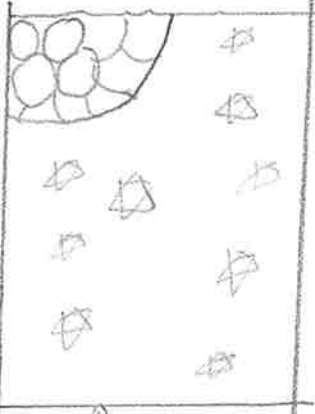
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10

Look climbing a b c

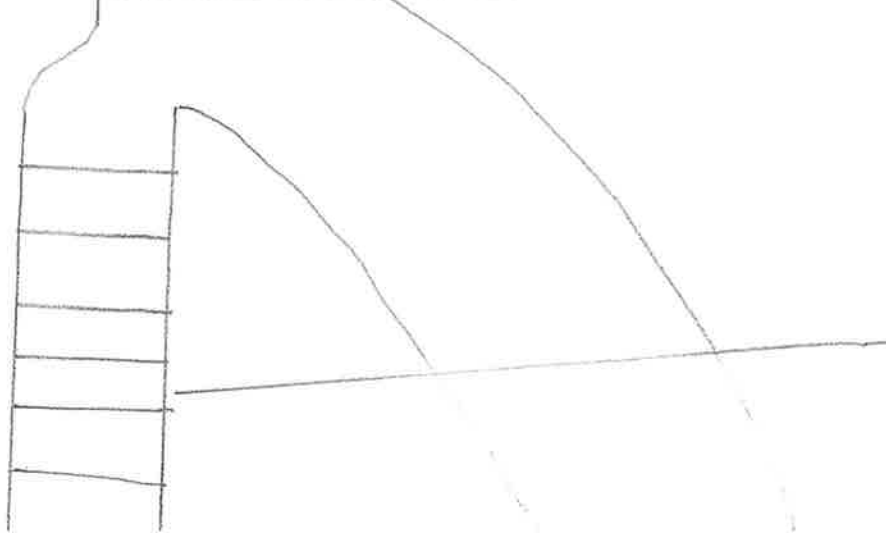


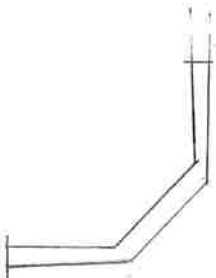
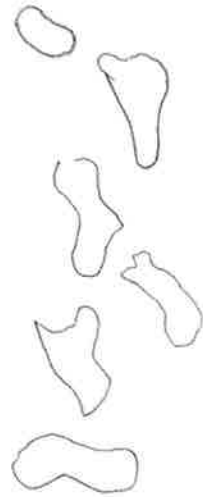
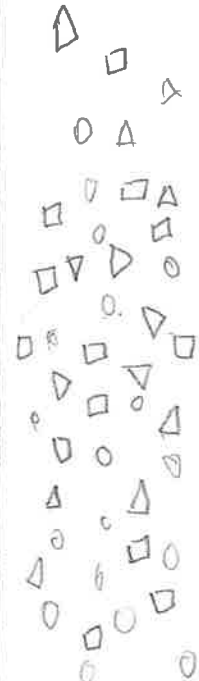
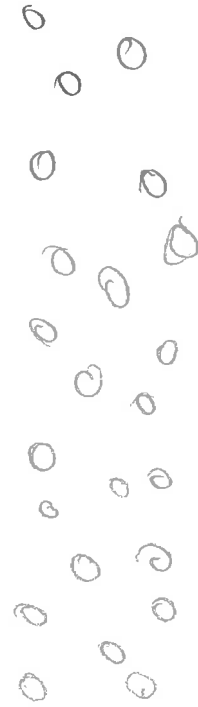
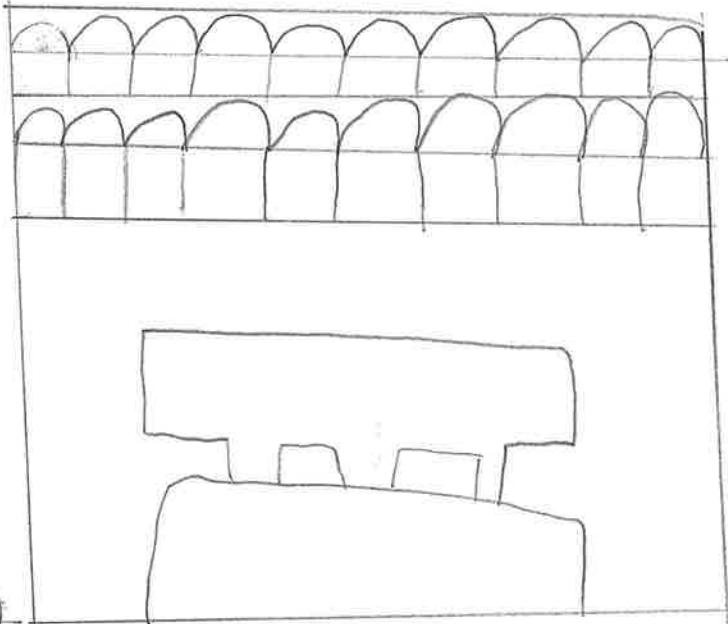
d e f
g h i
j k l

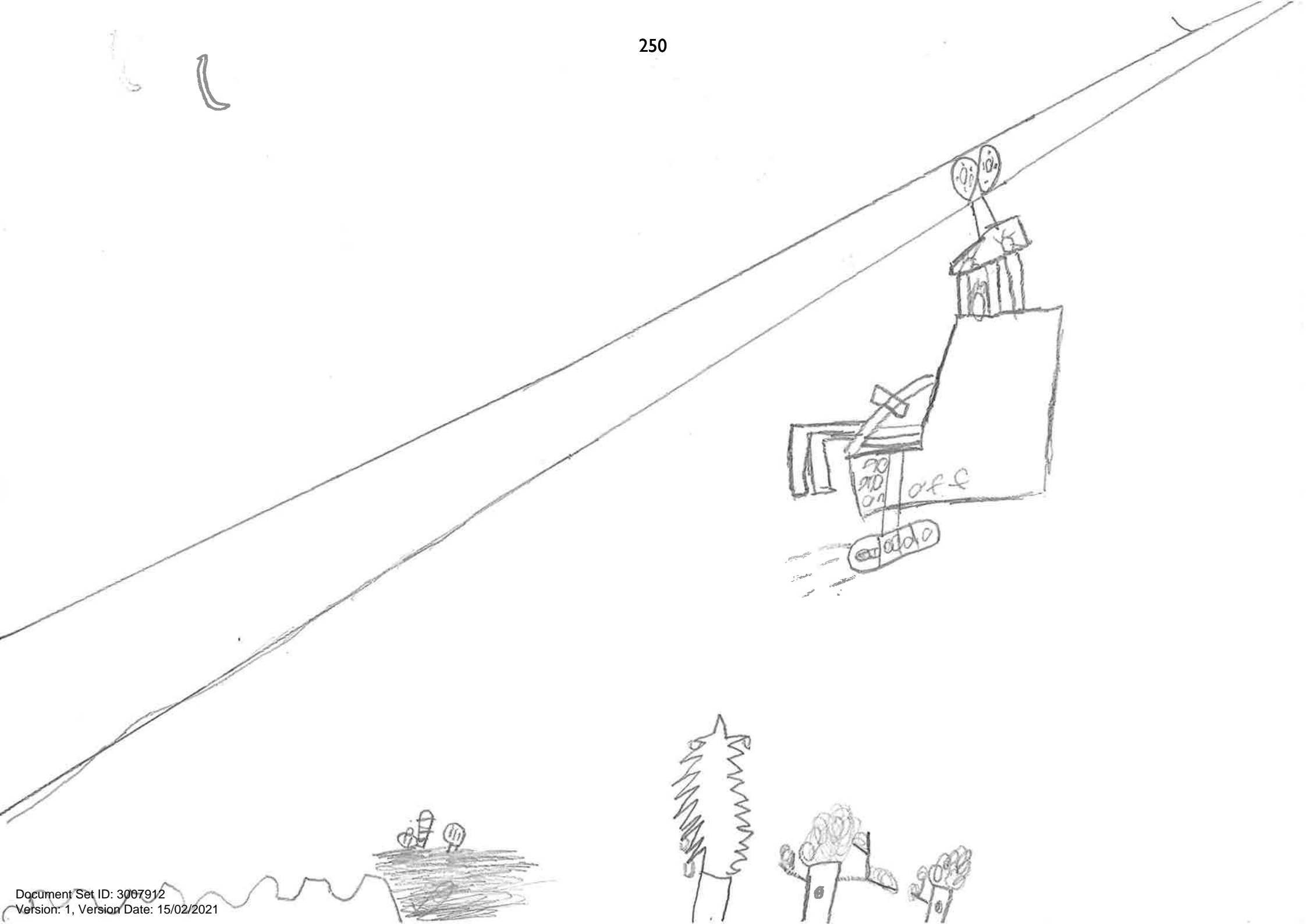
Move

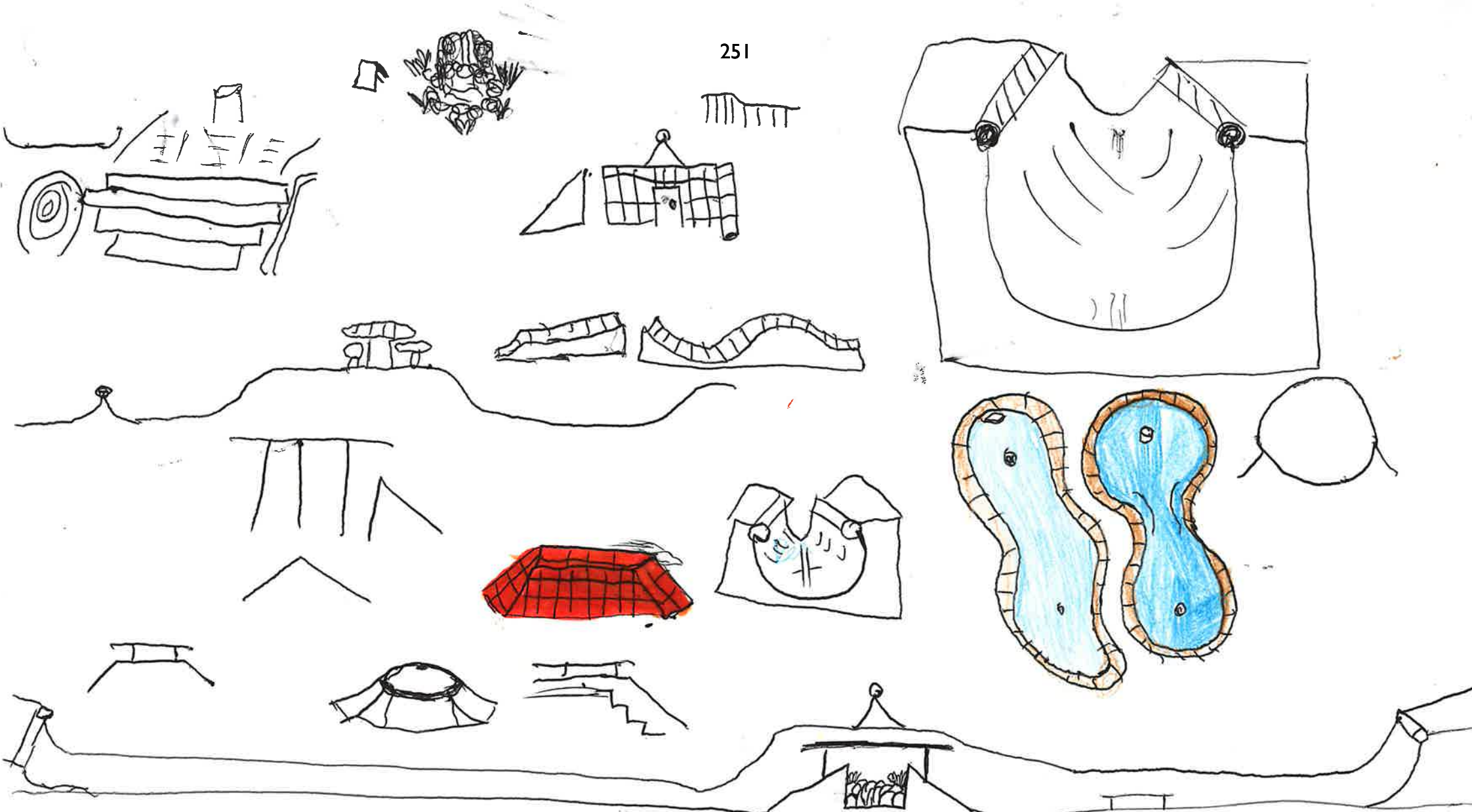


Water Park



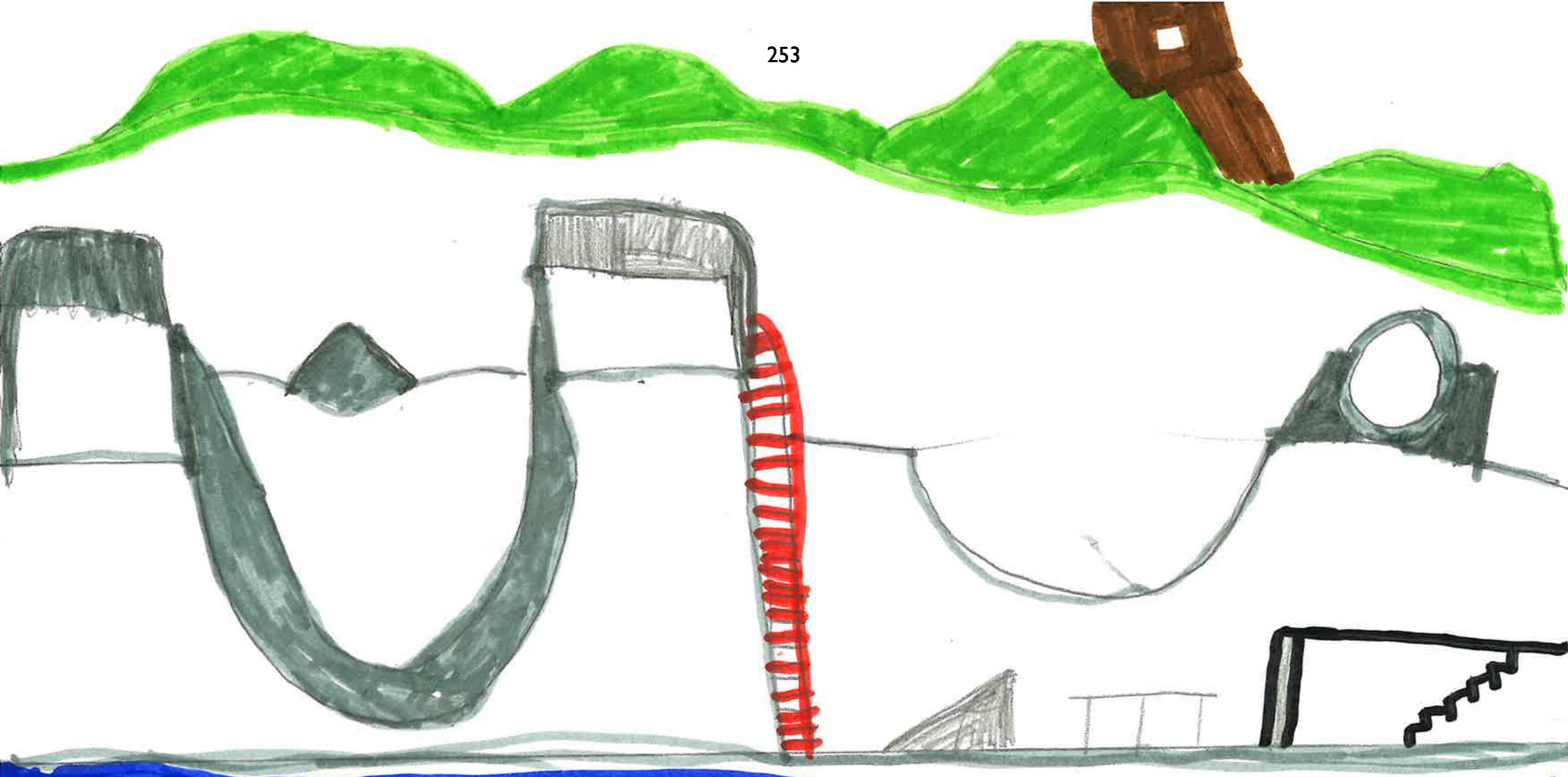




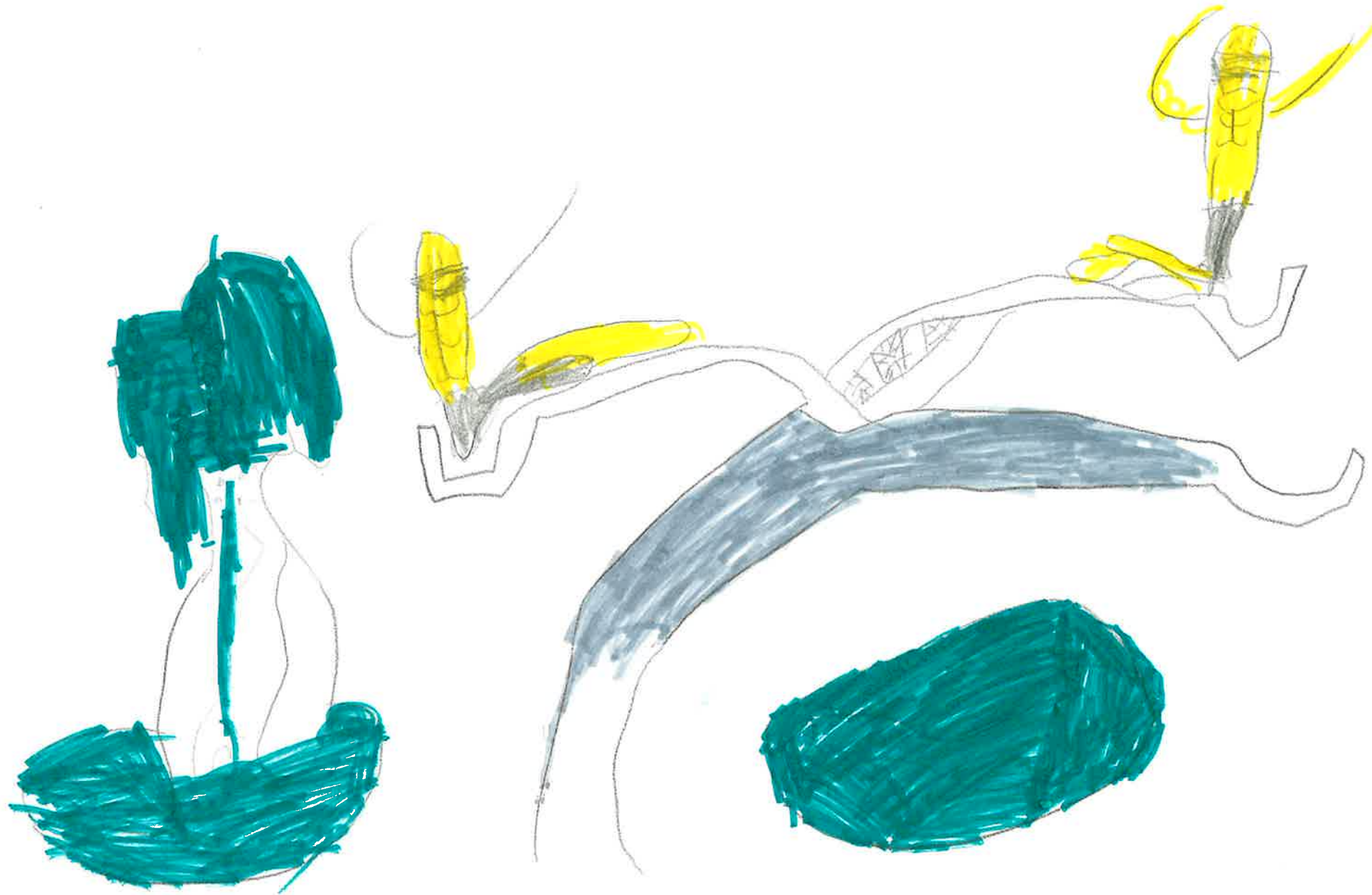


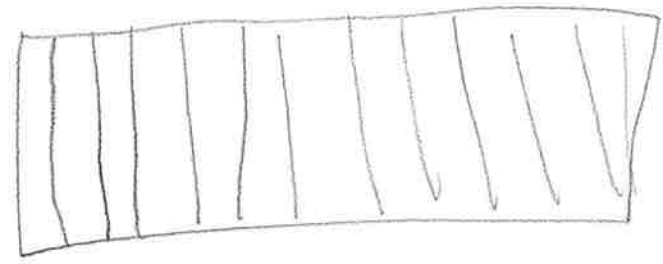
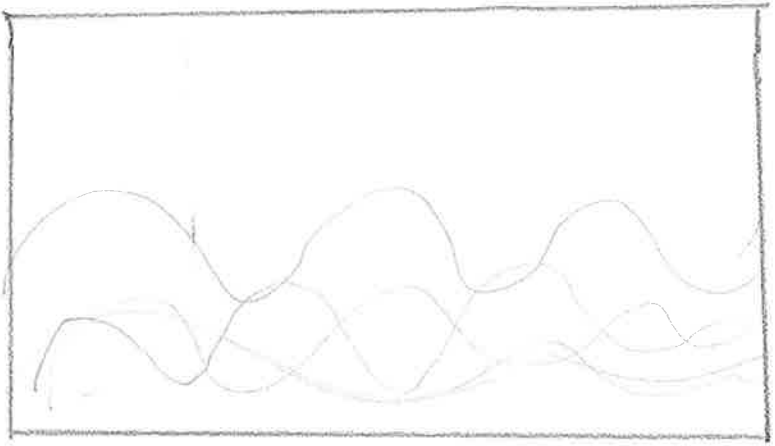
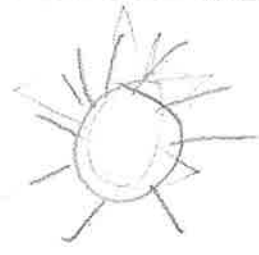
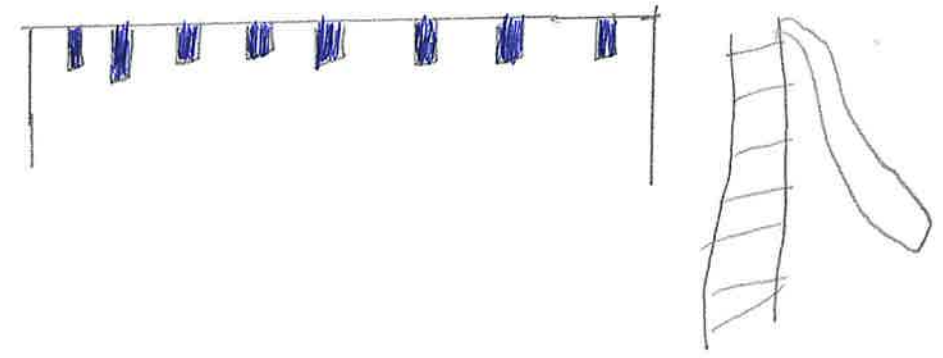
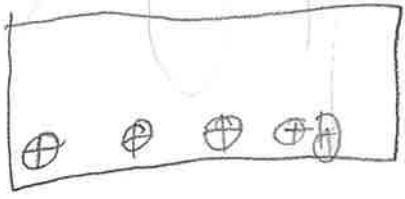
Raglaus new skatepark





Roller coaster
 News Skates Parks



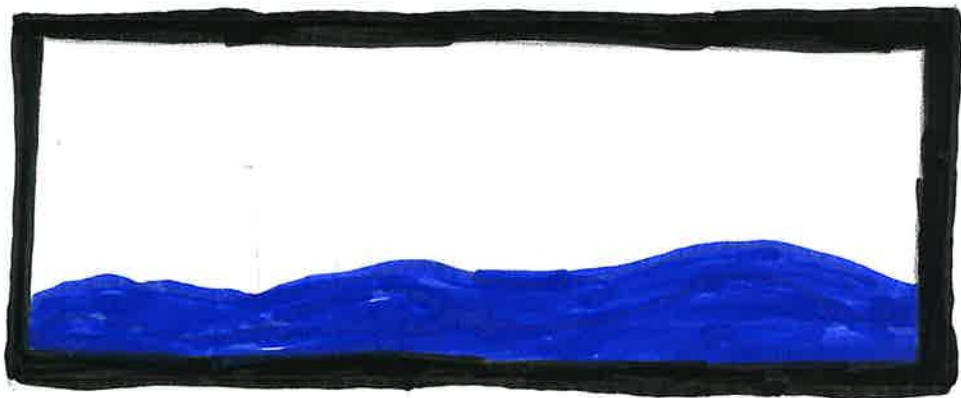




256

Please Can you
Pick One of them
to do... Pritty Please

Swimming
Pool



Trapling
park

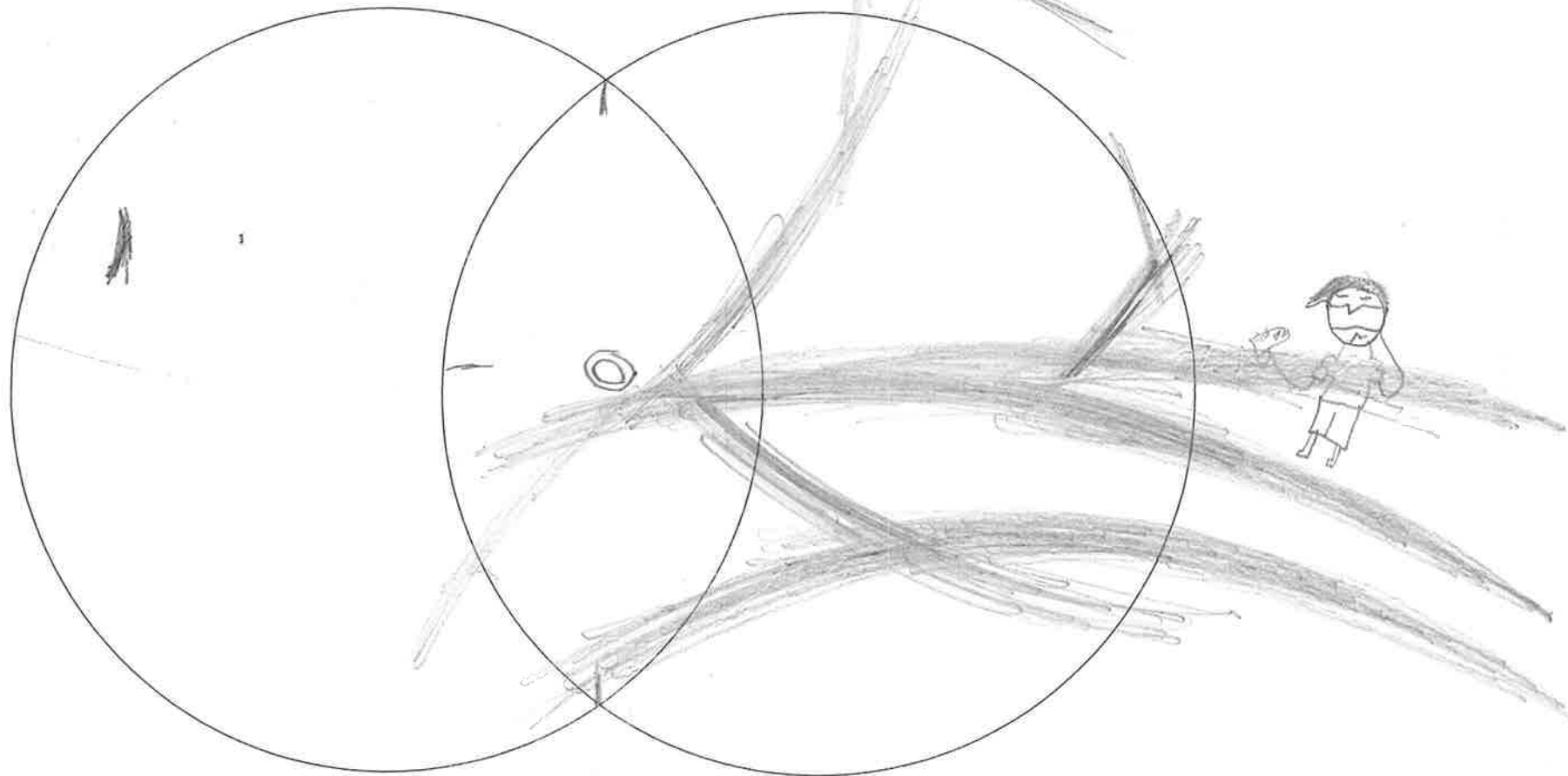


GRAPHIC ORGANISER B

Rules: The same or different?

Place 1  _____

Place 2 _____

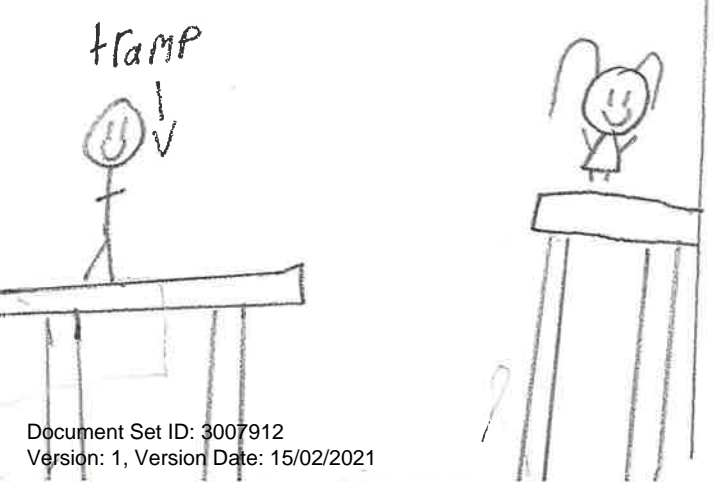




framp



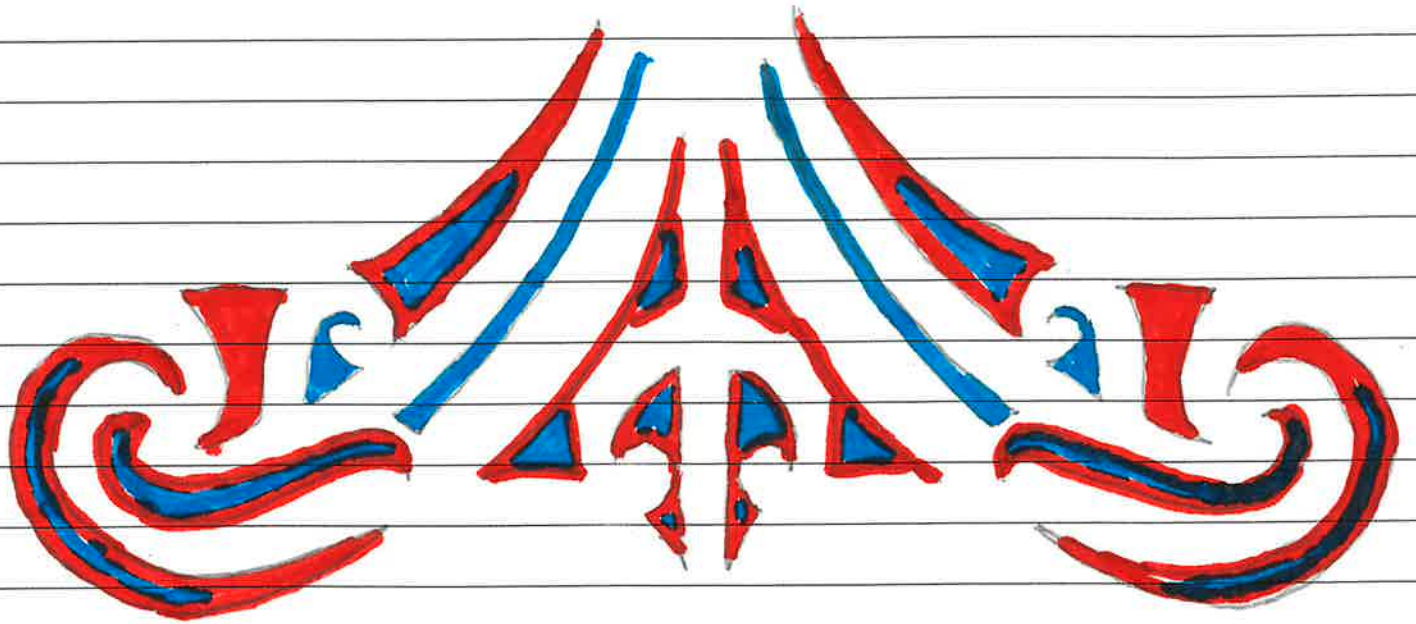
	f	o	a	r	m
	p	i	t		



How to make Whaingaroa a better place

We can make Whaingaroa a better place by building a water park so we don't have to drive to Hamilton. Raglan, which would benefit from a hot pool for our kids, has amazing world class surf breaks. I believe Raglan would be a better place to live if there was a movie theatre.

Whaingaroa, which has a really good fish n chip shop, is a beautiful place to live. When you visit Raglan there are chip shops, beaches, and skate park. In Raglan, I love to skate, and swim.



By Vincent Renfree Year 4 Raglan area School

by Devon now to make Whaingroa
year 4 a better place.

Whaingroa witeh has a really cool skate park. is a beautiful place to live. When you come to visit raglan there are allot of forests, allot of MOURI, ~~and~~ colature, and great surf. In raglan I like to skate, surf, and eat fish and chips.

I want a movie theatre because then we wouldnt need to go all the way to hamilton. I think Raglan would be better if it had a nather skatepark in a different part of town. I think we should have leap at raglan because then if you dont have a trampoline



22/10/20

262

How to Make Whaingaroa a Better Place

Whaingaroa, which is a good place to swim, is a beautiful place to live. When you visit Raglan there are Maui dolphin, Pests, and good waves. In Raglan, I love to swim and jump off the bridge and go to school.

Raglan, which would be cool if there was a movie theater, has amazing class breaks. I believe Raglan would be a better place if there were Rock climbing.

By EVA

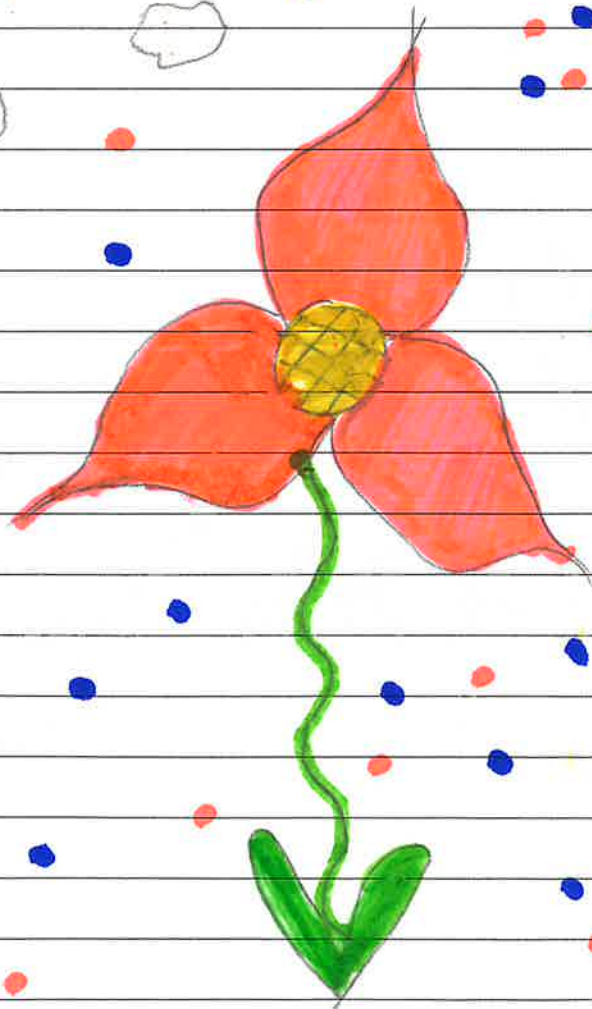


How to Make Raglan a better Place

Whingaroa which has beautiful nature is a amazing place to live. When you visit Raglan there are Māui dolphins, beaches and animals. in Raglan I love to swim, play with my friends, and go to school.

Raglan which would be a better place if we had a swimming well. I strongly believe that Raglan would be a better place if we had a swimming pool. Raglan would be a better place if we had a tramping park.

a better



Year 5 Mackenzie

How to make Whaingaroa a better Place

Whaingaroa which is a good place to swim is a beautiful place to live. When you visit Raglan there are many dolphins, best good waves. In Raglan I love to swim and jump off the bridge and go to school.

Raglan which would be cool if there was a movie theater has amazing breaks. I believe Raglan would be a better place if there was rock climbing.

by Kelsie Hishon



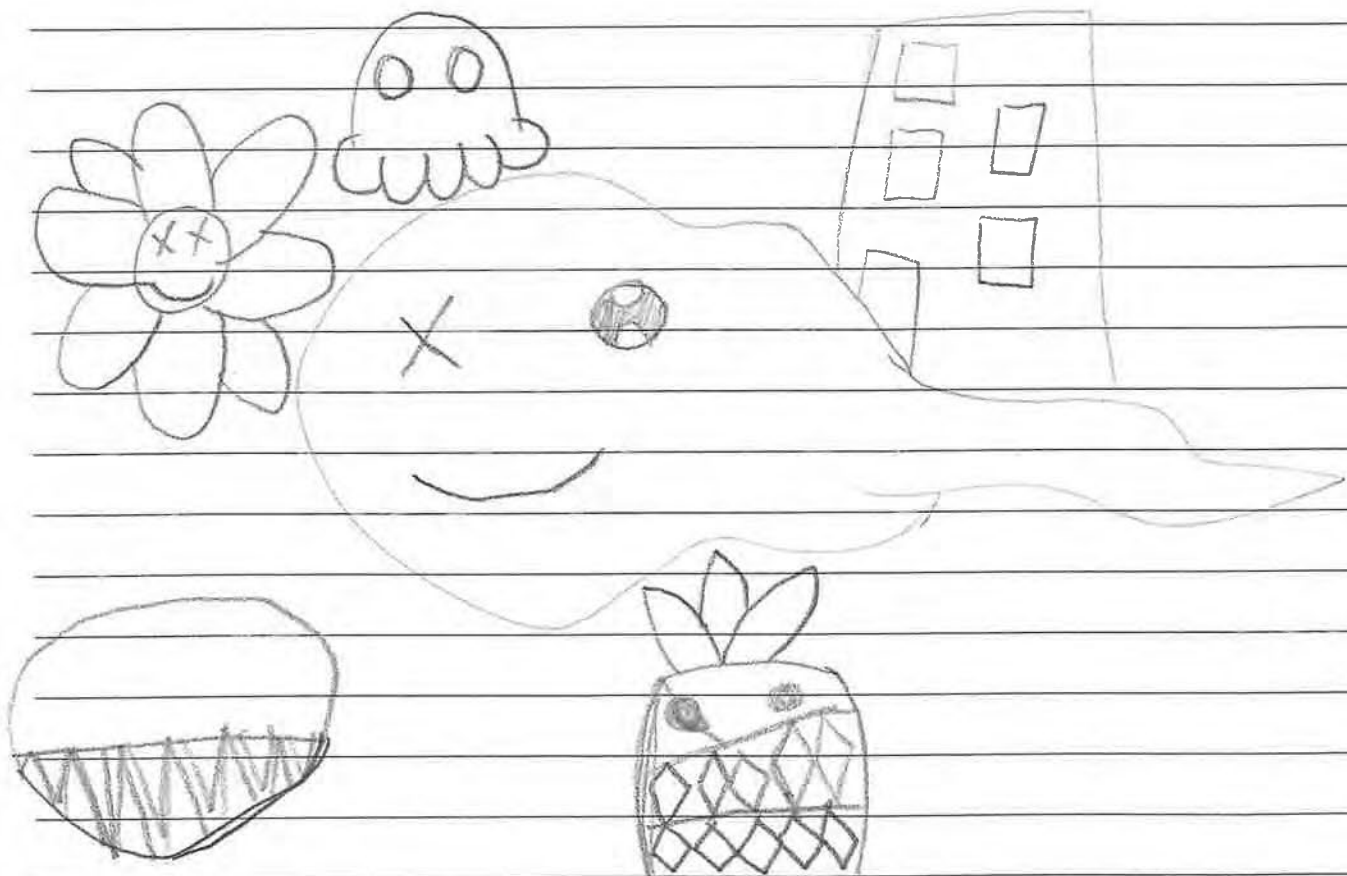
22.10.20

265

HOW to make Whaingarua a better Place. Whaingarua is a Beautiful Place to Live with a beautiful Skate Park. When you visit Raglan there are beautiful Water falls and fishing and surfing. in Raglan I LOVE to Play games and Skate and go swimming.

Raglan Wich would benefit from a heated pool for our kids has amazing World class surf breaks. I think we should have a movie theatre or a Leap Place.

by Kingston Petrol ~~7~~ 7 Year old



How to make Whaingaroa a Better Place
 Whaingaroa, which is situated on the Wild West coast, is a beautiful place to live. When you visit Raglan there are Motel, Playgrounds, and skater. In Raglan I love to eat food and play.

We can make Whaingaroa a Better Place by a Whishing wall and a Better Playground. Raglan which would benefit from a heated pool for our kids, has amazing world class surf breaks. Raglan which has beautiful views.

By taglah Joy McLeod

Whaingaroa which has

Freia cool sfff suff beach.
 Wene you viz Raiglan
 wher are water I lve
 the fish and school in Raiglan
 I lve the skate Bolla and
 PUP + rhach also a miss
 Beach.

We can make Raiglan
 a Beter Place

Waihi, which is situated on the wild west coast, is a beautiful place to live.

When you visit Raglan there is a skate park, pump track, beach, in Raglan I love to play music, skate, play with friends,

We can make Raglan a better place by building a trampoline park, Lofenzon Bay skate park, dirt bike track, Raglan which would

benefit from a heated pool for other

people. I believe Raglan would be a better place to live if there was more recreational activities for families from the nearby salmon Y12 Raglan area school

How to Make Wharngaroo a better Plas
 Wharngaroo, which is a Situated on the
 Wild West Coast, is a beautiful plas to live.
 When you visit Raglan there are such asim
 plasises to Swimm, cool shop's and amazing
 play Grand. In Raglan I love to Swimm,
 Skat and plays

We can make Wharngaroo a better plas by
 a trampoline, park, Swimming pool and move the der.
 Raglan, which would benefit from a Swimming pool,
 has amazing world class Surf breaks. Wharngaroo
 has a beautiful views.

By Cassie maybee clark.



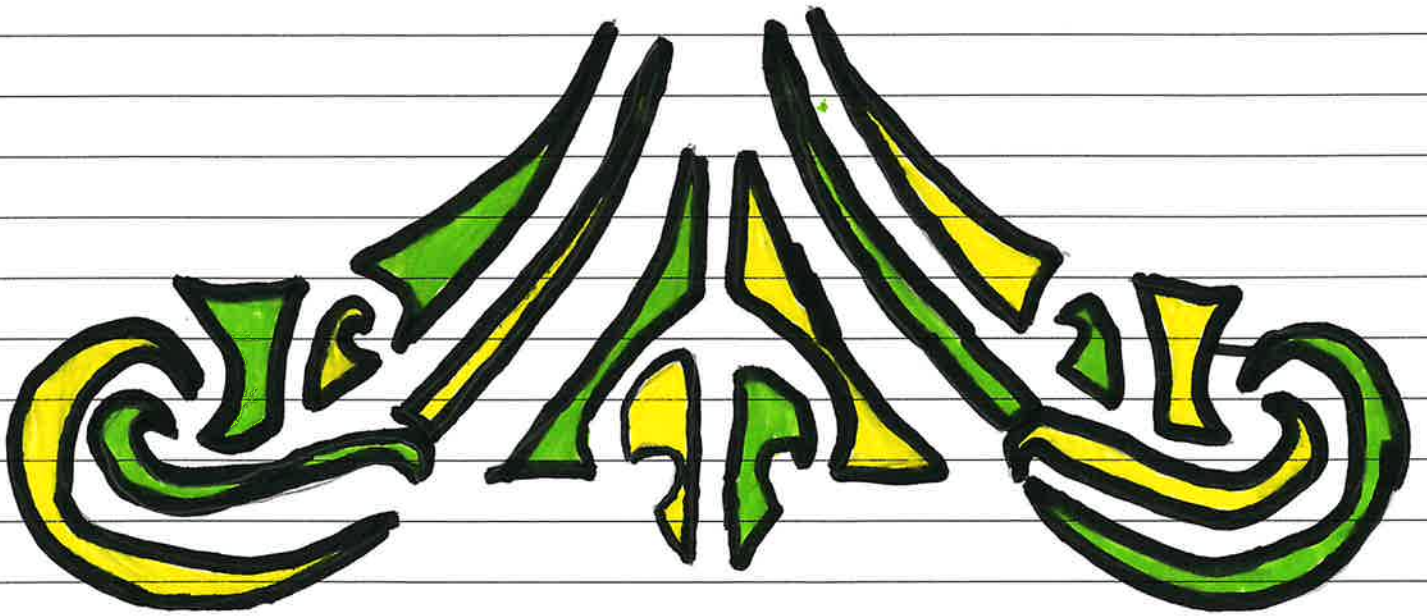
How to make Whaingarua A Better Place

Whaingarua which is situated on the Wild West Coast is beautiful place to like.

When you visit Raglan there are waterfalls, cafes and beaches. In Raglan I like to skate, swim and eat fish'n chips.

We can make Raglan a better place by making a tramp park.

Raglan which benefit from a tramp park for our kids has amazing world class surf breaks. Lastly I believe would be a better place to live if there were more recreation activities for kids.



How To make Whangarei a Better Place

Whangarei which is situated on the wild west coast is a beautiful place to live

When you visit Raglan there are fish + chips shops beautiful skate park!!!

In Raglan I love to watch the orker whales and swim!!!

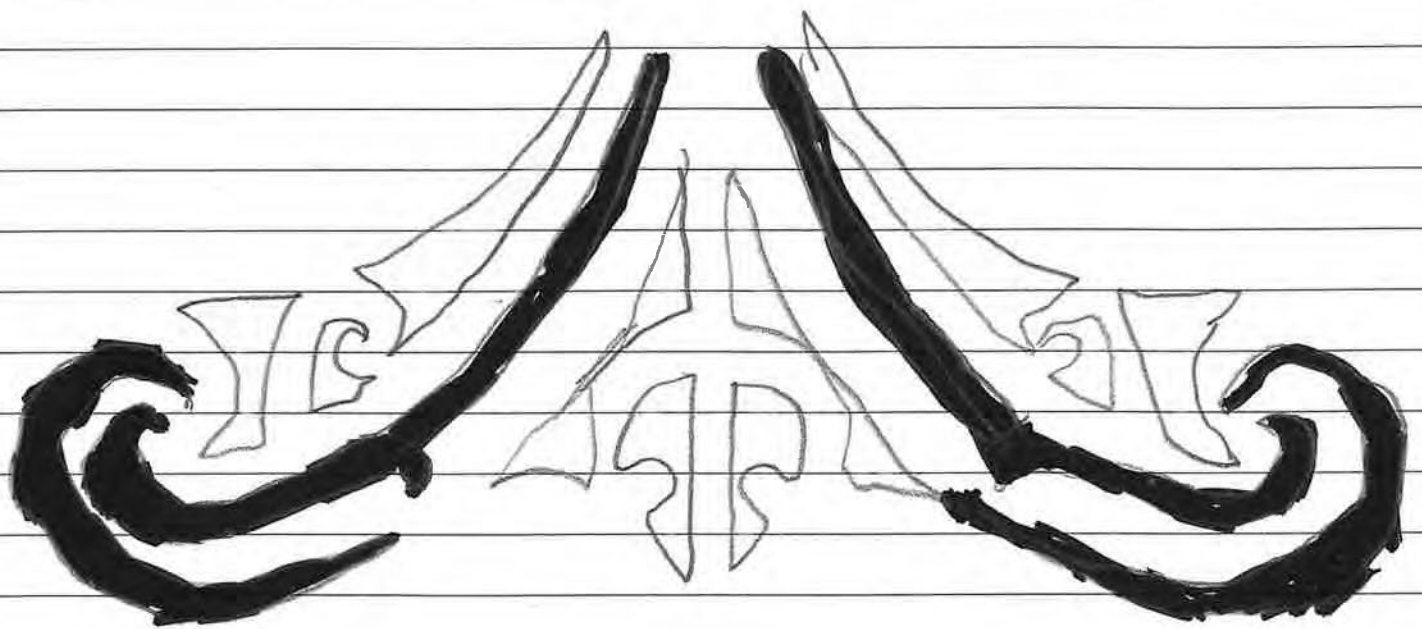
We can make Raglan a better place by water park!!! Raglan with wild & better by having heated pool for kids

I believe ~~Raglan~~ Raglan would be a better place with a water park.



WILSON

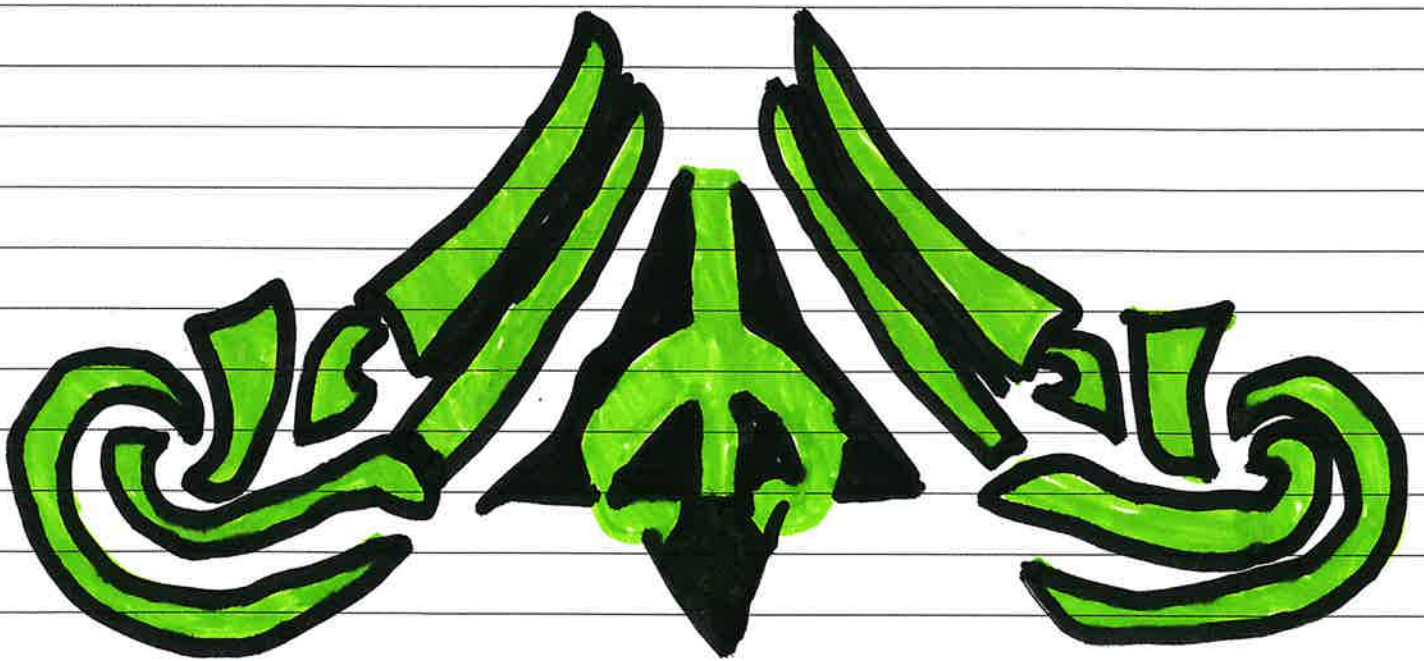
Whaingaroa which have a famous surf beach what accurate 10000 of people around the world is a beautiful place to live there is many bay whale roeicators and ~~big bay~~ - My 3 favorites is surfing or swimming and walking and like playing with my friends and making sleep over. I believe Raglan would be a better place if we had more skate parks.



How To make Whang²⁷³roa a better place

Whangaroa which has a good skate park is a beautiful place to live. When you visit Raglan there is great surf, cool water falls and good fish and chips. in Raglan I like to skate, kayak and jump off the bridge. I want

I want a movie theatre because then we don't need to go to Hamilton. I think Raglan would be better if it had a nether skate park because skaters need more chaling. I think we should have Leap in Raglan so we don't have to go to Hamilton



by Ravi.R

Submitter: Raglan Community Board

Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan Submission

Raglan Community Board

Please find below the Raglan Community Board's Submission on behalf of the Raglan community with respect to the Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan.

Part A General Overview

- **A.3** With the disestablishment of the Raglan Coastal Reserves Committee which had a strategic oversight responsibility, it is the Raglan Community Board's view that this Raglan Whaingaroa Coastal Reserve Management Plan be formally reviewed and put out for community consultation every 5 years.
- Between these five year review periods twice-yearly updates on the reserves and agreed Key Performance Indicators need to be provided to the Raglan Community Board (RCB).
- RCB are looking at the inclusion of this statement of oversight/governance into the RCB Charter:
 - RCB, in their governance role, will take on the delegation for oversight of the management of the coastal reserves – in place of the previous Coastal Reserves Committee.
 - To ensure effective stakeholder engagement (as laid out in the draft plan) is occurring.
 - To ensure clear, concise, event management rules are in place and an effective scheduling of events through the event calendar.
 - To be involved in more detailed, future focused strategy around the management and development of the reserves.

Part B Papahua Reserve

- **B3.2.d Respect.** Rephrase second bulleted point to read: Identify and clearly define the role of the Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board, including clarity details roles, custodianship and responsibilities.
- **B.3.4.e.** Rewrite point to read: Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion, as well as from the headland of Rokikore around to the mouth of the Oporu stream, specifically to deal with the recent increased foreshore erosion in this area.

- **B3.4.g** Council to develop a sea level rise long term plan specifically for Papahua Reserve that aims to either maintain the life of the existing facilities or has a managed retreat strategy that also will retain the existing facilities in a different location. This plan needs to take into account and reference to related Council plans eg. District Plan, Stage 2, Natural Hazards and Climate Change.
- **B.3.5.iv** This section needs to reference the terms of the tuku and that the Council will derive no profit from any activities occurring on the reserve.
- **B.3.5.e** This action should be rewritten to clearly articulate that the process is to be done in partnership with the Soccer club as follows: “In partnership with the Raglan Football Club develop a long term strategy that will allow soccer to expand in Raglan by utilising existing fields and developing alternative fields, either within the Raglan Recreation Centre / sports hub field complex, other sports based reserves or consider feasibility of Wainui Reserve.
- **B.3.5 Activities in Papahua Reserve (table).** Add in skateboarding.
- **B.3.5 Leases.** Add in lease for Jo’s Takeaways.
- **B.3.5.g Third bullet point.** Reword to read: “Holding events **during** the Christmas Holiday Period...”
- **B.3.6.c** The current dog permitted area includes on leash signage indicating from the footbridge to the right foreshore to enable dog walkers to access the beach freerun area. This signage and ability needs to stay and be spelled out in this policy.

Part C Waikeri (Manu Bay) Reserve

- **C.3.5.v** We support the continued Policy of no commercial concessions operating on this reserve.
- **C.3.5.e** Reword to read: “Community and **competitive** surfing and/or fishing...”
- **C.3.6 Accessibility and Information** Add policies regarding access/accessibility as set out under Papahua in B.3.6.i and B.3.6.ix
- **C.3.7.c** We do not support additional water-permeable hardstand parking. However signage directing overlength vehicles to the area behind the toilets and consideration of improved drainage for that area.

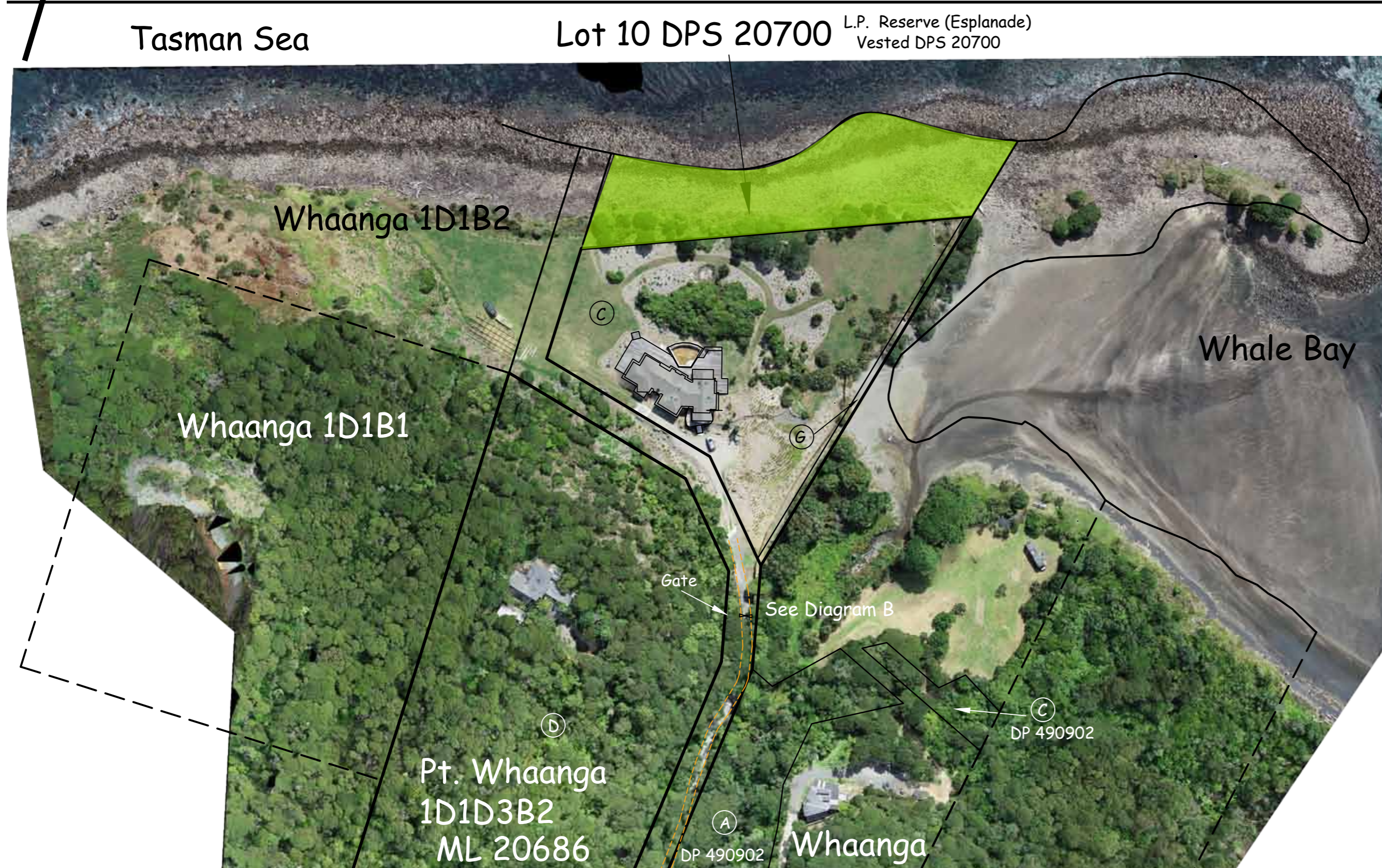
Part D Wainui Reserve

- **D** As one of the more diverse activity area’s and largest area this section of the management plan needs a more detailed long term strategy developed. Horse riding, mountain bike riding and forest walks within the Wainui reserve are all opportunities to attract more visitors to Raglan therefore the strategy should consider how to encourage this expansion of activity use. This long term strategy should consider a wide range of recreational activities, not only the existing ones. Consideration for the land disposal of fully quaternary treated wastewater non hazardous standard instead of direct harbour disposal. Building long-term, community resilience - for example permaculture principles for farming, community-based power generation via solar and/or other opportunities as they arrive, potable water storage, community gardens and food forests, manuka honey and other aspirational activities.

- **D.3.2.d** Remove bullet point 2 as this committee no longer exists.
- **D.3.4** Whole section needs to be rewritten as it incorrectly identifies Papahua not Wainui.
- **D.3.4** Policy needs to be developed and implemented in this section that identifies the nesting of coastal seabirds in particular Oi and penguins and actively protects their existing habitat and expands their habitat. expanded warning informational signage installed to keep dogs and people out of the dunes.
- **D.3.4.g** Investigate and develop a plan to have all toilet facility effluent pumped to the existing town wastewater treatment plant.
- **D.3.5** Current farming area is not obvious to visitors that it is public land and access is allowed. Also this management plan needs to clearly have a long term strategy for the farming areas beyond an aspiration to sustainable farming practices. What is the climate change impact and future operational costs for the farming operation is it commercially viable. There is a desire to explore a diverse range of alternative land activities as we set out above in point D. We don't believe there is any value in the current farming practices that are taking place on the reserve.
- **D.3.6.a** The forestry activities should be phased out in a manner that reduces the impact on the users of the immediate forest area and the reserve users from the harvesting. Cost to council of NZ ETS land use changes if forests are post 1990. Consider a risk assessment around fire control strategy in the pines.
- **D.3.6.b** As part of the wider Wainui reserve section of this management plan a long term strategy needs to be developed that identifies where to expand native planting and identify suitable potential activities in those areas. Council should explore the registering of the native area planted since 1990 for the generation of NZ ETS NZU's as a revenue stream that can be used to support the care and revitalisation of the Wainui reserve from farming.
- **D.3.7 Recreation and Leisure** There is currently no reference to fees and charges. Suggest similar wording to Manu Bay, C.3.5.iv and similar wording to 'Community events:...' under 'Explanation' on page 40.
- **D.3.7.iii** The potential for a self contained freedom camping area to be located at the north car parking lot needs to be considered as this will eliminate the impact of freedom camping in the town area.
- **D.3.7.ix.g** Add in a new point to read: "For any surfing school activities. Only locally owned and run surf schools to operate from the reserve. All surf schools to operate only from a designated carpark within the vicinity of the toilets in the main carpark."
- **D.3.8.i** The impact of erosion to the beach foreshore facilities i.e. life saving tower, toilets need to be considered and a long term management plan developed. Work closely with Waikato Regional Council Coastal Plan.



Missing reserve form Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP)



Following our first meeting with Hapū at Poihākena Marae we are keen to work together to get a system for Beach Riding in place that will work for all parties. We heard that Hapū members biggest concern is the increasing number of people and riders using the beach, of whom few had any perceived respect or thought for their environment, or of the privilege it was for them to be there. We also believe from listening to Hapū members concerns that potentially a change of access would be better for both parties. Having also heard your concern for the types of horses you saw in the car park, we feel that by limiting access purely to pleasure riders (no racehorses, or professional horse training) that it would create a feeling of greater safety. Here are our ideas:

Proposed Permit Scheme

Having looked at the concerns Hapū at Poihākena Marae raised, the only way forward that we can see is a permit system that still allows beach access but in a much reduced and regulated way.

What we have discussed with WDC is that we would need a Beach Riding page on the WDC website where people could register to ride. This would be an initial solution as, in the longer term, WDC are looking to implement new event and sport booking software, and that would have the ability to autonomously take bookings and issue permits (to a limit) automatically.

For registration to the website/permit software the usual information would be required: Name, Address, Contact numbers (home & mobile), Email address, Named riders and Car/Float/Truck registration, and this would permit them to create an online login. Terms & Conditions would need to be 'ticked' as read and understood before registration could be completed.

Once registered you would have access to login and register when you would want to ride.

Each day there would be 10 slots available where riders can register their vehicle. Once booked they would need to ride on that day/or pass that date booked in order to book another time slot – this will eliminate people jumping online and booking every Saturday for the next few months!

Every time riders go online to book, they will need to accept the terms and condition and riding rules (so there is no excuse for not knowing them). This is also where information could be added for exceptional circumstances, such as Rahui's (as would be advised to us via Hapū), or other events that would mean riding could be on temporary hold, or only permissible on certain areas of the beach (such as Soundsplash etc).

By having all this information, it is easy for warranted council staff to see who is riding at the beach, and check they have their permits.

Signage and Rules:

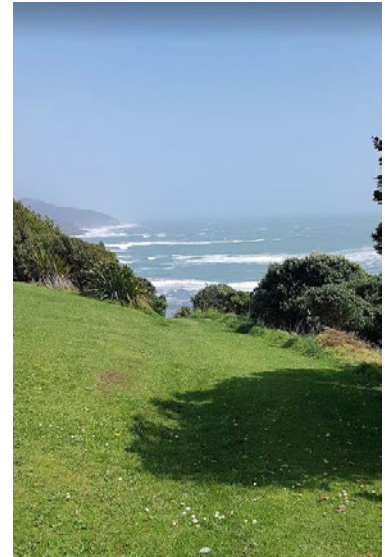
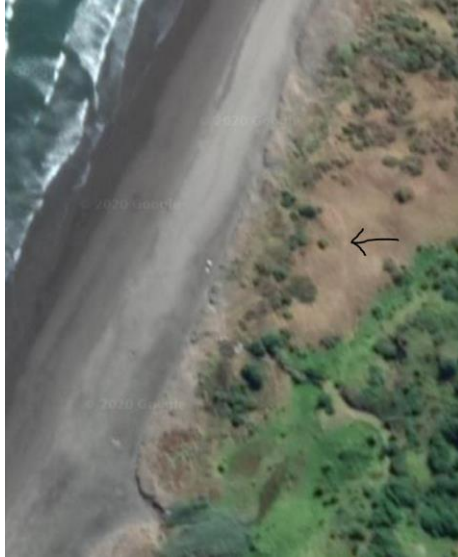
These are the rules that we believe will cover most scenarios and help mitigate the concerns that Hapū at Poihākena Marae spoke of at the last meeting.

As well as these needing to be read each time you book a permit to ride on the beach, it also needs to be signposted at the horse entrance (wherever this ends up being) to the beach.

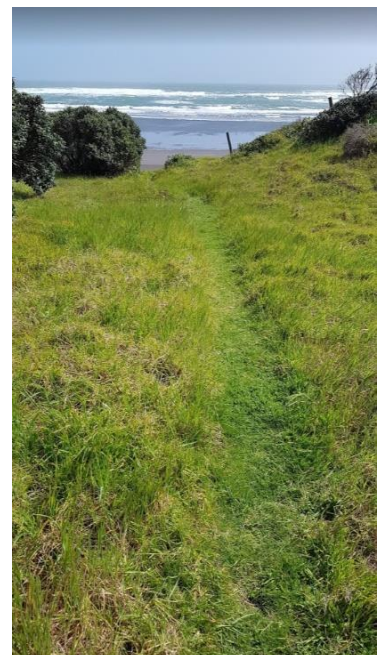
- Show consideration for other beach users at all times;
- Ride/lead your horse in a manner that does not intimidate, or cause danger/nuisance to other people;
- Absolutely NO loose horses, horses at liberty or green/unruly horses at any time;
- All horses must be under control at all times
- NEVER ride near the surf lifesaving flags;
- NEVER ride/lead on coastal dunes except when accessing the beach via designated/signed route;
- NO RIDING permitted over the summer season 15DEC-15FEB;
- Remove all horse manure from the carpark and beach access, and take it home;
- Riding Helmets to be worn at all times;
- Strictly NO professional horse training to take place – recreational riders only.

Horse Vehicle Parking and Access to the Beach

We have looked at the option of accessing the beach from Wainui Reserve and WDC have indicated that Horse Vehicle parking could be created off Te Paiakaroa Road, and access would then be down the existing pathway to the beach, taking the worn track just north of the wooden steps, to where the last few metres (from the old fence line to the beach) would be across the dunes. It appears that the original pathway is still in use and would just need to be re-signposted.



- 1) Plan of Wainui Reserve showing proposed horse vehicle carpark and access route to Ngarunui Beach.
- 2) Image of existing track from Satellite
- 3) Start of track from the carpark at the end of Te Paiakaroa Road
- 4) View down track before the wooden steps/bridge
- 5) Where walking path tracks to the right
- 6) (photo below right) current pathway to the sand dunes
- 7) (photo bottom left) The distance from the original fence line, across the dunes to the beach. Approx. the same distance as at Riria Kereopa Drive car park/dune accessway (around 10 metres).
(Photos taken 27SEP20)



Proposition:

If we can agree in principle at this meeting that this idea could work, and that Hapū will support the idea, we could ask WDC to start to create the software required to get this system in place and work on a trial period, with a view to ensuring it works efficiently, and has full Hapū approval before the beach closes to horses on 15 DEC. This trial may need to start from Riria Kereopa Drive Car Park initially, until a car park at Wainui Reserve can be approved, however with the new rules in place it should already be a huge improvement to local residents in that area just for the short term.

Contact details: Nicola Laboyrie, email: ncbuckton@gmail.com / 021 065 9926



For internal use only: 281

ECM project # PR-1352-02

ECM #

Submission #

Customer #

Submitter: Surfbreak Protection Society

Property #

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan - Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay

Email it to consult@waidc.govt.nz

Name/Organisation SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY
<http://www.surfbreak.org.nz/>

Malibu Hamilton
Secretary

Customer #

Property #

Postal address. [Redacted]
[Redacted] [Redacted]
[Redacted] [Redacted]

Phone

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing?

Yes/ ~~No~~

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

SPS Support:

- the Wainui Management Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement along with the active protection of the archaeological sites.
- maintaining the dune enhancement programme including ongoing signage and community education regarding adverse impacts of climbing and jumping of the sand dune system.
- the regeneration of steep valley sides by planting natives along with the removal of the pine woodlot providing it is not clear felling or creates adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. The woodlot site will need to be replanted in native species once felled. Any planting project will need to consider if there will be any adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. Consideration should be given to plant high canopy trees such as Kauri, Rimu, Totara and Puriri including in established native planting on the reserve.

- for the cycle and mountain bike /walking ~~and~~ horse trails but do have concerns with the narrow-waterlogged section bordering the Wainui awa. That section of the trail will need to be upgraded to cater for the potential risk to horses/riders, people and cyclists. All trails need to be wide and well graded to provide for mix use of horse riders, walkers and cyclists with appropriate visual signage and well-marked trails. There is further opportunity to set in place more cycleways, walking trails by communicating and liaising with user groups during the creation of concept plans.
- the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club to designated areas within the proximity of the public carpark areas. SPS maintain that all surf schools should operate from the top Northern car- park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of a nominal fee. There will be an area set aside for the proposed horse loading /unloading zone and the surf schools should also be allocated a zone to park. It will allow for the surf schools to have its own designated area. Whaingaroa has approximately seven to nine local operators of surf schools. Due to the lack of space, overcrowding and tension at the beach, all surf school operators should be local operators only. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients.

For Waikeri Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

SPS Support:

- the Waikeri Management Plan Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement and the active protection of the archaeological sites and wahi tapu.
- Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.
- SPS support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve. SPS maintain there has been a long-standing tradition that there will be no commercial activity from Waikeri Bay right through to Tirohanga and surf competitions to be allowed only at Waikeri Bay therefore the policy above recognises that tradition.

SPS seek to amend C.3.5e

C.3.5.e Community and (delete) ~~commercial~~ (add) competitive surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events using the following criteria;

To now read:

C.3.5.e Community and competitive surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events using the following criteria;

Reason:

The wording could indicate that commercial surfing such as surf schools can operate at Waikeri Bay which is in conflict with Policy C.3.5.v and the community.

SPS support:

Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar as they have demonstrated that the competitions will be set in such a manner that the non-competitive surfers have

equal sharing of the space. Furthermore, SPS support WDC to continue to manage the booking system based on the event guidelines. The Reserve Event Notification Form is very specific and the section on Environmental Health clearly covers the management of the sale of food at the events therefore the activity is within the term of the event only.

As there is no longer any committee, SPS maintain that the Community Board has oversight of the events and management over the reserves. In that manner the user groups such as Point Board Riders and Surfbreak Protection Society will be kept informed as part of the user group system.

SPS support:

- C.3.4.ii in terms of revegetation of coastal

WDC has the opportunity to add to the carbon budget by removing the pest weed species from Raglan West to Whale Bay on the roadsides and replanting in native species. The natives will shade out the weed species resulting in less expense for weed spraying maintenance. It is possible to set in place a plan that systematically set out areas to undertake each annual cycle till completed.

SPS Partial support

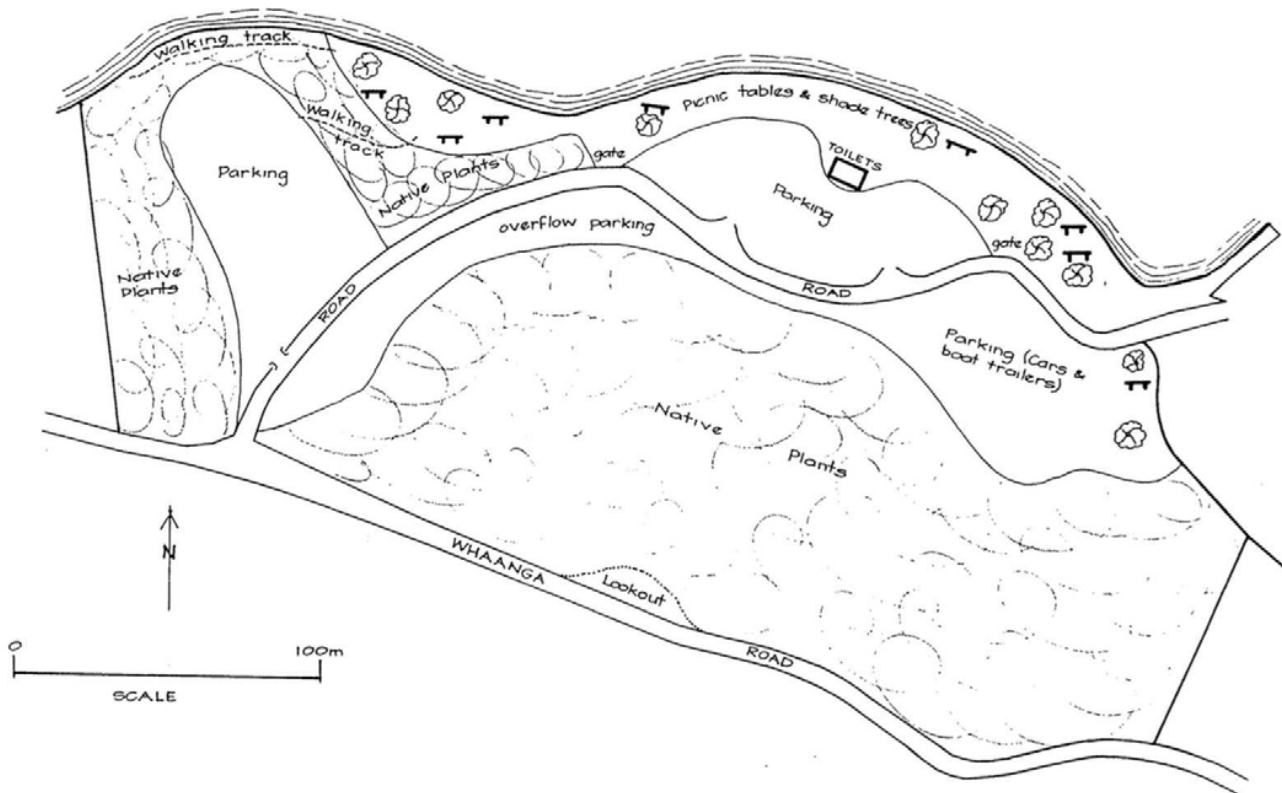
- SPS in principle support the planting identified on the map in two areas but are highly opposed to the plant species list that has been submitted to the Community Board as there is high potential to block the view from Wainui Road and lookout. SPS has worked with the Community Board Chairperson and Point Board Riders to get a meeting with WDC to work through the list. Despite being told a meeting will take place, to date that has not eventuated. It is clearly stated on the map that only low growing coastal species will be used to maintain the views from Wainui Road and yet the planting list provided has several 6, 8m plus high trees that would block the views instead of protect them. SPS & Point Board Riders seek confirmation that the lower height plants will be placed closest to Wainui Road and go further down the slope and that no trees will be planted on the lower slope benched area. SPS & Point Board Riders wish to be informed when the planting will be undertaken in the planting season next year (See Appendix 1)

SPS do not support

SPS do not support maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block and seek that the roadway in front of the toilet block be removed and the area to be re-grassed. The car-parks can then be placed on the other side behind the toilet block by the roadway area (area marked 2 in fg 5.pg 33) beside the small awa/drain to avoid pollution and the balance of the area can be re-grassed right up to the bollards. Additionally, BBQ tables can be set in place so members of the community and families can come to the coast and openly view the waves and natural wilderness without being blocked by cars, trucks and vans or crammed into a small thin area by the bollard strip. Furthermore, a few strategically planted trees could be part of the mix to allow for shade providing the view from Wainui Road is protected.

SPS consider that the Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 be taken into account as parts of plan are still relevant and that correcting the mistake of placing vehicles in the front rather than making the area a family and people space is of paramount importance. (See attached map from 1996 plan Appendix 2). The Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 has been through the rigour of community consultation previously and should have been followed when the toilet block upgrade occurred.

Map from Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996



The recreational area (below the top car park) would run along the foreshore past the toilet block to the boat ramp as a people space for future generations.

On that basis, the area identified for additional water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers could also cater for motorhomes that are of a similar length in the same area to avoid the tension of taking over several carparks as they sometimes currently do. With placing the carparks, boat trailers and motorhomes towards the rear by the drainage brings into play the correct balance of dividing the area into three sections. Foreshore for people /green space. Vehicle spaces in a ribbon line in the middle. Native vegetation towards Wainui Road on the back side providing for nature and wildlife.

Updating the carparks would also allow for the stormwater and drainage to be rectified in several places and redirected into the back drain with a filtration system prior to release into the coastal marine area. It would also be prudent to make provision for the bus to be able to turnaround more efficiently at the boat ramp area.

SPS does not support the large area identified in the map by the boat ramp but will support a smaller footprint. SPS consider that prior to any work being undertaken, that WDC should liaise with Tainui Hapu and user groups including Point Board Riders, Fishing Club and Surfbreak Protection Society.

To add to the WDC carbon budget, additional planting can take place on the eroded slope just under the top carpark.

For Papahua, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

SPS Support:

- the Papahua - Management Plan Vision ~~and~~²⁸⁵ the provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and the Objective B. 3.2A that enable Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together and administer and maintain Papahua as a public reserve along with the co management agreement.
- the dune enhancement around the point and coastal margin providing it is undertaken in accordance with eCoast scientists. Any enhancement action without their input could exacerbate the erosion and create adverse impacts.
- The creation of multiple paths and access through the reserve providing there are no adverse impacts to the sand dune system and estuary margins.

SPS do not support:

- The relocation of the Raglan Soccer club to alternative fields

Reason:

- The potential relocation to the fields by the Rugby Club was to be at the very end of the grounds towards Violet St/Primrose St where the grounds were not suitable due to being waterlogged. Furthermore, there are no facilities such as showers, toilets apart from the Rugby club. It is unclear if WDC has liaised with the Rugby club to share their facilities or communicated with the Raglan Soccer club.

Do you have anything else you want to tell us?

- Whale Bay reserve has not been included in the discussion. That reserve and foreshore at Whale Bay has been neglected over the years with pampas and over grown flax that blocks the view from the esplanade strip as it goes along the path towards Tirohanga. The area is widely used when the surf swells increase, with lots of people watching the surf at Whale Bay and others traversing the area to surf the outside points. SPS seek WDC to assist the Whale Bay and surfing community by focusing attention on that area and remove the weed species and to trim the height of the flax bushes to preserve the reserve amenity, recreational values and natural character. SPS does acknowledge that WDC has redone the walking track on the Whale Bay esplanade and set in place new seats recently and look forward to removal of the pampas and trimming the over grown flax next to pathway.
- SPS along with the residents of Calvert Road have raised the inappropriate parking issue of motorhomes, plus the use of angle parking bays. The angle parking on one side reduces the useability of the road along with the dangers to residents due to the lack of visibility. WDC have met with us and only a short-term fix has been a sign erected at the roundabout. SPS seek WDC to take further action on the issue. The car park area is quickly filled to capacity when the surf swells increase and the whole roading network has cars parked all around area and it becomes a one -way system that is clogged up. SPS maintains that the coast needs a shuttle bus service from town to Waikeri Bay, then Calvert road at Whale Bay to ease the danger to road users. A shuttle service will also assist to reduce carbon emissions. SPS consider that WDC does need to relook and take action at the car park availability on the Whaanga coast as the traffic will only increase for the foreseeable future.
- SPS seek WDC to come back to the community and have a conversation regarding the number of concessionaires that have/ could operate on the road sides, the location of the areas that may be or currently been utilised in the Whaingaroa township and coastal areas. Those roadside concessioners have been a point of contention on the coast and the community seeks to have a

more local approach to allow for local decision making either in the WDC Raglan office or Community Board and be placed on the agenda for the meetings. In that manner, the community and user groups will be able to have input.

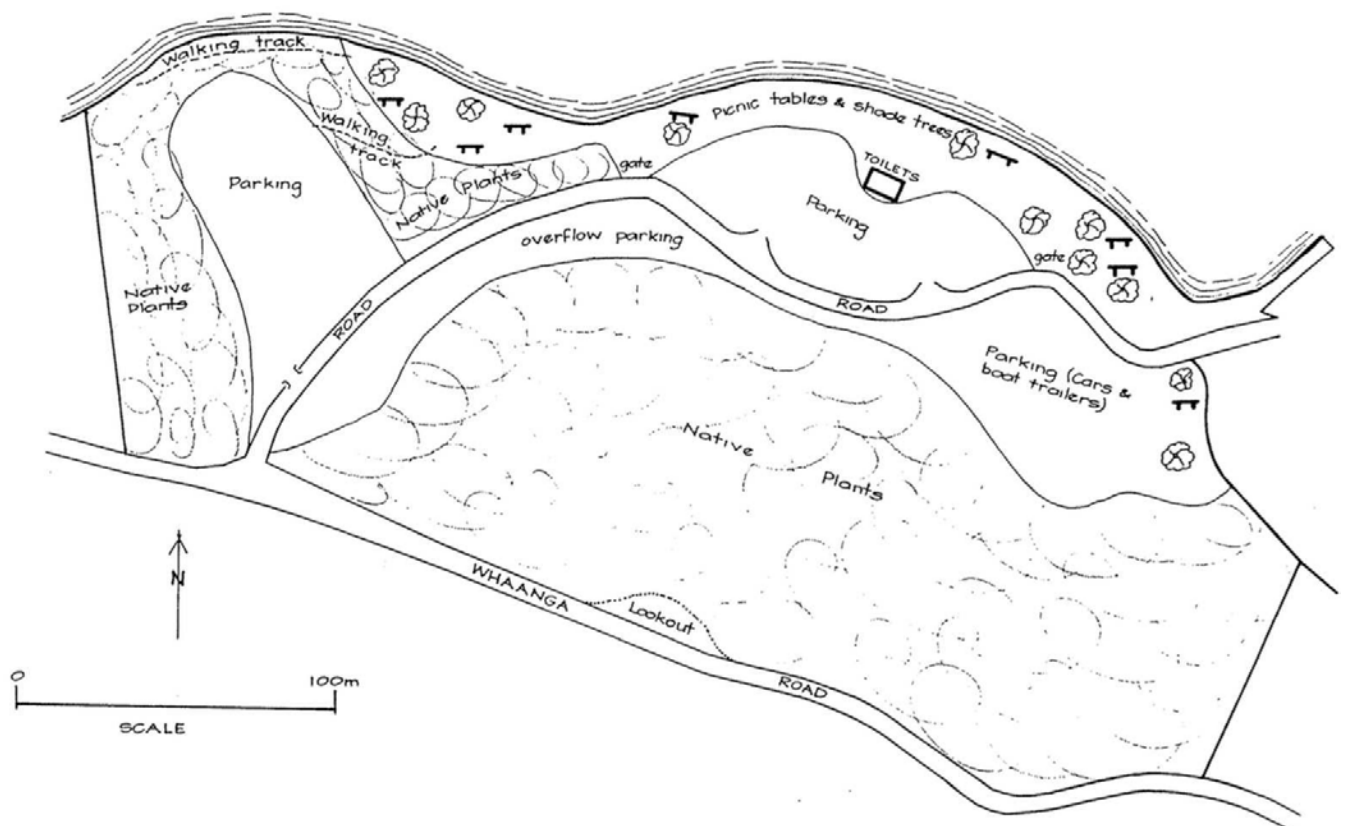
- SPS do not support development at Wainui Reserve and in particular do not wish to have any further buildings on the reserve.
- SPS do not support any commercial activities at Wainui Reserve and seek the reserve to remain free of any concessionaires except surf schools and Sound Splash due to the fact that the previous Wainui Reserve Committee allowed those two commercial activities to take place.

Appendix 1

Species	Approximate height
1. <i>Comprosmia repens taupata</i> PB3	8m
2. <i>Kunzea ericoides kanuka</i> PB	15m
3. <i>Coprosma crassifolia</i> PB3	4 mm
4. <i>Phormium cookianum</i> mountain flax PB3	1.5m
5. <i>Phormium tenax</i> harakeke PB3	2m
6. <i>Pseudopanax lessonii houpara</i> PB3 50	6m
7. <i>Veronica stricta koromiko</i> PB3	4m

Appendix 2

Map from Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996





For internal use only: 287

Submitter: Vera Van Der Voorden

ECM project # PR-1352-02

ECM #

Submission #

Customer #

Property #

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan - Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay

Email it to consult@waidc.govt.nz

Name/Organisation

Customer # .Vera van der Voorden.....

Property #

Postal address. [Redacted]

Postcode [Redacted]

Email [Redacted]

Phone [Redacted]

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing?

No

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

- the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement, and the protection of the archaeological sites
- the dune enhancement programme
- removal of pine woodlot, replacing with native species. I think it prudent to also plant the steeper hillsides
- the provision of cycle, horse and walking trails
- that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and that all surf schools be relocated to the top northern car park.
- the creation of a zone for horse trailer loading/ unloading and creating a similar zone for surf schools.

For Waikeri Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

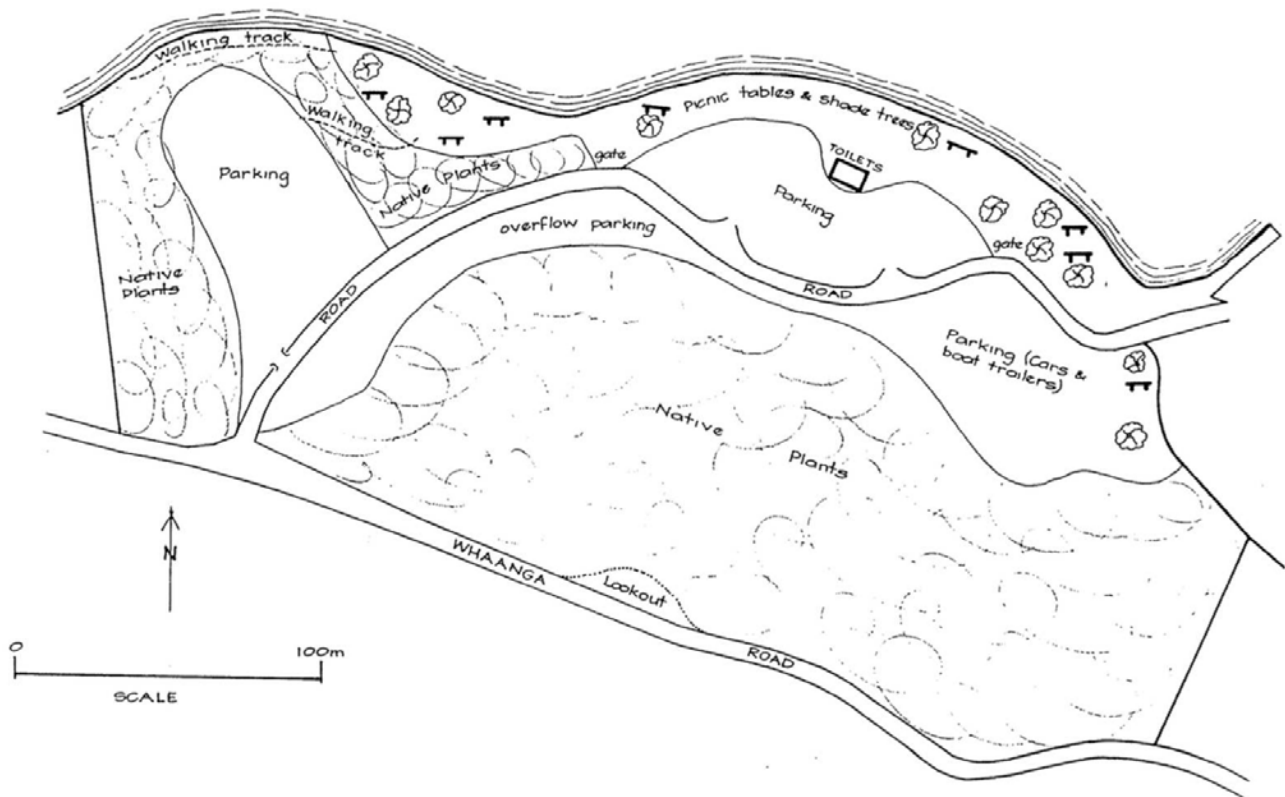
- the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement
- Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve
- support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve
- Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.
- The community board having oversight in the absence of the committee.

- The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri 288 providing user groups are included/ consulted prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected.

I do not support:

Maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block. I think it is more important that people have the best view, not the vehicles and seek that the roadway and car park in front of the toilet block be removed and that area be re-grassed. Instead, place the car park behind the toilet block as set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan. That will be a much more aesthetically pleasing and more human recreation friendly reserve.

Map from Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996



I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing trailer parking does not dominate the whole section by the boat ramp, The area should be able to be shared with motorhomes and allow for a bus turnaround area.

For Papahua, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

I support:

- The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together
- The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review

I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer to alternative fields

Do you have anything else you want to tell us?

Overall

Support with changes

Background/Reasons for the submission

The WDC Raglan Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Discharge Consent Application is progressing. Technical investigations and engagement activities began in early 2019 on the project and will continue through 2021. Findings have established that that any irrigation discharge solution of treated wastewater to land (that significantly diverts treated wastewater from the existing point source marine discharge) will need:

- greater than 90 hectares of usable area, where;
- a solution would be needed to store or discharge winter flow, when soil cannot take further moisture.

Such an area needed would theoretically involve use of several farming lots, should this be determined that Raglan WWTP discharge solution. Throughout the engagement undertaken as part of application preparation, the consenting project team have heard the consistent position of many stakeholders as being;

‘Treated wastewater should be considered a resource which can be used for enhancing cropping potential in the area, and other practices also’.

For this reason, consenting project objectives now envisage that any WWTP upgrade and discharge solution shall

‘Retain flexibility for future, sustainable, long-term solutions including potential reuse of treated wastewater’.

The potential to demonstrate ability for re-use through irrigation within public land set aside for farming practices (i.e. Wainui Reserve), is seen as a potentially important opportunity to meet the above objective, and community aspiration. Such a reuse irrigation activity, should:

- be consistent with the Objectives and Policies of D.3.5 of the draft Reserve Management Plan (Dec 2019);
- may offer encouragement larger land owners to consider advantages of such a drought resistant practice, and
- may offer reserve management committees a diversified farming practice that the community could support after necessary consultation.

Although this potential may never be recognised, the consenting project team seek that changes suggested below are considered. Such changes could provide future flexibility and choice within farming areas of the reserve, where it is noted that existing draft plan wording locks up existing farming practices only.

Relief Sought within this submission (in red below)

D.3.5 Farmed Settings - Pamu

Objectives

D.3.5.A Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui primary focus is on maintaining rural and heritage landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities.

Policies

D.3.5.i Undertake farming activities that ensures reserve settings are managed and presented to an appropriate standard.

D.3.5.ii Sustainable farming practices are undertaken including animal welfare and husbandry

D.3.5.ii.a Future potential crop farming practices, such as food production, are undertaken in a sustainable and safe manner.

D.3.5.iii Allow for the provision of safe access for a range of recreation activities, except where farming activities pose a risk to visitors.

D.3.5.iv Identify opportunities for sustainable management, including limiting use of agrichemicals for weed control on farmed areas and encouraging the use of mechanical or biological controls.

Explanation

Much of Wainui has been farmed in the past, with a result that much of the original vegetation was cleared by previous farmers to maximise grazing area. Today, cattle farming is used as a management tool to maintain landscape values and facilitate safe recreational use. Crop farming for food production may be an additional management tool that meets objectives.

Ongoing sustainable farming practices such as fencing off waterways and areas of indigenous vegetation to exclude stock have been undertaken. During the next couple of decades steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide bush lined streams and valleys. Where possible fence lines will be kept off ridgelines to maintain vistas and viewpoints.

Actions to Implement

D.3.5.a Select livestock breeds for their temperament that suits farming a public setting.

D.3.5.b Provide gates and stiles that are easily accessible for public access.

D.3.5.c Manage pasture areas for recreational use, withdrawing livestock from grazed areas prior to event or parking use.



Submitter: WEL Networks

Submission by WEL Networks Limited on Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan

WEL Networks

WEL Networks Limited (“WEL”) is an Electricity Distributor operating under the Electricity Act 1992. It owns, operates and develops electricity distribution infrastructure in the Waikato Region to provide line function services to approximately 93,000 installation connection points. This includes the distribution of electricity to residences and businesses within Waikato Region.

WEL owns and manages utilities within the road reserve (both overhead and underground), operates substations and/or switching stations and has utilities within private land (whether authorised by statute or easement).

As a network utility operator under the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”), WEL has the responsibility of providing a secure and efficient supply of electricity to the community within its distribution network area. WEL is also a requiring authority under the RMA, and is classified as a lifeline utility under the Civil Defence Emergency Act 2002.

WEL has further diversified interests within the electricity sector (directly or through wholly-owned subsidiaries). This includes OurPower, a low-cost online electricity retailer within the Waikato Region.

WEL has one shareholder, the WEL Energy Trust, which is a community trust.

Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan

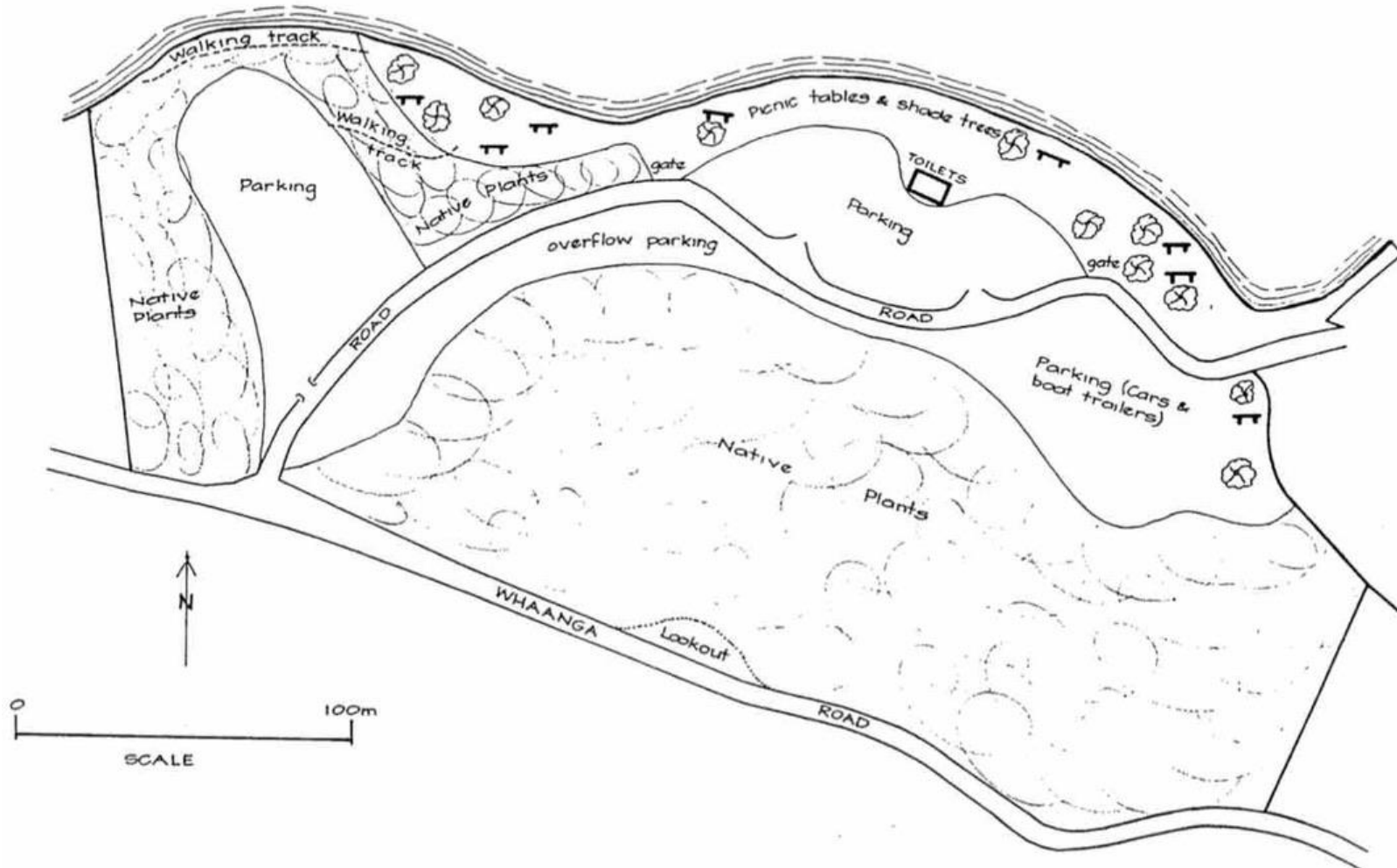
WEL supports the Waikato District Council’s proposal to manage natural spaces efficiently through implementation of the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan (“Management Plan”), however, WEL is keen to ensure that consideration is given to the WEL-owned network utility equipment contained within some of the sites subject to the Management Plan.

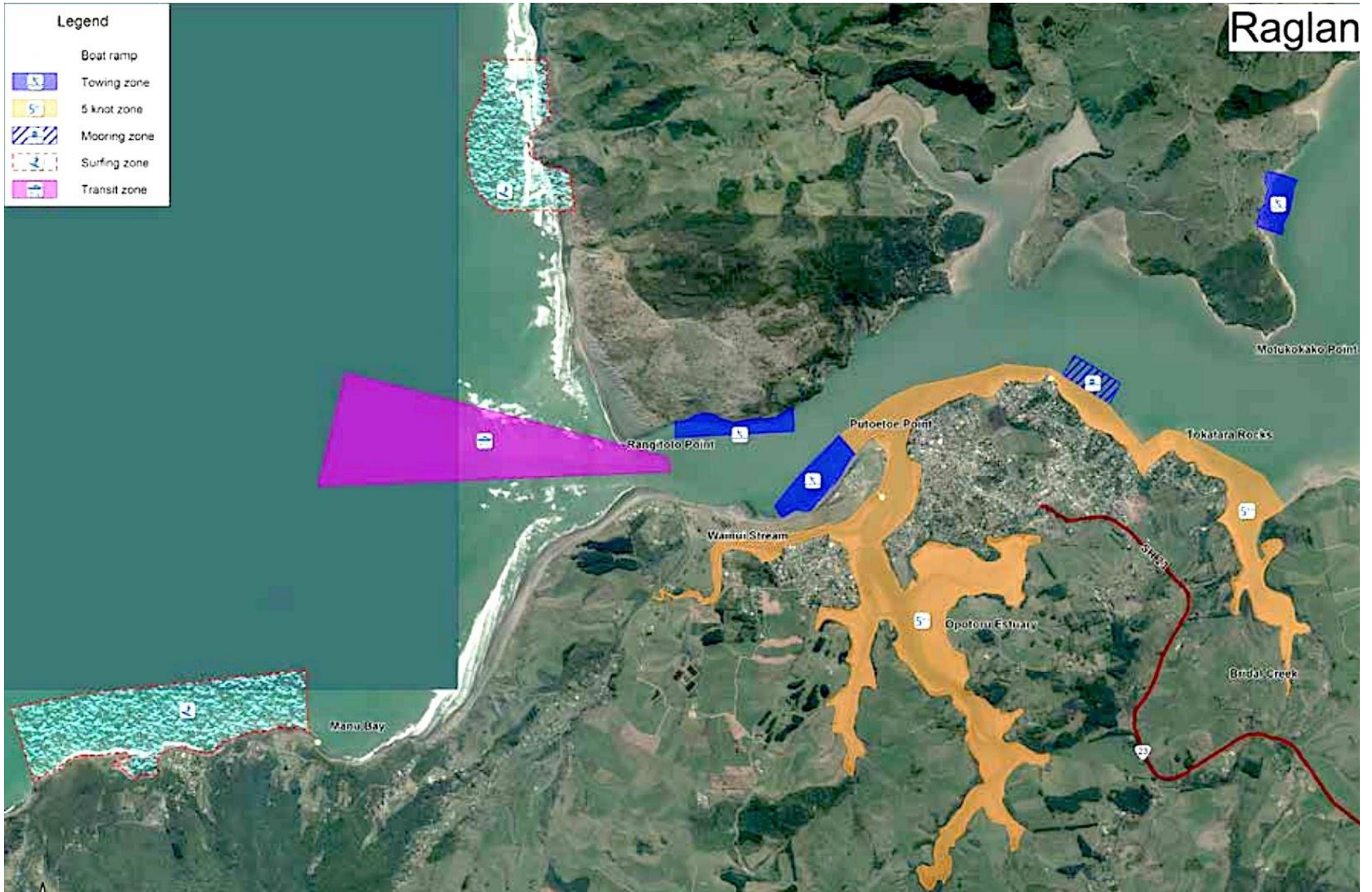
In this regard, proposed development around the equipment may hinder WEL’s ability to access for ongoing operation and maintenance. Further, for proposed development involving excavation, use of the ‘beforeUDig’ service before works commence will identify the presence and location of underground cables, which can then be marked out by a cable locator, to avoid cable strikes.

The following table identifies those sites subject to the Management Plan which contain WEL’s network utility equipment, as well as descriptions of the equipment and their purpose in delivering a safe and reliable power supply.

Site	Description of Equipment	Purpose of Equipment
Manu Bay (Waikeri) Recreational Reserve	Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer.	Provide electricity to the restroom facilities and boat mooring area.
Wainui Recreational Reserve	Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer.	Provide electricity to the Surf Club.
Raglan (Papahua) Recreational Reserve	Extensive underground 11kV and 400V electricity cables and multiple above ground transformers and ring main units.	Provide electricity to the Raglan Camp Ground, public restroom facilities and shop.

MANU BAY







ECM project # PR-1352-02
ECM #
Submission #
Customer #
Property #

Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan - Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay

To - consult@waidc.govt.nz (deadline 5pm Monday 7 December)

Contact Information

Name/Organisation Required Whāingaroa Environmental Defence

Postal address Required [REDACTED]

Postcode [REDACTED]

Email Required [REDACTED]

Phone Required [REDACTED]

Would you like to present your submission to Council at the Hearing? Yes

Thinking about the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan, please select from the following options:

WED support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part

For Wainui Reserve, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

D.3.2 WED support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.

D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see [page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting \(February 2020\) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council](#)). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be planted with manuka for honey in addition to other native vegetation mentioned below, leaving viewpoints open.

Instead of grazing cattle, WED propose making part of the pasture available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high, and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many and cumulative benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize, the reserve's harmful emissions.

page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see <https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/> and [maps 9 and 10](#). This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.

D.3.7.a WED support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -

- Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr/ Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.

- Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the [paper route network via Pooleys Rd](#) via a link opposite the track between 470/472 Wainui Rd.
- Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites.
- Link to the information at <http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/> and <http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/>.

Map WED don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.

D.1.5 WED support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement WED would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was; probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in [pollen studies](#), in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to protect the bat habitats and retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.

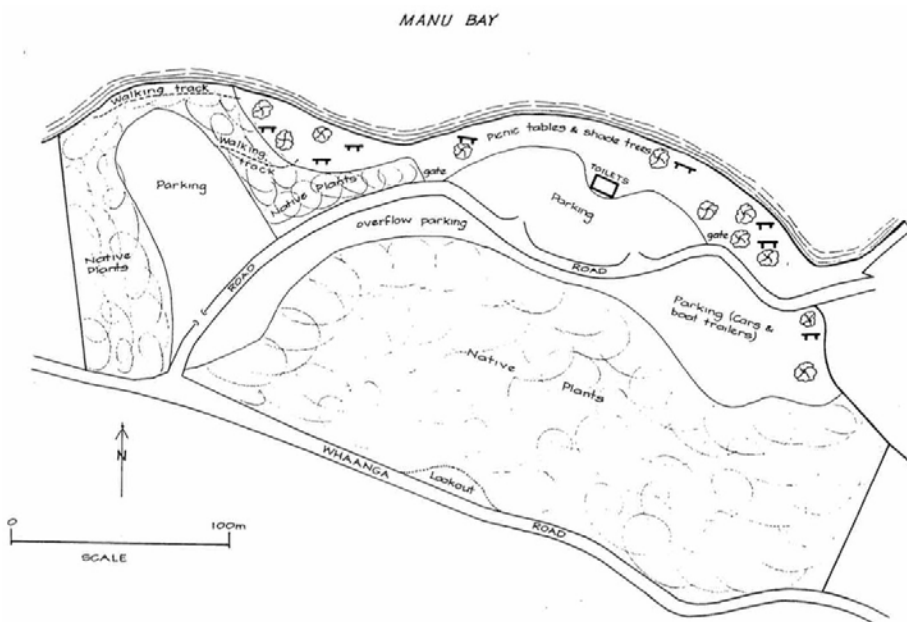
Page 64 In terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve. Therefore, WED do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with such activities, WED would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.

D.1.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operate on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.

C.3.2 For Manu Bay, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

WED support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. WED support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. As stated above for Wainui Reserve, WED do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.

The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.



C.3.7.c WED strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.

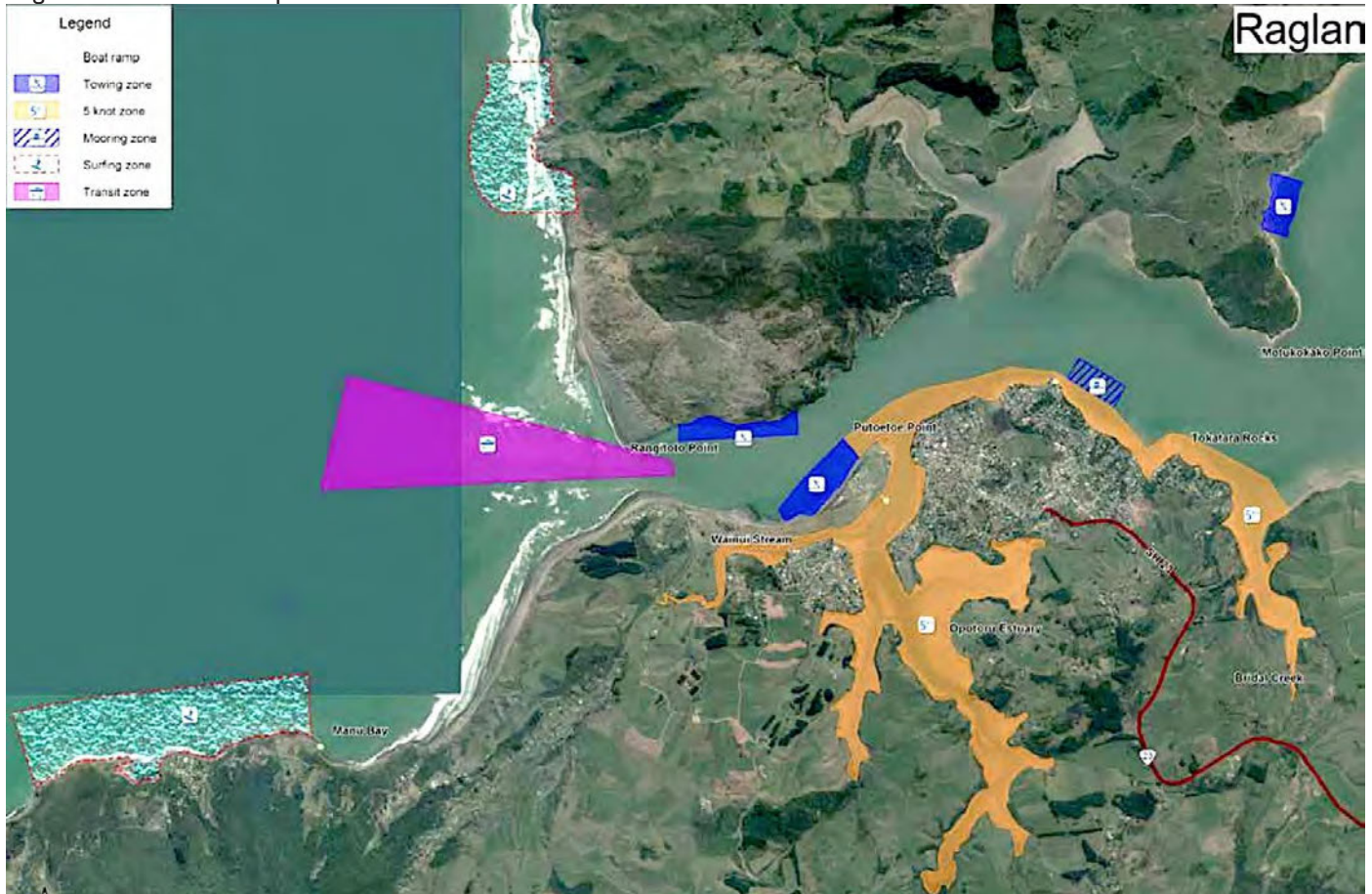
WED support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones, as they contravene the nature of the reserve (see above) and bring considerable environmental impacts on land, air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, WED recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to)

mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town.

Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the town. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed “to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches”. To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The [Waikato District Council Transport Survey](#) is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in [Timaru](#) should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.

Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. WED recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no “wave jumping”), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette-butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.

C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour’s ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure [rules](#) are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems. The current zones are shown below.



For Papahua, do you support the draft RMP? Please tell us why / why not:

B.3.2 WED support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. WED also support protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values, (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets, but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport. (B.3.7.d) WED also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.

B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 WED support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites, but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear. The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.

B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g WED support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. WED suggest that all events at Papahua be zero waste and carbon neutral; this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.

page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on

how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as [Wellington's 2011 design](#) for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.

Do you have anything else you want to tell us?

D.3.2.d It is encouraging to see a comprehensive planning process for Raglan's three coastal reserves, though it would be preferable to include Whale Bay as well. However, because all are different in nature and serve different purposes and different interest groups, for a sense of continuity and consistency, it might be advisable not to have a single management organisation. That was the problem with the recently disestablished Raglan Coastal Reserves Advisory Committee. Separate user groups are needed for each reserve, reporting through Raglan Community Board, which should have devolved powers to manage the reserves. Committees for each reserve had a better understanding of the needs of each reserve.

In general, WED would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop alternative transportation methods.

Smoking related litter is ubiquitous, yet contains plastic and is harmful to birds, freshwater and our waterways and everything that lives in it. Therefore, WED would like to suggest a smoking ban in all reserves, or, alternatively, that smokers carry and use a personal cigarette-butt receptacle. In addition to smoking related litter, take-away wrappings, bottles, wet wipes and other items are often found in the reserves and their parking lots. Cleaning this up should not be a responsibility of council and ratepayers. Therefore, WED would suggest education and awareness through campaigns, signage and enforcement.

Lastly, WED would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis, helicopters, flying schools, motorized hang gliders etc., infringe on these rights. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.

Submitter: Whaingaroa Harbour Care

Whaingaroa Harbour Care
P O Box 60
RAGLAN 3265
fionaaedwards@gmail.com

30 November 2020

Whaingaroa Coastal Reserves Management Plan
Waikato District Council
Private Bag 544
NGARUAWAHIA

Dear Sir/Madam

SUBMISSION – WHAINGAROA COASTAL RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whaingaroa Harbour Care is mostly supportive of the proposed Whaingaroa Coastal Reserves Management Plan, however we note a couple of omissions from the document.

1. There is no mention of protecting or enhancing biodiversity on the reserves, except for dune planting and
2. There is no mention of planting native forest trees for carbon capture / honey production/ revenue on any of the reserves.
3. There is no mention of protecting or enhancing wildlife on the reserves. Note: Whaingaroa Harbour Care raised more than \$180,000 to plant native trees to enhance seabird habitat on the Wainui Reserve. In the past two years an additional 64,411 plants have been planted on this reserve.

Papahua

Whaingaroa Harbour Care supports the proposed changes but would recommend regular predator control is established throughout the dunes and bush areas (adjacent to the airfield) to reduce pests such as rats, rabbits and mustelids. A ferret can travel 20km a day and one ferret can decimate Oi and penguin chicks in burrows on the Wainui Reserve and Manu Bay Reserve.

Note: Ferrets have been observed in the Papahua Reserve adjacent to the campground.

Manu Bay

Whaingaroa Harbour Care supports the proposed changes. We note the Manu Bay Reserve has an important role in connecting Karioi to the sea. We support continued planting on Manu Bay Reserve to enhance the land-to sea connectivity.

We support the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives.

We oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of “rewilding and restoring the coast”. Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.

Alongside the ban on fires, we recommend fireworks are banned due to the risks to people, property and environmental values in the area. An uncontrolled fire at Manu Bay Reserve could rapidly spread onto Karioi.

Directly adjacent to the Manu Bay Reserve is an important breeding area for grey faced petrel / Oi and little blue penguins/ kororā in Halfmoon Bay. Because of the threat to seabirds, we recommend:

- dogs are excluded or leash only at this reserve.
- Predator control is ongoing to protect seabirds.
- Signs are erected to inform visitors about wildlife values.

Wainui Reserve

We support most of the proposed changes for the Wanui Reserve.

We would like to correct a statement on Page 49 to read as follows; Whaingaroa Harbour Care has propagated and planted 2 million trees between 1995 and 2020, with approx. 150,000 planted on the Wainui Reserve. Whaingaroa Harbour Care has planted coastal escarpments on the reserve to enhance seabird habitat and planted gully wetlands and riparian areas throughout the reserve to enhance water quality and biodiversity.

Recommendations:

- Consider transitioning farming methods to more sustainable options such as regenerative farming to increase carbon capture in soils and reduce the need for chemical fertilisers.
- Consider planting the southern-most gully within the 5 years with native forest species to increase revenue through carbon sequestration on the reserve and to enhance seabird habitat.
- While supporting the following statement, we recommend decreasing the timeframe: ‘During the next ~~couple of~~ decade, steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide

- bush lined streams and valleys, and to sequester carbon and earn revenue from carbon credits.’
- Support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement and the progressive removal of woodlots and the long-term plan of planting natives.
 - Prohibit fires and fireworks due to the risks to people, property and environmental values in the area. An uncontrolled fire at Wainui Reserve could rapidly spread onto neighbouring properties and onto Karioi.

The coastal escarpments of the Wainui Reserve are an important breeding area for grey faced petrel / Oi and little blue penguins/ kororā are nesting on the beach nearby.

Because of the threat to seabirds, we recommend:

- Dogs are leash only at this reserve. We would also support extending this to a dog exclusion zone on the beach south of the walkway from the northernmost carpark. Oi and kororā build burrows and nests and the ground and their chicks are defenceless and vulnerable to dog attacks.
- Predator control is ongoing to protect seabirds.
- Signs are erected to inform visitors about wildlife values on the reserve.

For more information, please contact Fiona Edwards 021 159 3327.

Yours sincerely

Fiona Edwards
Chairperson

File No: 25 12 05
Document No: **17618280**
Enquiries to: Miffy Foley



2 December 2020

Waikato District Council
Private Bag 544
Ngaruawahia 3742

Private Bag 3038
Waikato Mail Centre
Hamilton 3240, NZ

waikatoregion.govt.nz
0800 800 401

Email: info@waidc.govt.nz

Dear Sir/Madam

Waikato Regional Council Submission to Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the proposed Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan. Please find attached the Waikato Regional Council's (WRC's) submission regarding these documents. The submission was formally endorsed by the council's Strategy and Policy Committee on 2 December 2020.

Waikato Regional Council looks forward to being involved in further discussion regarding the development of this reserve management plan.

Should you have any queries regarding the content of this document please contact Miffy Foley, Senior Policy Advisor, Policy Implementation directly on (07) 859 0516 or by email miffy.foley@waikatoregion.govt.nz.

Regards,

Tracey May
Director Science and Strategy

HE TAIAO MAUIRORA HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT
HE ŌHANGA PAKARI STRONG ECONOMY
HE HAPORI HIHIRI VIBRANT COMMUNITIES

Submission from Waikato Regional Council on the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Introduction

1. We appreciate the opportunity to make a submission on the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan. WRC's feedback is in relation to protection of significant natural areas in the coastal environment.
2. WRC supports the intent of the reserve management plan to set out objectives, policies and actions for each reserve, and proposed improvements to the reserves such as additional tracks, planting and car parking. WRC wishes to reiterate strongly that we oppose any activity such as events that can impact on the ecological values of the reserves and the restoration works that have occurred.
3. WRC is currently working closely with WDC staff on the District Plan review. We will follow decisions made closely as both processes advance and the relationship between Reserve Management Plans and the District Plan becomes more settled.
4. We also ask that the Council consider a review of the current classification of these reserves (or parts of them) given their high biodiversity values, in particular whether a nature or scientific reserve status may be more appropriate.
5. We look forward to being involved in further discussion regarding the development of this reserve management plan and would welcome the opportunity to comment on any issues explored during the next stage of development.

Submitter details

Waikato Regional Council
Private Bag 3038
Waikato Mail Centre
Hamilton 3240

Contact person:

Miffy Foley
Senior Policy Advisor, Policy Implementation
Email: miffy.foley@waikatoregion.govt.nz
Phone: (07) 859 0516

Submission

6. WRC supports the policies to “maintain the dune enhancement programme and undertake progressive removal of woodlots with long-term succession planting of native species”, plant steeper hillsides, and do other enhancement planting. This should also include maintaining and enhancing the existing riparian fencing and planting.
7. WRC’s Natural Heritage Fund provides substantial funds for pest control in this area through the Karioi project to protect seabird habitat. WRC supports the continuation of this work.
8. We appreciate specific mention in page 48 of WRC’s support to beach care work and request that our name is updated from “Environment Waikato” to “Waikato Regional Council”. WRC’s Natural Heritage Partnership Programme has funded local groups through our core budgets over the years to help reach environmental objectives, and therefore has an interest in the continuation of these environmental objectives.
9. The reserves covered by the plan are still part of the nationally significant Karioi Coastal Fringe significant natural area.¹ The reserve management plans should acknowledge the importance of these areas as threatened species habitat and the linkages these reserves provide between the coast and Mt Karioi and beyond, for both flora and fauna.
10. WRC reiterates strongly that we oppose any activity such as events where they impact on the ecological values of the reserves and the restoration works that have occurred. Assessment of proposed activities should include consideration of the seasonality and timing of events such as whether events that include noise, lighting, fireworks, or camping are planned during the breeding season of seabirds, or other fauna that use the reserves.
11. In specific relation to each area of the RCMP:
 - Papahua Domain
 - 12. We support inclusion of the acknowledgement that the reserve is impacted by flooding and erosion during heavy rain periods, often with high tide and onshore swells, with some of the open space/football field area being inundated with ground water/salt water. This is likely to be exacerbated by projected sea level rise.
 - Manu Bay
 - 13. At Manu Bay, the terrestrial vegetation is part of the nationally significant SNA (significant natural area) ‘Mt Karioi’.² Along with the impacts of stronger weather storms and sea level changes, effects from public amenities and parking areas have impacted on the coastal environment resulting in erosion and wave effects upon the shoreline.
 - Wainui Reserve
 - 14. We support the environmental objectives (D.3.4.A and D.3.4.B) that apply to Wainui reserve, in particular that the ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained.

¹ The Karioi Coastal Fringe comprises the beaches and coastal fringe between Raglan Harbour and Aotea Harbour. It includes sandy beaches, cliffs, bedrock steep land, coastal rock stacks, and gullies. The vegetation varies considerably from the beaches where it is completely lacking to steep lands with indigenous forest and shrubland. Vegetation communities present include flaxland, exotic grassland, *Ficinia nodosa*-pohuehue sedge-vineland, kanuka-manuka scrub and shrubland, *Spinifex* grassland, pohutukawa or kohekohe treeland or forest, and cliff herb-shrub communities. A number of other SNAs border this site.

² The ‘Mt Karioi SNA is a large volcanic mountain habitat south of Raglan. The vegetation includes sequences from coastal to montane communities.

15. We note an error in the drafting of this objectives that refer to Papahua, rather than Wainui reserve.
16. D.3.4 Environment – Taiao should also recognise the importance of Wainui Stream as a unique corridor in addition to the dune and coastal margin.
17. We also support the draft policy (D.3.7.ii) that recreational and leisure opportunities should be compatible and not impact on ecological values.
18. As this policy will inform the conditions placed on concessions for events, we ask that it is made clear that this policy applies to events in order to achieve the environmental objectives of the plan.
19. Coastal erosion of the dunes continues to be an ongoing issue. We support policy D.3.4.iii which promotes collaboration with community groups to assist revegetation of the dune areas and coastal margins. Ongoing public awareness of dune care issues needs to be maintained in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users.
20. There is still the need to ensure that dunes are protected through appropriate access ways to and from the beach area. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the ecology, ongoing dune care work is necessary.

Raglan - Whaingaroa Coastal Reserve Management Plan**Staff Submission****Manu Bay:****Ecological:**

- Coastal plantings and development of walk tracks through planted areas encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)
- Off-set carparking to create green space between parking and foreshore (Open Spaces Officer)
- Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)
- Support planting of steeper slopes with low growing plants (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Operational:

- Change name of reserve to original name – Te Wairiri (Open Spaces Officer)
- Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)
- This space should be encouraged to be used as a recreational space where users can spend time surfing, playing, exploring, swimming, and relaxing etc (Open Spaces Officer)

Events:

- Limit water events (surfing and/or fishing) to two only in a calendar month (Open Spaces Officer + Events Officer)
- Weddings encouraged (Open Spaces Officer + Events Officer)
- No overnight stays permitted (Open spaces officer)
- Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)
- Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)

Commercial:

- No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)
- Development e.g. Commercial activity/building should be discouraged as to keep the area unique and West Coast (rugged and untouched) (Open Spaces Officer)
- Boat Ramp – support user pays for use of boat ramp / vehicle and trailer parking (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Signage:

- Signage reflecting historical stories of the area, bilingual signage (Maori and English) (Open Spaces Officer)

Infrastructure:

- 2x BBQ's with shelters required (Open Spaces Officer)
- Small playground area needed (Open Spaces Officer)
- Do not support development of additional hard stand parking (Open Spaces Team Leader)

- Move carparking back from beach edge – in line with back access road, to allow more open / green space between carpark and beach / sea edge (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Formalise tracks at western end to provide all weather access to beach / rocks (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Wainui Reserve:

Ecological:

- Regarding comment to ‘*undertake progressive removal of woodlots with long term succession planting of native species*’ Consider working with nature rather than starting again – i.e. doing weed control and underplanting with pine left intact – this reduces sudden impact of significant habitat change created by removal of (exotic) trees, retains existing microclimate including shelter and shade that may help native species to establish better (especially in a harsh coastal environment), retains carbon sequestration benefits of exotic trees, reduces risk of soil erosion when trees are removed and keeps the existing habitat largely intact for species currently using it (Ecologist)
- Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)
- Pinus Radiata to be harvested and area replanted into coastal forest (Open Spaces Officer)
- Organic farming practices should be encouraged whilst the farm is in operation (Open Spaces Officer)
- The farming space and planting of areas could be utilised for horticulture and agriculture training. Pest plants and pest weeds to be eradicated and maintained (Open Spaces Officer)
- Encourage future coastal planting of the farming areas. Planting that reflect coastal habitats and are common to the West Coast of New Zealand. Farming to remain as a form of maintenance until plantings are established (Open Spaces Officer)
- Views from west facing ridges are kept and tracks developed to allow for ease of access for all recreational users (Open Spaces Officer)
- Develop coastal native planting areas (Open Spaces Officer)

Operational:

- Encourage existing recreation activities such as paragliding, horse riding, mountain biking, trekking etc. with the implementation of suitable tracks for ease of access to these areas (Open Spaces Officer)
- Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)
- Develop MOU between WDC and volunteer groups to ensure Health and safety obligations are met and works is appropriate for the space and ongoing future development plans (Events Officer)
- Promotion of Paragliders space to encourage visibility of Nationally Recognised space
- Wainui is a recreation reserve and should provide for a multiple of outdoor activities – purpose of a recreation reserve – walking, cycling, horse riding, para gliding etc (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Farming – support the use of farming as a maintenance tool/method to provide open fields on Wainui Reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Support the reduction of farming, particularly where areas can be planted / restored to natural vegetation (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Use of field/ paddock for overflow parking should remain encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)
- Planning should give consideration to forming or extending internal roads to eventually link to Wainamu Beach.

Events:

- Smoke and alcohol-free day events to be encouraged e.g. Weddings, day concerts, markets days etc (Open Spaces Officer)
- Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)
- Overnight stays not permitted (Open Spaces Officer)
- Develop more comprehensive structure for wedding process – e.g. allocated time for set up and pack down (Events Officer)
- Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)
- Support events up to 5,000 participants – any number above this has a larger impact on the reserve and on the wider Raglan community (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Only allow events with over 1,000 participants to occur 2-4x per year (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Allow small events / weddings etc, and require events above 50 people to have a permit (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Commercial:

- No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)
- Support activities that can add to the funding maintenance of the reserve – e.g. commercial bees (note this would be a commercial activity) (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Surf Schools – support that all surf rentals / schools have a concession (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Where/if surf schools are based on the beach front – require a higher paying concession for the privilege of being based in this locality – otherwise would support equal location opportunities for all surf schools (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Signage:

- Sites/waahi tapu should be fenced-off and sign posted with reference made to the site/waahi tapu, bilingual signage (Maori and English) for track development (Open Spaces Officer)
- Signage reflecting historical stories of the area (Open Spaces Officer)

Infrastructure:

- BBQ's with shelters at the lookout point (Open Spaces Officer)
- Develop designated walking/horse/bike tracks through the farming area, develop loading areas for horses within the farming space (amphitheatre paddock) (Open Spaces Officer)
- Support the development of a track network for mountain biking, walkers and separate network for horses (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Papahua:**Ecological:**

- Native dune planting of foreshore with accessways every 20 meters (Open Spaces Officer)
- Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. This will likely have the greatest impact initially in the more lower lying areas such as Papahua. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)
- Foreshore erosion – needs to be controlled, with preference for soft development – e.g. dune restoration, dune plantings, if required sand sausages. Low profile fencing to discourage pedestrian access through these areas (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Review provision of a groyne in this area (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Operational:

- Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)
- Need to develop a concept plan that takes into account all current and proposed development, so that all proposed upgrades and any development work is undertaken in knowledge of what else is happening across the reserves (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Papahua would be one of the top 5 destination parks in the district and we need to provide an environment that reflects this – not an ad-hoc approach (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Use of field for overflow parking should remain encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)

Events:

- Annual and day events to be encouraged e.g. Christmas in the Park, weddings etc. (Open Spaces Officer)
- Overnight stays not permitted (Open Spaces Officer)
- Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)
- Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)

Commercial:

- No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)
- This space should be used as it is intended purpose i.e. swimming, play, relaxing, exploring, exercise, picnicking etc. Development of the area and infrastructure should be based around recreational activities – with consideration given to appropriate level of soccer, and discourage other activities such as commercial (Open Spaces Officer)

Signage:

- Signage reflecting historical stories of the area, bilingual signage (Maori and English) (Open Spaces Officer)

Infrastructure:

- Develop pathway from Marine parade to Papahua (Open Spaces Officer)
- More BBQ's with shelters (Open Spaces Officer)
- Connect play areas with footpaths (Open Spaces Officer)

- Additional flat area for kids to learn how to ride skateboards and scooters (preferably between toilet block and changing room) as existing skatepark and pump track are for experienced users (Open Spaces Officer)

Boat ramp:

- Support a user pays approach for use of ramp/parking of trailer and vehicle – possible yearly pass or daily pass to use area (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Need to formalise vehicle and trailer parking area to get best use of land space (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Sports fields:

- Support junior football to continue to be played on the reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Support additional storage to be allowed for junior football, which does not detract from the reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Do not support the development of showers / toilets for senior football to be developed – senior level should be played elsewhere (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Campground

- Support campground, though campground to be maintained to current footprint extent of reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)
- Support funds from campground to be used to maintain Papahua Reserve, and other reserves throughout the Raglan area (Open Spaces Team Leader)

Use of Airfield

- Parking on the airfield – resulting in a NOTAM – should be reserved for large scale events with approved traffic management where the use of the airfield has significant benefit for the flow of traffic in the township (Events Officer)
- Improve fencing and signage for airfield to identify space as an airstrip – highlighting intended purpose

General feedback/ attachments:

One Lane Bridge:

The one lane bridge has major implications for large scale events – especially over peak summertime.

Consideration for the impact on the bridge should be included in all event approval – events may be subject to needing a TMP (Ecologist + Events Officer)

It would be useful from an operational perspective, if an implementation plan could be developed (to be appended to the final RMP) , that anticipates the relevant programmes of work which will arise from the adopted RMP; and which anticipates the “project owner”; and which contemplates how the various work programmes will be funded. (Senior Property Officer)

In respect of each reserve, the draft RMP should contemplate the formalisation of existing easements (by way of registered easement) – this would enable staff to attend to historic/outstanding administration details that would enable the protection of existing easements (such as in situ/ existing power lines). (Senior Property Officer)

This will provide a remedy to enable the completion of administrative detail (which had otherwise not previously been attended to) (Senior Property Officer)

Fireworks

Public firework displays should be processed under the events process to ensure it meets appropriate health and safety – and must be undertaken by a professional pyrotechnic company (Events Officer)

ATTACHMENTS

- NGA Open Spaces Officer – Wainui Map Trail Feedback
- Raglan Open Spaces Officer - Wainui Map Trail Feedback
- Ecologist RMP annotated general feedback

C.3.4 Environment - Taiao

Objective

C.3.4.A Manu Bay's ecological values are protected, enhanced and maintained

C.3.4.B Ensure the landscape values of Manu Bay are maintained

Policies

C.3.4.i Sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken as much as practicable to review and improve the coastal dune margins.

C.3.4.ii Collaboration with community groups should occur to assist revegetation of coastal margins.

C.4.4.iii Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and coastline views.

Explanation

Most of the land area that is now Manu Bay was cleared for grazing. Approximately half of the reserve has been replanted in native coastal species, with some steeper slopes still to be revegetated in low growing coastal plant species. Where possible the coastal edge should be maintained with coastal plants to enhance and provide for any coastline protection.

Manu Bay has the Tasman Sea along its northern boundary. Effects of wave action and sea level rise may impact on future users of this reserve including restricting access to the sea.

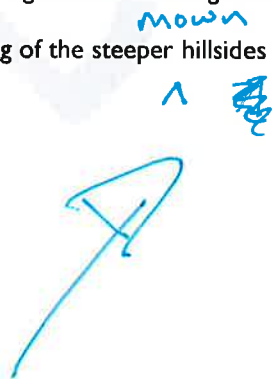
Reserve users need to ensure that their activities reduce erosion along the coastal margins.

Actions to implement

C.3.4.a Limit any changes to the coastal margins, including structures in the coastal environment to reduce effects from these structures on the shoreline.

C.3.4.b Continue monitoring of erosion along foreshore.

C.3.4.c Undertake planting of the steeper hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.



- Holding events outside of the Christmas Holiday period (20 Dec – 6 Feb) to reduce impact on the reserve, other visitors using the reserve and surrounding Raglan township / community.

C.3.6 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko


Objective

C.3.6.A Manage access to Manu Bay to meet the management requirements to protect reserve values and existing use.

C.3.6.B To provide sufficient signs of a design appropriate to the park to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the reserve.

Policies

C.3.6.i Manu Bay may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

C.3.6.ii Waikato District Council may close all or part of Manu Bay due to a range of natural events or *other* occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events. 

C.3.6.iii Signs shall be provided to give clear and positive guidance to assist public enjoyment of the reserve

C.3.6.iv The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracton from the “natural” environment

C.3.6.v The Council may provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance.

Explanation

Manu Bay is a coastal reserve to be shared by all users, who need to acknowledge and respect the surrounding cultural, heritage, environmental and recreational values. Any signage should not detract from the surrounding environment.

Public access to and the use of Manu Bay is encouraged, although Council may close access to the reserve for vehicles, and for public access to ensure the protection of the park environment.

Actions to implement

C.3.6.a Promote opportunities for the community and public to be involved in the enhancement of the cultural, heritage, and environmental values of Manu Bay.

D.1.5 Reserve Issues

Reserve issues can be identified in three different groups:

1. Public Access and Numbers

There are significant parking issues at Wainui Reserve over the summer months. A new car parking layout was implemented in 2009 and more roadside parking provided along Te Paeakaraoa Road. There remain issues with cars being parked along the road leading to and from the car park, which could cause a significant issue for emergency vehicle access to and from the beach. While parking infringement notices are issued on a regular basis, parking issues continue to pose a safety risk at the reserve, although overflow car parking facilities have assisted somewhat with these issues.

2. Recreation Activities, Impacts

With an increase in beach users, the demand for facilities and services has increased. To manage this Council have identified the need to restrict vehicle access to the beach to only surf club equipment, emergency services when required, and service vehicles. Any new concessionaires will only be allowed to operate from identified sites within the public carpark.

There is also an increasing desire for a range of land based activities, including walking, mountain biking, horse riding, and hang gliding. The locations for these activities will be ideally located in the farmland and bush areas of the reserve, on designated tracks, routes and locations. Development and use of the dunes areas will not be allowed except for the existing walkway crossing points at the southern end, surf tower, boardwalk and northern Riria Kereopa Carpark locations. The dunes are an important buffer zone between land and sea and any public activities in this area should have no impact. To reduce public impact on the dunes, they should be fenced off to reduce access, but as this is a coastal environment this is not achievable due to large sea events. Where possible education of the importance of dunes should continue to be undertaken.

Beach access is limited to pedestrian access only ie no vehicles. This reduces congestion on the beach and limits impacts on seashore kaimoana resources. Where there are impacts on these resources, restrictions on activities maybe imposed to protect the kaimoana.

Events held in the amphitheater area of Wainui Reserve, are required to meet a variety of park and resource consent requirements. The impact of these events on the reserve and community will continue to be monitored to ensure the organisers meet their conditions.

3. Coastal Erosion / Sea Level Rise

Coastal erosion ~~of the dunes~~ continues to be an ongoing issue. Public awareness of dune care issues needs to increase in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users. There is still the need to ensure that dunes are protected through appropriate access ways to and from the beach area. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the ecology, on-going dune care work is necessary,

as resources and climatic conditions allow.

Healthy dunes can help lessen the impact of climate change & sea level rise.

D.3.4 Environment - Taiao

Ecological and Landscape Values

Objective

D.3.4.A Papahua's ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained

D.3.4.B Ensure the landscape values of Papahua are maintained

Wainui?
Aha

Policies

D.3.4.i Sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken as much as practicable to review and improve the coastal dune margins.

D.3.4.ii Maintain a working relationship with mana whenua and other government agencies to develop, maintain and create awareness relating to the ecological values of the dunes and coastal margins.

D.3.4.iii Collaboration with community groups should occur to assist revegetation of the dune areas and coastal margins.

D.3.4.iv Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and estuary views.

Explanation

The dunes on the Whaingaroa/Raglan harbour side of the reserve form a coastal barrier between the land and sea. Papahua is a coastal sand dune/ sand bar, which has undergone major modifications due to European influences over the last century. The main environmental concerns at Papahua is the impact of coastal erosion on the harbour side of the reserve, and the potential impacts of sea level rise on this low lying reserve area.

High wave action can have an immediate impact along the harbour edge dunes, whilst the gradual rebuilding of the dunes is often not observed. Human impact including the trampling of dune plants inhibits the ability of dunes to recover and rebuild. These areas need to be protected as healthy dunes are wide, gently sloping and have many diverse dune plants to help anchor them, plus catch and bind wind blown sand.

?

Dune enhancement and protection activities have been undertaken over many years. This activity needs to be extended further around the water margins of the reserve to ensure that sand dunes are retained, visitors are informed of the importance to protect these areas, and to enhance visitor experiences of the reserve.

Wainui

Actions to Implement

D.3.4.a Maintain specimen trees and succession planting of new trees

D.3.4.b Monitoring health of specimen trees and undertaking arboriculture work as required

D.3.4.c Where trees and shrubs are used to screen buildings, take into account public safety and graffiti control issues identified through Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Principals (CPTED)

D.3.4.d Maintain a dune enhancement and protection programme, which focuses on planting and maintenance, education, cultural restoration and community involvement.

D.3.4.e Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion along harbour foreshore.

D.3.4.f Encourage visitors to use only identified access routes between the reserve and coastal beach.

D.3.5 Farmed Settings - Pamu

Objectives

D.3.5.A Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui primary focus is on maintaining rural and heritage landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities.

Policies

D.3.5.i Undertake farming activities that ensures reserve settings are managed and presented to an appropriate standard.

D.3.5.ii Sustainable farming practices are undertaken including animal welfare and husbandry

D.3.5.iii Allow for the provision of safe access for a range of recreation activities, except where farming activities pose a risk to visitors.

D.3.5.iv Identify opportunities for sustainable management, including limiting use of agrichemicals for weed control on farmed areas and encouraging the use of mechanical or biological controls.

Explanation

Much of Wainui has been farmed in the past, with a result that much of the original vegetation was cleared by previous farmers to maximise grazing area. Today, farming is used as a management tool to maintain landscape values and facilitate safe recreational use.

Ongoing sustainable farming practices such as fencing off waterways and areas of indigenous vegetation to exclude stock have been undertaken. During the next couple of decades steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide bush lined streams and valleys. Where possible fence lines will be kept off ridgelines to maintain vistas and viewpoints.

Actions to Implement

D.3.5.a Select livestock breeds for their temperament that suits farming a public setting.

D.3.5.b Provide gates and stiles that are easily accessible for public access.

Consider

Page | 57

DRAFT_RCR_Dec19_V7

Integrating farming activities with WDC climate change policy.

Dogs – Kuri

As per the Waikato District Council Bylaws

Dogs are only permitted in the carpark areas of Wainui Reserve and on the two access tracks from the carparks to the beach.

Dogs are not permitted in the farmland areas of Wainui Reserve

Dogs may only be let off a lead when they are in a free run exercise area as per the Dog Control Policy Maps 2015, or any subsequent amendment of the Council Dog Control Bylaws and Maps

Explanation

All public land, including land below mean high water springs (MHWS), are covered by local authority bylaws. In addition, the Dog Control Act 1996 and bylaws of local authorities apply across all Councils parks and reserve and for this reason dog control is not part of the council's reserve bylaws.

Actions to implement

D.3.7.a. Undertake the development of a well graded walking / cycling trail from Wainui Road (Rere Kereopa intersection) to provide a link for walkers and cyclists into Wainui Reserve.

D.3.7.b. Undertake the provision of horse riding access, including;

- a) the development of a loading zone adjacent to Wainui Road
- b) development of trails through the farmland and along the central ridge

D.3.7.c Ensure identified hang gliding / parapenting sites are kept free from plantings / fencelines to allow for safe access and landing during flights.

Spell check

D.3.8 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko

Objective

D.3.6.A Manage access onto Wainui to meet the management requirements to protect reserve values and existing use.

Policies

D.3.8.i Where appropriate, provide a range of access options onto Wainui Reserve to cater for all levels of accessibility.

D.3.8.ii Wainui may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

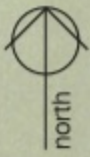
D.3.8.iii Waikato District Council may close all or part of Wainui due to a range of natural events or occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.

Explanation

Council wishes to maintain Wainui Reserve as a safe environment for locals and visitors to enjoy, as it is a key reserve for Raglan's recreation outcomes. If required for management or event purposes, Council may close access to the reserve or part of the reserve for vehicles, and for public access to ensure the protection of the park, management activities including but not limited to spraying, tree felling, earthworks, construction etc.

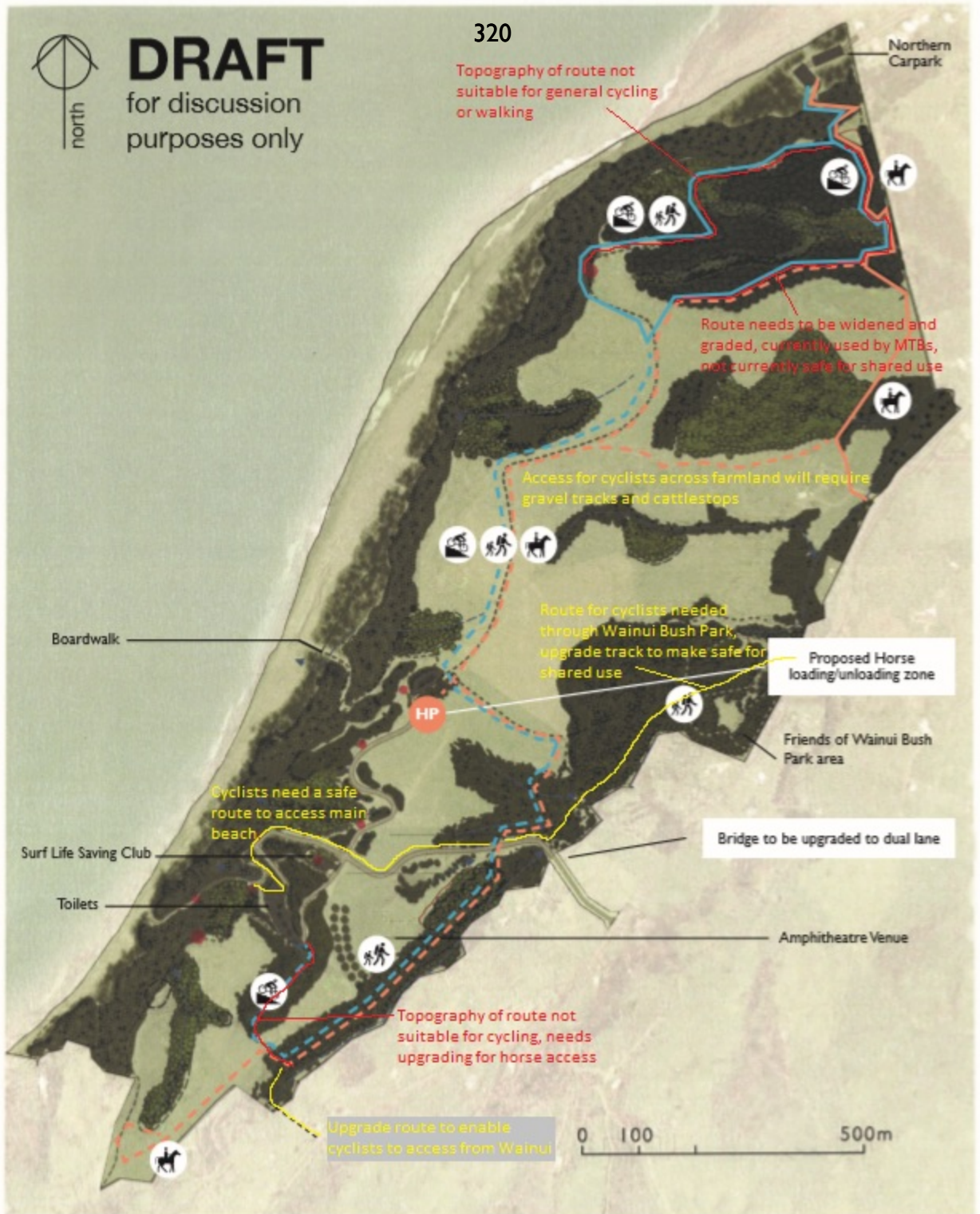
Actions to implement

? any actions?



DRAFT
for discussion
purposes only

320



Wainui Reserve - Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan



- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Casual Walkways - Marked/Sign Posted | Grazing/Openspaces |
| Gravel Formed Walkways | Kay Lookout Locations |
| Dune Vegetation | Existing horse trails |
| General Vegetation | Proposed horse trails |
| Pine Plantation | Existing mountain bike trails |
| Proposed Revegetation Planting | Proposed mountain bike trails |

No.	Name/ Organisation	Number_ID	location	Plan Section	Submission point	Topic	Fit with plan	Staff comment	Recommended Changes
1	Jack Nines	RCR_100	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>This submission relates to the Wainui Beach Reserve provisions of the (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan ("management plan"). I request that the activity table in section D.1 of the management plan is amended to include specific provisions to enable the use and access of small land yachts (Blokarts) at Wainui Reserve as a permitted activity. The requested amendment to the table is included below. Activities in Wainui Reserve Blokartering (Permitted - YES) (Notes Walking access and use of beach area) From time to time small land yachts (Blokarts) have sailed on Wainui Beach. Use of the main beach for this use is best on windier days and on the lower tides as they require the wind and the hard sand to be able to move with their colourful sails.</p> <p>As a beach user we are always careful to keep away from the surf club end of the beach where the surf patrol and main beach users are located.</p> <p>Most blokarters are members of clubs who have specific rules around conduct to ensure the public continue with the enjoyment of the beach.</p> <p>Access to the beach is gained from the car park at the end of Riria Keriopa Memorial Drive. With the yachts being small and very light weight they can easily be wheeled through the walkway down to the beach.</p>	Blokartering	Yes	Accept - noting that this activity normally only occurs during certain wind conditions. May require some restrictions to time of year to reduce conflict with other beach users - discussion with panel'	Ammend plan - table under D 3.7 to include Land yachting / blokarter as permitted activity - Notes: "Restricted to beach area only - north of ##"
2	Year 4 - Raglan Area School	RCR_101	General	--	Note: review folder of ideas (artwork) submitted by class	General	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that this was a creative Raglan School class review of what they would like to see developed on the reserves	No change to plan
3	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.9	I do not support the upgrading of bridge be dual lane. As it is now its makes drivers slow down very importing factor when entering the reserve! Drivers need to give respect to the reserve.	Bridge	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
4	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.9	I do not supporting some of the proposed horse trails, some very wrong layout on marking on draft map. Happy to be involved in more of the planning of layout of horsetrail / biketrails in "the pine" area, to.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part. Noting proposed trail locations need reviewing	Review proposed trail locations as part of concept plan process.
5	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.7	I do not support big event on reserve as Soundsplash. To much rubbish and veering of paddocks left behinde. Reserve take longtime to recover plus many residents here in Raglan are vored out to. Has become to big event for Raglan. Residents picking rubbish left behind in bushes for long time. Summertime bizzy annyway with many vissitors leaving rubbish behind in bush.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part - noting non suport of large events on the reserve, and impacts of these events on wider community	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
6	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.3	Support the Wainui Management Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement along with the active protection of the archaeological sites.	Co-manageme nt	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
7	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.4	Support maintaining the dune enhancement programme including ongoing signage and community education regarding adverse impacts of climbing and jumping of the sand dune system.	Planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for dune enhancement and education of public with regards to dune management	No change to plan

8	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.6	Support the regeneration of steep valley sides by planting natives along with the removal of the pine woodlot providing it is not clear felling or creates adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. The woodlot site will need to be replanted in native species once felled. Any planting project will need to consider if there will be any adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. Consideration should be given to plant high canopy trees such as Kauri, Rimu, Totara and Puriri including in established native planting on the reserve.	Planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for revegetation of steeper hillside areas, and use of native forest canopy species	No change to plan
9	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.9	Support for the cycle and mountain bike /walking and horse trails but do have concerns with the narrow-waterlogged section bordering the Wainui awa. That section of the trail will need to be upgraded to cater for the potential risk to horses/riders, people and cyclists. All trails need to be wide and well graded to provide for mix use of horse riders, walkers and cyclists with appropriate visual signage and well-marked trails. There is further opportunity to set in place more cycleways, walking trails by communicating and liaising with user groups during the creation of concept plans.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part. Noting proposed trail locations need reviewing	Review proposed trail locations as part of concept plan process.
10	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club to designated areas within the proximity of the public carpark areas. SPS maintain that all surf schools should operate from the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of a nominal fee. There will be an area set aside for the proposed horse loading /unloading zone and the surf schools should also be allocated a zone to park. It will allow for the surf schools to have its own designated area. Whaingaroa has approximately seven to nine local operators of surf schools. Due to the lack of space, overcrowding and tension at the beach, all surf school operators should be local operators only. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Consider in light of other submissions. Note preference for surf schools to be based from northern carpark	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
11	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.2	Support the Waikeri Management Plan Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement and the active protection of the archaeological sites and wahi tapu.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
12	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.	General	Yes	Accept - noting support of different values for the reserve	No change to plan
13	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	SPS support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve. SPS maintain there has been a long-standing tradition that there will be no commercial activity from Waikeri Bay right through to Tirohanga and surf competitions to be allowed only at Waikeri Bay therefore the policy above recognises that tradition.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept. Acknowledge support for the policy	No change to plan
14	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	C.3.5.e Community and (delete) commercial (add) competitive surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events using the following criteria;	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting minor amendment to policy	Amend plan to reflect suggested amendment

15	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar as they have demonstrated that the competitions will be set in such a manner that the non-competitive surfers have equal sharing of the space. Furthermore, SPS support WDC to continue to manage the booking system based on the event guidelines. The Reserve Event Notification Form is very specific and the section on Environmental Health clearly covers the management of the sale of food at the events therefore the activity is within the term of the event only.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year
16	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	As there is no longer any committee, SPS maintain that the Community Board has oversight of the events and management over the reserves. In that manner the user groups such as Point Board Riders and Surfbreak Protection Society will be kept informed as part of the user group system.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board
17	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	Support C.3.4.ii in terms of revegetation of coastal	environment	Yes	Accept - noting support for policy.	No change to plan
18	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	WDC has the opportunity to add to the carbon budget by removing the pest weed species from Raglan West to Whale Bay on the roadsides and replanting in native species. The natives will shade out the weed species resulting in less expense for weed spraying maintenance. It is possible to set in place a plan that systematically set out areas to undertake each annual cycle till completed.	pests	No	Decline. Whilst this can be accepted in part with relation to any reserve road boundary - this is a wider community operational issue, outside the scope of this plan which focuses on the three reserve areas.	
19	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	SPS in principle support the planting identified on the map in two areas but are highly opposed to the plant species list that has been submitted to the Community Board as there is high potential to block the view from Wainui Road and lookout. SPS has worked with the Community Board Chairperson and Point Board Riders to get a meeting with WDC to work through the list. Despite being told a meeting will take place, to date that has not eventuated. It is clearly stated on the map that only low growing coastal species will be used to maintain the views from Wainui Road and yet the planting list provided has several 6, 8m plus high trees that would block the views instead of protect them. SPS & Point Board Riders seek confirmation that the lower height plants will be placed closest to Wainui Road and go further down the slope and that no trees will be planted on the lower slope benched area. SPS & Point Board Riders wish to be informed when the planting will be undertaken in the planting season next year	planting	Yes	Accept. Note - this is an operational issue - some plant species proposed to community board were not appropriate.	No change to plan

20	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS do not support maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block and seek that the roadway in front of the toilet block be removed and the area to be re-grassed. The car-parks can then be placed on the other side behind the toilet block by the roadway area (area marked 2 in fg 5.pg 33) beside the small awa/drain to avoid pollution and the balance of the area can be re-grassed right up to the bollards. Additionally, BBQ tables can be set in place so members of the community and families can come to the coast and openly view the waves and natural wilderness without being blocked by cars, trucks and vans or crammed into a small thin area by the bollard strip. Furthermore, a few strategically planted trees could be part of the mix to allow for shade providing the view from Wainui Road is protected.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
21	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS consider that the Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 be taken into account as parts of plan are still relevant and that correcting the mistake of placing vehicles in the front rather than making the area a family and people space is of paramount importance. (See attached map from 1996 plan Appendix 2). The Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 has been through the rigour of community consultation previously and should have been followed when the toilet block upgrade occurred	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
22	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	The recreational area (below the top car park) would run along the foreshore past the toilet block to the boat ramp as a people space for future generations.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
23	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	On that basis, the area identified for additional water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers could also cater for motorhomes that are of a similar length in the same area to avoid the tension of taking over several carparks as they sometimes currently do. With placing the carparks, boat trailers and motorhomes towards the rear by the drainage brings into play the correct balance of dividing the area into three sections. Foreshore for people /green space. Vehicle spaces in a ribbon line in the middle. Native vegetation towards Wainui Road on the back side providing for nature and wildlife.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for water permeable hardstand, that would also allow for parking of motorhomes, although not for overnight parking.	Review in light of other submissions

24	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	Updating the carparks would also allow for the stormwater and drainage to be rectified in several places and redirected into the back drain with a filtration system prior to release into the coastal marine area. It would also be prudent to make provision for the bus to be able to turnaround more efficiently at the boat ramp area.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting concept plan to take into consideration stormwater drainage, and bus access.	Review in light of other submissions
25	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS does not support the large area identified in the map by the boat ramp but will support a smaller footprint. SPS consider that prior to any work being undertaken, that WDC should liaise with Tainui Hapu and user groups including Point Board Riders, Fishing Club and Surfbreak Protection Society.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for water permeable hardstand that does not detract from the setting	Review in light of other submissions
26	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	To add to the WDC carbon budget, additional planting can take place on the eroded slope just under the top carpark	environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the WDC carbon budget contributes to wider area, not just these three reserves.	No change to plan as Point 3.4.c & C.3.7.d support this suggestion.
27	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.2	Support the Papahua - Management Plan Vision and the provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and the Objective B. 3.2A that enable Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together and administer and maintain Papahua as a public reserve along with the co management agreement.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management	No change to plan
28	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.4.d	Support the dune enhancement around the point and coastal margin providing it is undertaken in accordance with eCoast scientists. Any enhancement action without their input could exacerbate the erosion and create adverse impacts.	environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend, add to action "Maintain a dune enhancement and protection programme based on local and regional advice,"
29	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.5.c	Support The creation of multiple paths and access through the reserve providing there are no adverse impacts to the sand dune system and estuary margins.	access	Yes	Accept - noting support for paths, subject to low impacts on coastal areas and archaeological sites	No change to plan
30	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.5.e	Do not support The relocation of the Raglan Soccer club to alternative fields. The potential relocation to the fields by the Rugby Club was to be at the very end of the grounds towards Violet St/Primrose St where the grounds were not suitable due to being waterlogged. Furthermore, there are no facilities such as showers, toilets apart from the Rugby club. It is unclear if WDC has liaised with the Rugby club to share their facilities or communicated with the Raglan Soccer club.	Soccer	Yes	Accept in part. Consider in light of other submissions.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

31	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	General	-	Whale Bay reserve has not been included in the discussion. That reserve and foreshore at Whale Bay has been neglected over the years with pampas and over grown flax that blocks the view from the esplanade strip as it goes along the path towards Tirohanga. The area is widely used when the surf swells increase, with lots of people watching the surf at Whale Bay and others traversing the area to surf the outside points. SPS seek WDC to assist the Whale Bay and surfing community by focusing attention on that area and remove the weed species and to trim the height of the flax bushes to preserve the reserve amenity, recreational values and natural character. SPS does acknowledge that WDC has redone the walking track on the Whale Bay esplanade and set in place new seats recently and look forward to removal of the pampas and trimming the over grown flax next to pathway.	planting	No - outside plan scope	Note: Whale Bay was included within the Neighbourhood Reserves Management Plan. Points raised are of an operational nature rather than policy	No change to plan
32	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	General	-	SPS along with the residents of Calvert Road have raised the inappropriate parking issue of motorhomes, plus the use of angle parking bays. The angle parking on one side reduces the useability of the road along with the dangers to residents due to the lack of visibility. WDC have met with us and only a short-term fix has been a sign erected at the roundabout. SPS seek WDC to take further action on the issue. The car park area is quickly filled to capacity when the surf swells increase and the whole roading network has cars parked all around area and it becomes a one -way system that is clogged up. SPS maintains that the coast needs a shuttle bus service from town to Waikeri Bay, then Calvert road at Whale Bay to ease the danger to road users. A shuttle service will also assist to reduce carbon emissions. SPS consider that WDC does need to relook and take action at the car park availability on the Whaanga coast as the traffic will only increase for the foreseeable future.	transport	No - outside plan scope	Accept this is a community issue but note: this is an operational bylaw issue, outside the scope of this plan	No change to plan
33	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	d	-	SPS seek WDC to come back to the community and have a conversation regarding the number of concessionaires that have/ could operate on the road sides, the location of the areas that may be or currently been utilised in the Whaingaroa township and coastal areas. Those roadside concessioners have been a point of contention on the coast and the community seeks to have a more local approach to allow for local decision making either in the WDC Raglan office or Community Board and be placed on the agenda for the meetings. In that manner, the community and user groups will be able to have input	general	No - outside plan scope	Accept this is a community issue but note: this is an operational bylaw issue, outside the scope of this plan	
34	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.9	SPS do not support development at Wainui Reserve and in particular do not wish to have any further buildings on the reserve.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Seek clarification with regards to proposed horse unloading area / dual lane bridge.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
35	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.7	SPS do not support any commercial activities at Wainui Reserve and seek the reserve to remain free of any concessionaires except surf schools and Sound Splash due to the fact that the previous Wainui Reserve Committee allowed those two commercial activities to take place	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part. Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Note 2: Sound Splash event will be required to apply for resource consent - plan can not guarantee that this event will continue.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

36	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
37	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.5	The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data (see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be repurposed for leisure & ecology, the lifeblood of the town and planet. Within native vegetation we can have mixed use including MTB trails, cycle paths all off-leash dog friendly	pollution	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
38	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.8	page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas – see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ and maps 9 and 10 . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2015	No change to plan
39	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
40	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that archaeological sites need to be avoided, particularly near any trig.	
41	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead?) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.	Access	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan
42	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.8	• Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites	Signage	Yes	Accept, noting that signage is in place for most tracks, and interpretation signge can add to enjoyment / understanding of the reserve.	New "Action to Implement" Undertake development of access and interpretation signage at key sites across Wainui Reserve"
43	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.-	• Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/ .	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
44	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	We don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.	Development	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

45	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.6	We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
46	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.7	The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
47	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
47.1	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	Development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites, use of native species for planting steeper hillsides, Unclear with regards to composting toilet option - this was not detailed within the plan	No change to plan
47.2	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.5	We do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	Licensing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this	No change to plan
48	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.9	The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.	Development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.

49	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7.c	C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	Planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to this point	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
50	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups ((Raglan Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan
51	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.	transport	Yes	Accept in part. Proposal considers the impact of additional vehicles on reserve, Pay and Display would require considerable public consultation,	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
51.1	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. We would recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
52	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.5	C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Decline. Note - that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signage from a Harbourmaster may be placed in the reserve	No change to plan
53	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
53.1	Niall Darwin	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.7.b	We are also in support of (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan

53.2	Niall Darwin	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5.e	but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
53.3	Niall Darwin	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for concept plan and planting enhancement of the point area, noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	No change to plan
54	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	-	B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 Support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites,	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
54.1	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	-	...but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Note: as different hapu have interests in the each reserve, this policy is separated to ensure that these interests are distinguished.	No change to plan
54.2	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	-	The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.	Signage	Yes	Accept.	Link Action 3.3.b to 3.3.iii
55	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.5	B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.	licencing / pollution	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
56	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.6	page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.	development	Yes	Accept in part, noting that the paths to the bridge are outside of the reserve boundary, while the provision of a safer bridge jumping zone fits on the reserve boundary.	Review point with regards to safer jumping zone - as to whether this is to be encouraged or discouraged as an activity.
57	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General		In general, we would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop infrastructure for cycling.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part, noting proposed development of single use and shared paths that may be used for cycling	No change to plan
58	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General		Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis & boats infringe on these rights, especially those which are loud. I would like better enforcement of noise rules on all vehicles both land, water & air. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particularly noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
59	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement, and the protection of the archaeological sites	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
60	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.4	Support the dune enhancement programme	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

61	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.6	Support removal of pine woodlot, replacing with native species. I think it prudent to also plant the steeper hillsides	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
62	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the provision of cycle, horse and walking trails	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
63	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and that all surf schools be relocated to the top northern car park.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
64	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the creation of a zone for horse trailer loading/ unloading and creating a similar zone for surf schools.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
65	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.3	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
66	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
67	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.5	support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
68	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.5	Support Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept. Acknowledge that this is an agreement between Surf Club and Fishing Club and Council, through a booking system, which is an operational issue, not policy	No change to plan
69	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.2	Support The community board having oversight in the absence of the committee.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
70	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.4	Support The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri providing user groups are included/ consulted prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
71	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support Maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block. I think it is more important that people have the best view, not the vehicles and seek that the roadway and car park in front of the toilet block be removed and that area be re-grassed. Instead, place the car park behind the toilet block as set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan. That will be a much more aesthetically pleasing and more human recreation friendly reserve	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
72	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing trailer parking does not dominate the whole section by the boat ramp, The area should be able to be shared with motorhomes and allow for a bus turnaround area.	Parking	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
73	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.2	Support The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
74	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.4	Support The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	
75	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.5	I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer to alternative fields	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

76	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
77	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.5	The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data (see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be repurposed for leisure & ecology, the lifeblood of the town and planet. Within native vegetation we can have mixed use including MTB trails, cycle paths all off-leash dog friendly	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Holistic pasture-based livestock management through practices like rotational grazing can help to mitigate this climate change impact, since grasses provide high-quality forage that is better for cattle's digestion, while their hooves break up soil and manure as they move through the paddocks helps to fertilize the soil - in contrast to stock pad farming. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values.	No change to plan
78	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas – see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ and maps 9 and 10 . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2016	No change to plan
79	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
80	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point 	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that archaeological sites need to be avoided, particulary near any trig.	
81	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead?) between 470/472 Wainui Rd. 	development	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan

82	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites 	Signage	Yes	Accept, noting that signage is in place for most tracks, and interpretation signage can add to enjoyment / understanding of the reserve.	New "Action to Implement" Undertake development of access and interpretation signage at key sites across Wainui Reserve"
83	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106		-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/. 	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
84	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	We don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
85	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.6	We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
86	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
87	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

87.1	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	Development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites, use of native speices for planting steeper hillsides, Unclear with regards to composting toilet option - this was not detailed within the plan	No change to plan
87.2	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.5	We do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
88	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
89	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
90	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.5	We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups (Raglan Sport Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan

91	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. We would recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Proposal considers the impact of additional vehicles on reserve, Pay and Display would require considerable public consultation, Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
92	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.5	C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Decline. Note - that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signage from a Harbourmaster may be placed in the reserve	No change to plan
93	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
93.1	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan
93.2	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5.e	...but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Review in light of other submissions
93.3	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.7	...(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
94	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	-	B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 Support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

94.1	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	-	but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Note: as different hapu have interests in the each reserve, this policy is separated to ensure that these interests are distinguished.	No change to plan
94.2	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	-	The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.	Signage	Yes	Accept.	Link Action 3.3.b to 3.3.iii
94.3	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5	B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.	licencing / pollution	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
96	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5	page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.	footbridge	Yes	Accept in part - noting that these footpaths are outside the boundaries of this reserve, and that pedestrian access to the reserve needs to be addressed externally	No change to plan
97	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General		In general, we would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop infrastructure for cycling.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part, noting proposed development of single use and shared paths that may be used for cycling	No change to plan
98	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General		Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis & boats infringe on these rights, especially those which are loud. I would like better enforcement of noise rules on all vehicles both land, water & air. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particularly noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
99	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement, and the protection of the archaeological sites	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
100	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.4	Support the dune enhancement programme	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
101	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.6	Support removal of pine woodlot, replacing with native species. I think it prudent to also plant the steeper hillsides	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting some desire to leave existing pines and plant / encourage native species to become established	Review this point in light of other submissions
102	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the provision of cycle, horse and walking trails	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

103	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and that all surf schools be relocated to the top northern car park.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	
104	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the creation of a zone for horse trailer loading/ unloading and creating a similar zone for surf schools.	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
105	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
106	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
107	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.5	support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve	Licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
108	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.5	Support Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.	licencing / events	Yes	Acknowledge that this is an agreement between Surf Club and Fishing Club and Council, through a booking system, which is an operational issue, not policy	
109	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.2	Support The community board having oversight in the absence of the committee.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
110	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.4	Support The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri providing user groups are included/ consulted prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
111	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support Maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block. I think it is more important that people have the best view, not the vehicles and seek that the roadway and car park in front of the toilet block be removed and that area be re-grassed. Instead, place the car park behind the toilet block as set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan. That will be a much more aesthetically pleasing and more human recreation friendly reserve	toilets	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
112	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing trailer parking does not dominate the whole section by the boat ramp, The area should be able to be shared with motorhomes and allow for a bus turnaround area.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting DO support hard stand area	Review this point in light of other submissions
113	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.2	Support The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
114	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.4	Support The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

115	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.5	I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer to alternative fields. Papahua is an appropriate location in many ways for soccer but further storage facilities are required. Further, it seems that soccer in Raglan is bursting at the seams and further facilities are needed already at current levels, let alone to meet the projected future growth.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting DO NOT support relocation	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
116	WEL Networks c/O Karleen Broughton	RCR_108		-	WEL Networks Limited ("WEL") is an Electricity Distributor operating under the Electricity Act 1992. It owns, operates and develops electricity distribution infrastructure in the Waikato Region to provide line function services to approximately 93,000 installation connection points. This includes the distribution of electricity to residences and businesses within Waikato Region. WEL owns and manages utilities within the road reserve (both overhead and underground), operates substations and/or switching stations and has utilities within private land (whether authorised by statute or easement). As a network utility operator under the Resource Management Act 1991 ("RMA"), WEL has the responsibility of providing a secure and efficient supply of electricity to the community within its distribution network area. WEL is also a requiring authority under the RMA, and is classified as a lifeline utility under the Civil Defence Emergency Act 2002.	WEL	Yes	Accept.	No change to plan
117	WEL Networks c/O Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	General	-	WEL supports the Waikato District Council's proposal to manage natural spaces efficiently through implementation of the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan ("Management Plan"), however, WEL is keen to ensure that consideration is given to the WEL-owned network utility equipment contained within some of the sites subject to the Management Plan. The following table identifies those sites subject to the Management Plan which contain WEL's network utility equipment, as well as descriptions of the equipment and their purpose in delivering a safe and reliable power supply.	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
118	WEL Networks c/O Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Manu	C.3.7	Manu Bay (Waikeri) Recreational Reserve Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer. Provide electricity to the restroom facilities and boat mooring area.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes

119	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Wainui	D.3.9	Wainui Recreational Reserve Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer. Provide electricity to the Surf Club.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes
120	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Papahua	B.3.7	Raglan (Papahua) Recreational Reserve Extensive underground 11kV and 400V electricity cables and multiple above ground transformers and ring main units. Provide electricity to the Raglan Camp Ground, public restroom facilities and shop.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes
121	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	General	-	WEL wishes to be heard in support of this submission. If others make a similar submission, WEL would consider presenting a joint case at the hearing.	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
122	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108		-	WEL considers that it could not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission. However, if found otherwise submission, WEL submits that it is directly affected by an effect of the Plan (that adversely affects the environment, and does not relate to trade competition or the effects of trade competition).	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
123	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	A.3 With the disestablishment of the Raglan Coastal Reserves Committee which had a strategic oversight responsibility, it is the Raglan Community Board's view that this Raglan Whaingaroa Coastal Reserve Management Plan be formally reviewed and put out for community consultation every 5 years.	General	Yes	Accept in part. Council is required to review RMP every 10 years as identified under section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977.	no change to plan
124	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	Between these five year review periods twice-yearly updates on the reserves and agreed Key Performance Indicators need to be provided to the Raglan Community Board (RCB).	General	No	Decline. Following the above submission.	no change to plan

125	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	RCB are looking at the inclusion of this statement of oversight/governance into the RCB Charter: ○ RCB, in their governance role, will take on the delegation for oversight of the management of the coastal reserves – in place of the previous Coastal Reserves Committee. ■ To ensure effective stakeholder engagement (as laid out in the draft plan) is occurring. ■ To ensure clear, concise, event management rules are in place and an effective scheduling of events through the event calendar. To be involved in more detailed, future focused strategy around the management and development of the reserves.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for Raglan community board	No change to plan
126	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.2.d Respect. Reword second bulleted point to read: Identify and clearly define the role of the Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board, including clarity details roles, custodianship and responsibilities. 	Report edit / grammatical	yes	Accept.	Make changes to the RMP based on submission point
127	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.4.e. Rewrite point to read: Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion, as well as from the headland of Rokikore around to the mouth of the Oporuru stream, specifically to deal with the recent increased foreshore erosion in this area. 	Report edit / grammatical	yes	accept in part.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
128	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.4.g Council to develop a sea level rise long term plan specifically for Papahua Reserve that aims to either maintain the life of the existing facilities or has a managed retreat strategy that also will retain the existing facilities in a different location. This plan needs to take into account and reference to related Council plans eg. District Plan, Stage 2, Natural Hazards and Climate Change. 	General	No - outside plan scope	Accept in part. Council to investigate further into the impacts of climate change and sea level rise including and beyond the scope of this RMP	no change to plan
129	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.iv This section needs to reference the terms of the tuku and that the Council will derive no profit from any activities occurring on the reserve. 	Report edit / grammatical	yes	Accept in part.	revision of B.3.5.iv in light of submission
130	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.e This action should be rewritten to clearly articulate that the process is to be done in partnership with the Soccer club as follows: "In partnership with the Raglan Football Club develop a long term strategy that will allow soccer to expand in Raglan by utilising existing fields and developing alternative fields, either within the Raglan Recreation Centre / sports hub field complex, other sports based reserves or consider feasibility of Wainui Reserve. 	soccer	yes	accept in part	review in light of other submissions
131	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5 Activities in Papahua Reserve (table). Add in skateboarding. 	skateboarding	Yes	Accept - amend plan	Add Skateboardign in table B.3.5
132	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5 Leases. Add in lease for Jo's Takeaways. 	licencing	Yes	Accept. All current leases to be identified in an appendix for each reserve	Papahua Appendix: Easements and Leases - add Jo's Takeways, including length of lease (once this has been established)
133	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.g Third bullet point. Reword to read: "Holding events outside of during the Christmas Holiday Period..." 	licencing / events	Yes	Accept point	Amend plan to reflect suggested amendment
134	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.6.c The current dog permitted area includes on leash signage indicating from the footbridge to the right foreshore to enable dog walkers to access the beach freerun area. This signage and ability needs to stay and be spelled out in this policy. 	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any wording needs to be consistent with the WDC Dog Bylaws	Review wording



DRAFT RAGLAN (WHAINGAROA) COASTAL RESERVES:

PAPAHUA

WAINUI

MANU BAY

RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

December 2019

Front piece photograph

Raglan Harbour entrance 1955; "Waikato, view along the coast to the mouth of Raglan Harbour and Raglan Township, with farmland and Mt Karioi beyond". Photograph Reference: WA-38851-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/23527140

This Reserves Management Plan has been prepared by Waikato District Council (the Council) under the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 Section 41, with support and guidance from local mana whenua.

Adopted on #####

Process timeline

Call for suggestions March 2019

Draft Management Plan released for submissions

Submissions closed

Hearing

Management plan adopted

Waikato District Council meeting #####

Outline of Plan

This plan is split into the following parts:

Part A: General Overview; Introduction, background to legislation, management plan process.

Part B: Papahua Reserve

Part C: Manu Bay Reserve

Part D: Wainui Reserve

Appendices

This document should be read in conjunction with the **Waikato District General Policies Management Plan**. Where any issue on a reserve is addressed by both the General Policies Management Plan and this management plan, then the policies in this management plan will take precedence over the General Policies.

Contents

Outline of Plan	2
Part A - General Overview	4
A.1 Introduction	4
A.2 Legislative and Planning Policy Framework.....	6
A.3 Reserve Management Plan Process	8
B.1 Papahua Reserve	9
B.2 Papahua - Management Plan Vision.....	17
B.2.1 Core values and principles.....	17
B.3.1 Objectives, Policies and Implementation	18
B.3.2 Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga.....	18
B.3.3 Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho	20
B.3.4 Environment - Taiao	21
B.3.5 Recreation and Leisure- Ngaa Takaro Puangi.....	23
B.3.6 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko.....	26
B.3.7 Development - Whakawhanake	28

C.1	Manu Bay Reserve	29
C.2	Manu Bay - Management Plan Vision	35
C.2.1	Core values and principles	35
C.3.1	Objectives, Policies and Impementation	36
C.3.2	Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga.....	36
C.3.3	Cultural Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho.....	37
C.3.4	Environment - Taiao.....	38
C.3.5	Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi	39
C.3.6	Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko.....	41
C.3.7	Development - Whakawhanake	42
D.1	Wainui Reserve	43
D.2	Wainui - Management Vision	51
D.2.1	Core values and principles.....	51
D.3.1	Objectives, Policies and Implementation	52
D.3.2	Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga.....	52
D.3.3	Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho	54
D.3.4	Environment - Taiao	56
D.3.5	Farmed Settings - Pamu.....	57
D.3.6	Woodlots – Pine Ngahengahe	58
D.3.7	Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi	59
D.3.8	Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko.....	62
D.3.9	Development - Whakawhanake	63
Appendix A:	Papahua Historical Timeline	64
Appendix B:	Manu Bay Historical Timeline	68
Appendix C:	Wainui Historical Timeline.....	71
Appendix D:	Archaeological Sites.....	73
Appendix E:	List of Policies included in General Policies Reserves Management Plan	74
Appendix F:	Glossary of Terms	75

Part A - General Overview

A.1 Introduction

The Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve (RCR) Management Plan presents a framework for the future management and development of Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves.

This new draft plan a review of the previous plans for Wainui Reserve adopted by Waikato District Council (Council) in 2011, and Manu Bay Reserve adopted by Council in 1996.

This is the first reserve plan prepared for Papahua Reserve.

Raglan / Whaingaroa Coastal Reserves

Raglan (Whaingaroa) is a popular tourist and holiday destination, being situated 46km west of Hamilton and 50 km south west of Ngaruawahia.

Outside of the main shops and cafes, the key destinations for visitors and locals in Raglan are the beaches used for swimming, surfing, walking and other active or passive pursuits.

This Reserve Management Plan covers the three coastal reserves that attract the majority of visitors to the Raglan/Whaingaroa area: Refer to Figure 1 map on following page for reserve locations.

Papahua Reserve (formerly known as Kopua Domain and Raglan Domain) situated on a sand spit just west of the main Raglan shopping area and on the southern shores of the Raglan harbour, Papahua is a large reserve that includes public picnic facilities, playgrounds, bike/skate parks, and the Raglan Campground.

Linked to the Raglan township by a bridge over the Oporoturu Creek, Papahua is the most accessible of these reserves for locals and visitors. The number of visitors coming to this reserve is estimated at approximately 600,000 per annum.

Wainui Reserve, situated 4.5km west of the Raglan township, and positioned on part of the southern headland to the Raglan harbour, is a the largest reserve that incorporates farming, forestry, bush land and public access to Ngarunui Beach, where swimming and surfing are the main attractions. A surf club is established above Ngarunui Beach and provides surf patrols every weekend, and every day from Labour Weekend to Easter Weekend. Tracks through the reserve provide access options for walkers, bikers and horse riders, while the farmed open ridgelines provide for visitor views, hang-gliding and other aerial activities.

Public access to the reserve is via vehicle or along footpaths linking the town centre, through Papahua Reserve, along road berms and along walking tracks into Wainui reserve. Estimated visitor numbers are approximately 500,000 per annum.

Manu Bay Reserve (also known as Waikeri), situated 7.5 km southwest from the Raglan township, is located on a north facing promontory that has become a well-known and popular surfing destination with its left hand break over a boulder beach. Located on the reserve are public amenities, parking and a public boat ramp.

Access to Manu Bay reserve is predominantly by vehicle as walking and/or cycling tracks do not currently link to this reserve due to steep terrain, narrow roads and private land. Visitor numbers are estimated at approximately 300,000 per annum.

Figure I: Location of Papahua / Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves



- A. Papahua Reserve
- B. Wainui Reserve
- C. Manu Bay Reserve

A.2 Legislative and Planning Policy Framework

There are several legislative and policy planning documents that affect the development, management and use of these Reserves, including the Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan. Reserves are required to be managed in accordance with their classification under the Reserves Act 1977 and other applicable legislation, such as the Historic Places Act 1993. The reserve must also adhere to relevant Waikato District Council planning documents and policy, as well as other governmental body policies and bylaws that apply to the reserve area.

A.2.1 Reserves Act 1977

The Reserves Act 1977 requires Waikato District Council to develop a reserve management plan for all recreation reserves under its jurisdiction:

“The management plan shall provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection, and preservation, as the case may require, and, to the extent that the administering body's resources permit, the development, as appropriate, of the reserve for the purposes for which it is classified, and shall incorporate and ensure compliance with the principles set out...for a reserve of that classification.”

In accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, this management plan will remain under continuous review.

A.2.2 Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan

Waikato District Council's General Policies Reserves Management Plan identifies Council's responsibilities and roles regarding the provision of recreational facilities including the purchase, development and sale of reserves. This policy document sets out objectives and policies that identify the principles and process for decision-making related to the provision of reserve and recreation facilities. This document should be read in conjunction with the individual reserve management plans in this document.

A.2.3 Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014

The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage NZPT) promotes:

“Our heritage is valued, respected and preserved for present and future generations

Ko ā tātau taonga tuku iho, e kaingākaupapa ana, e whakanuitia ana, e tiakina ana mō ā tātau whakatipuranga, o nāianei, o ā muri iho nei.”

Within this act, an archaeological site is identified as a place where activity has occurred prior to 1900. The Heritage NZPT Act applies to all archaeological sites, both those that have been recorded and also those that have not. Before any modification, damage, or destruction of any archaeological site an authority needs to be granted by the Heritage NZPT.

A.2.4 Resource Management Act 1991

The purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 is to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources. The Act provides regulatory mechanisms that impact on the type and effect of permitted behaviour within the reserve.

Waikato District Council's District Plan has been developed in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991. The purpose of the District Plan is defined as:

“to assist territorial authorities to carry out their functions in order to achieve the purpose of this Act” (S. 72)

When preparing or changing a District Plan, Councils are required to give regard to management plans and strategies prepared under other Acts. The District Plan provides rules (e.g. noise control) that affect the use and management of the reserve.

A.2.5 Bylaws

There are existing bylaws that apply to the use of Council land and may impact on user behaviour at the reserve. Bylaws applying to these reserves include the Waikato District Council's: Dog Control Bylaw 2015; Fires in Open Air Bylaw 2012, Freedom Camping Bylaw 2016, Public places Bylaw 2016, Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016.

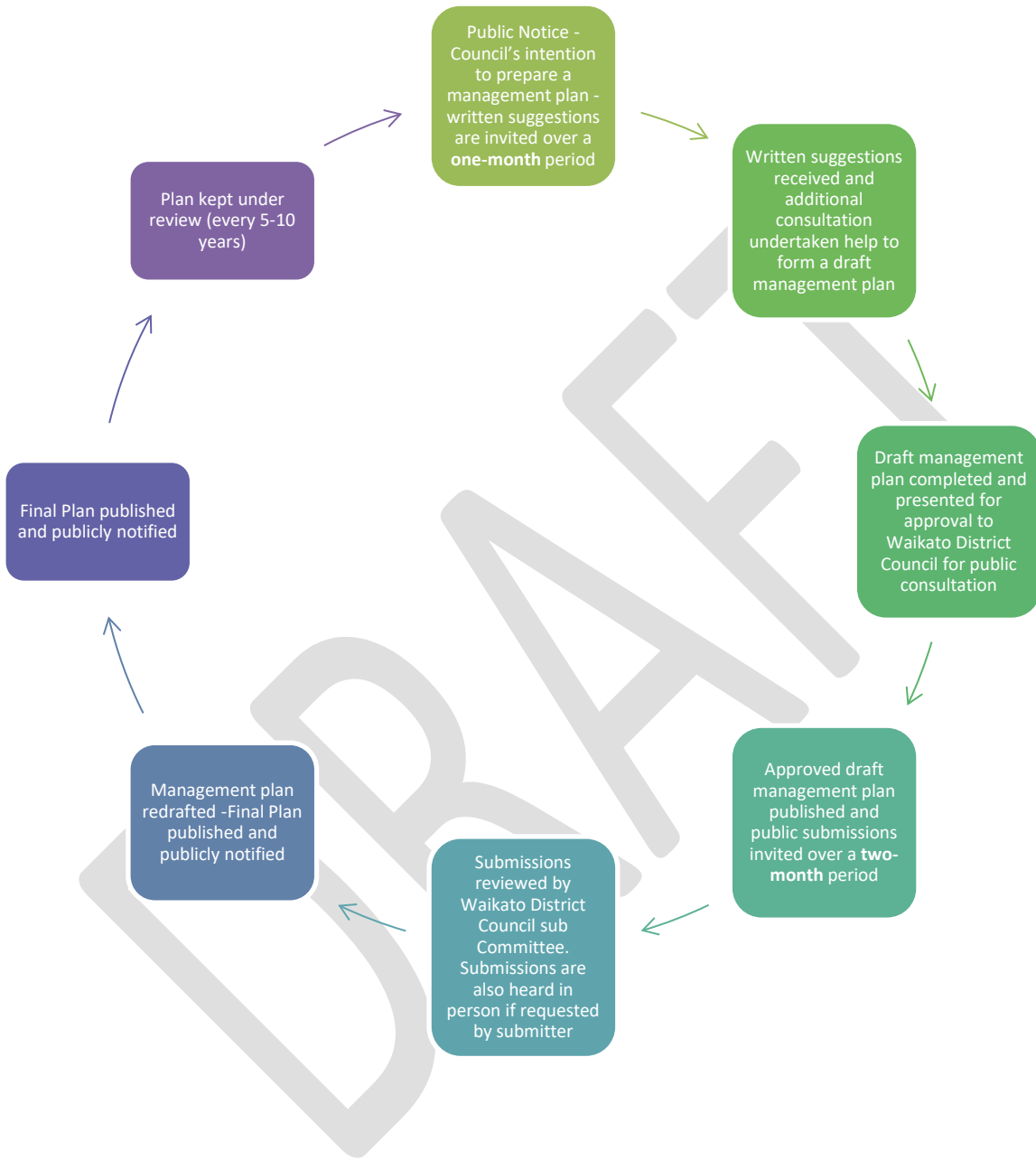
A.2.6 Waikato-Tainui Joint Management Agreement

Council and Waikato-Tainui have entered into a Joint Management Agreement in accordance with the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010. The agreement acknowledges that Council has rights and responsibilities with regard to management of reserves under Reserves Act 1977.

The agreement also acknowledges that Council has a requirement to consult to determine appropriate management of Crown land under Council control and to consider how management decisions may impact on any future return of the land to Waikato-Tainui.

A.3 Reserve Management Plan Process

The development of this plan follows a reserve management planning process as detailed in the table below:



B.I Papahua Reserve



Papahua & Te Kopua, 1966; Whites Aviation; Raglan, Waikato District.

Photograph Reference: WA-66441-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/22830265

B.1.1 Brief description

Papahua reserve (formerly known as Kopua Domain and Raglan Domain), is a 12 hectare reserve that includes public picnic facilities, playground, bike and skate parks, some sportsfields and the Raglan Campground (formerly the Kopua Domain campground). Also located within the reserve is Papahua No.3, an area held under Maaori title to Ngaati Hourua – Ngaati Maahanga as an urupa¹.

Tainui waka descendants Ngaati Hourua and Ngaati Maahanga continue to occupy the adjacent and surrounding land areas. Originally Maaori land, this area was excluded from the initial European land purchase for the settlement of the Raglan township in 1851.

Papahua is located on the end of a sand spit at the confluence of the Oporuru river and the Whaingaroa harbour. Papahua provides access for swimming, with a boat ramp in the Oporuru Creek for kayaks/canoes and small to mid-sized boat launching.

The Raglan Town Board wished to acquire the Papahua land in 1915 from the Crown but was advised it was in Maori title and they were required to consult with the owners. In 1919 at a judicial sitting in Raglan, the Native Land Court determined that 34 acres of the Papahua block belonged to Ngati Mahanga Hourua. The land was then vested in the Waikato Maniapoto Land Board (whose members were Pākeha) who acted as administrators.

In 1923 the Raglan Town Board made a formal approach to Ngati Mahanga Hourua requesting that a ‘gift’ be made of Papahua to the Board. Under pressure from land legislation inimical to Maori land interests Ngati Mahanga Hourua made a decision to make a customary transfer (tuku whenua) of Papahua to the Board which maintained the tribal interest whilst including the Board.

B.1.2 Legal Description / reserve

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 2.

Part Papahua No.2 Block, being 11.1967 hectares, held by the Crown as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Section 2 Block 1, Karori Survey District, being 8852 square metres held by the Crown as recreation reserve in NZ Gazette 1957 page 2705, and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Note 1.: Papahua No.3 Block is set apart as a Maaori reserve for the purpose of a urupa for cultural and historic purposes, NZ Gazette 1990, page 3434.

Note 2.: Part of the former Papahua No2 Block (approximately 2.3 hectares) was taken by the Crown in 1941 by NZ Gazette 1941 page 2789 for defence purposes. This land acquisition also included all Papahua No.1 and Te Kopua blocks. This land currently forms part of the Raglan aerodrome being Lot 2 DPS 14166 and is not

¹ Urupa: a cemetery or burial site.

included as part of this reserve management plan, as the land is held for a different purpose (local purpose – aerodrome).

Figure 2: Aerial View of Papahua Reserve, identifying land parcels



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image – 2014

B.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context

Papahua has been occupied by closely related west coast hapū since the arrival of the waka of Tainui at Kawhia. The historical narratives are lengthy, diverse, complex, exhilarating, woven through a whakapapa framework that provide the foundation for useage rights to land. Ngati Mahanga/Hourua, Ngati Koata, Ngati Tahinga are closely related but maintain their own specific land interests.

While traversing the west coast from Manukau to Kawhia the waka of Tainui is said to have anchored outside the Kawa stream south of the Port Waikato in order to obtain fresh water supplies. A small outrigger (Takere Aotea) was sent ashore, the water was found to be a mixture of salt and fresh water hence the name 'kawa' sour or unpleasant to taste.

Ngaati Mahanga

Ngaati Mahanga is named from their ancestor, Maahanga who was born at Waikaretu Te Akau but occupied the Waipa area on reaching adulthood. There is evidence of extensive early Maaori activity and settlement around Whaingaroa Harbour, the area which is confirmed by numerous recorded archaeological sites ranging from pa to shell middens within Whaingaroa.

Whaingaroa came under direct Ngaati Maahanga occupation in the early 1800s. Te Awaitaia was a Ngati Mahanga leader of high rank, a military strategist, negotiator, and diplomat who in the 1820s took Whaingaroa by raupatu (conquest) of Ngaati Koata in a prolonged series of battles. Ngati Koata were driven to seek refuge with Ngati Toa who in 1820 migrated south taking many Ngati Koata families with them. Those Ngati Koata who wished to remain were brought back to Whaingaroa by Te Awaitaia to re occupy their lands.

In the 1830s Te Awaitaia came under the influence of Wesleyan missionary William White who set up mission stations along the coast including Kawhia and Whaingaroa. Te Awaitaia converted to Christianity in 1836 and as was the practise then, assumed an English name William Naylor or Wi Neera. He became a signatory to the Treaty of Waitangi in 1840. In March 1851 Te Awaitaia and other tribal leaders sold a large block of land , (Whaingaroa Block) to the Crown, the current Raglan township is a part of the block. It was one of the earliest land sales within the Waikato area that allowed for Pakeha settlement.

Travel and commerce for goods were via coastal shipping, inland roads were non existent apart from the main rivers, Maori and Pakeha vessels were numerous and regular callers at the Whaingaroa port which provided a safe anchorage once the harbour bar had been negotiated. The provision of land for settlement coupled with the abundance of natural resources laid the foundation for the development of Raglan township.

Oporu inlet runs between the township and Papahua. Access was via private boat or ferry from Rokikore (the sandspit point opposite the existing jetty at the end of Bow St).

Te Awaitaia died on 27 April 1866 and was buried in the urupa 'Tūahu' at Papahua. A memorial monument erected by the Crown in 1870 which was originally sited on the Ngati Mahanga/Hourua tribal reserve at Putoitoi (Raglan township) was relocated to Papahua in 1987. The original epitaph on Te Awaitaia's headstone read "Kia mau ki te ture".

During the period leading up to 1920, several approaches were made by the Raglan Town Board to the Maaori Land Board to transfer the land at Papahua to be a reserve. As this was Maaori freehold land, Raglan Town Board were required to apply direct to the land owners.

The land known as Papahua was transferred to the Raglan Town Board in 1923 as a “tuku” or customary exchange that recognised mutuality of benefit and obligation between two distinct parties.

Conditions accompanied the exchange:

1. Land be a public reserve
2. Land be transferred to the Raglan Town Board / Crown
3. Raglan Town Board would derive no benefit from the land
4. Reserve and mainland be connected by a bridge
5. Burial ground on the beach be preserved and the monument in the main street be moved to the reserve
6. Both Pakeha and Maaori have equal rights over the land ie both Crown and Tribe.

After Papahua No. 2 land came into the Raglan Town Board’s control there was a proposal considered by the Raglan Town Board to lay out a camping ground, children’s play area and a residential subdivision on the land, however this later option didn’t proceed as the Government questioned whether it was in keeping with the intent of the original gifting of the land. The land was instead developed over time for camping and recreational purposes.

The reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1941. In 1950, the reserve was then transferred to the Crown for recreation purposes, and became Kopua Domain where the Raglan County Council were appointed to manage and control the land.

In 1980 the land was classified as Raglan Recreation Reserve and then later became known as Te Kopua Reserve and then transferred to the Waikato District Council through the local government reorganisation in 1989. This land area has also been known as Putoetoe Point², being on opposite bank to the Putoetoe Redoubt, and as Rokikore.

In 2018 Ngaati Maahanga sought to have Council recognise the original name of the reserve to Papahua Reserve/Papahua Block to reflect the history and origins of the land.

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix A – Papahua Historical Timeline.

² Land Information New Zealand map BD32 - Raglan

B.1.4 Reserve Uses

Papahua Reserve is split into two distinctive zones – camping and recreation.

Raglan Holiday Park - (No. 1 on map, refer to Figure 3).

(Formerly known as Raglan Domain Campground or Te Kopua Holiday Park).

The holiday park / campground, occupying approximately 5.0 hectares of reserve land is managed by Council and receives guidance from the Raglan Park Board of governance. The Board is a sub committee of Council pursuant to Clause 30 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Raglan Holiday Park provides 300 power and tent sites plus cabin and bunk room accommodation. Campground facilities include a large communal kitchen, BBQ area, toilet and laundry facilities and children's playground. Occupancy at the Holiday Park is extremely high over the summer, with sites being completely booked out from end of December to early March.

Membership of the Campground Board includes the Chair of the Raglan Community Board, the Raglan Ward councillor, two Mana Whenua representatives, a representative of Raglan businesses and a representative of the Community. Whilst the Campground Board of Management is primarily responsible for the camping ground, it has undertaken joint development in the wider reserve including joint development of the BMX track and an exercise circuit.

The public use of the campground area of Papahua Reserve, requires users to pay a daily fee for the use of a site and camp ground facilities.

Remainder of Papahua Reserve

Council currently is responsible for development and maintenance of the Papahua Reserve, and has developed most of the physical infrastructure outside the camp ground and maintains all physical infrastructure.

Current facilities on Papahua are illustrated in Figure 3 and include:

2. Takeaway / reserve shop (under lease)
3. BMX / Scooter track
4. Skatepark
5. Toilet facilities
6. Picnic facilities
7. Half-court
8. Foot bridge link
9. Children's playground
10. Open space / playing fields
11. Toilet facility
12. Boat ramp

Figure 3: Facilities on Papahua



B.1.5 Reserve Issues

Reserve issues can be identified in two different groups:

1. Environmental: Coastal Erosion and Sea Level Changes

Whaiaingaroa Harbour is a drowned river valley system with a shoreline of diverse geomorphological structures. The Papahua / Te Kopua sand spit forms the southern coast of the Whaiaingaroa Harbour with its northern shoreline characterised by a sandy beach and backed by dunes of various heights. As this land spit is immediately inside the harbour entrance, this area can be subject to high velocity tidal currents and periodic swell waves through the harbour entrance. These swell waves result in a net eastwards directed longshore sediment movement along the Wainamu Beach³.

Sea level change – with projected sea level rises, this will affect some of the future use of the reserve. During heavy rain periods and often in relation with high tide and with strong westerly on-shore swells, some with the open space / football field area being inundated with ground water / salt water. The campground has a stormwater pump that pumps excess water away from the campground.

2. People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers

Papahua is a popular destination in Raglan and well used. The range of facilities and activities include safe swimming beach access, coast line access, recently developed playground equipment, a skate park, BMX tracks, toilets and changing facilities, football fields, shop/takeaways, an exercise circuit, boat ramp access to the inlet, and vehicle parking. There is pedestrian access via bridge to Raglan Township. The popular Raglan Holiday Park campground provides 300 power and tent sites plus cabin and bunk room accommodation, and facilities.

There is little data of the numbers of visitors to Papahua either via vehicle or pedestrian access from surrounding areas including over the bridge from Raglan township, except to detail that the reserve is often full of people and activities, particularly during the December – April summer period and fine weekends outside of the summer period.

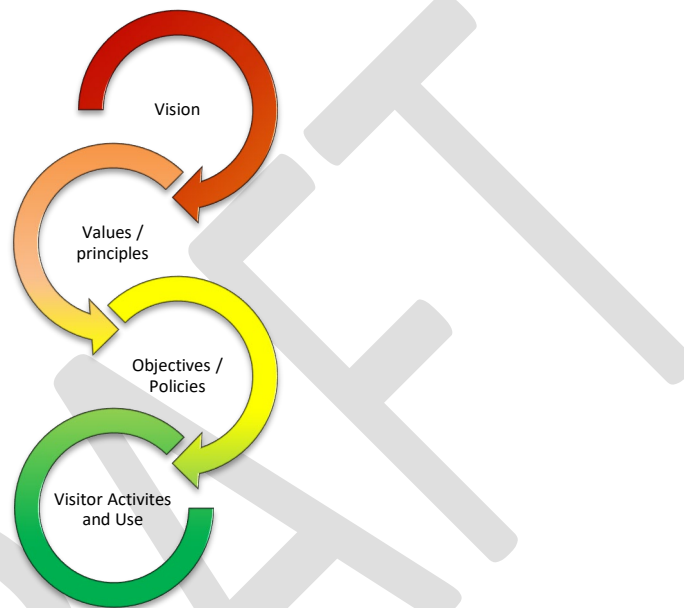
The high number of day visitors is often reflected with full carparks, cars and trailers parking along the access roads and cars then being allowed to park on the open space / sportsfield area. There are also minor people conflicts of the different activities happening in this area, sometimes between water based activities – boats accessing the harbor – boat ramp and swimmers in the Opoturu estuary / swimmers jumping off the footbridge, and large groups having organized events including ball games, and smaller family groups.

As there is finite space for people and their activities, guidelines and rules will be required to ensure that visitors have a safe and enjoyable experience.

³ Dahm J, Gibberd B, 2010, Te Kopua Spit – Raglan Coastal Hazards and Setback Recommendations, Environment Waikato, page 3

B.2 Papahua - Management Plan Vision

To ensure that the cultural, environmental and recreation resources of Papahua are protected through co management with local mana whenua .



B.2.1 Core values and principles

The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua views and the diverse connections all people have to Papahua.

Papahua is a treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Papahua provides for recreation activities including access to the coastal margins.

The land space is limited; therefore some activities may not be appropriate on this land.

B.3.1 Objectives, Policies and Implementation

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Papahua Reserve. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Papahua Reserve as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.

Where any issue on a reserve is addressed by both the General Policies Management Plan and this management plan, then the policies in this management plan will take precedence over the General Policies.

B.3.2 Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga

Guardian / stewardship / trust / Co Governance

Objective

B3.2.A Recognise the tuku that allowed Papahua to become a public reserve.

B3.2.B Enable Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together to administer and maintain Papahua as a public reserve.

Policies

B3.2.i Collaborate with, develop and maintain a co-governance relationship with Ngaati Maahanga, to ensure use and development of Papahua meets their expectations.

B3.2.ii Consult / collaborate and maintain a partnership relationship with local mana whenua, including hapu, marae and Waikato Tainui to ensure use and development of Papahua meets their and the wider community expectations.

Explanation

This highlights the special relationship that Ngaati Maahanga have with Papahua, which has significance as a site of cultural and historic significance.

Descendants of Ngaati Maahanga gave the land as a tuku (gift of use) that included provisions that both Maaori and Pakeha would have equal rights to use the land. Ngaati Maahanga were not giving up their customary right to the land, this tuku allowed for public access and use of the land, under the conditions that it was given. As part of their role as mana whenua, they are responsible for the kaitiaki (spiritual guardianship) on behalf of themselves and the wider iwi of the Wahingaroa area. To strengthen a future working relationship, Council and Ngaati Maahanga will establish a working relationship to partner on management decisions for the future well-being of this land.

It is important that the community and visitors to Papahua understand the meaning of this tuku, and that they are supportive of the outcomes of this plan.

Actions to Implement

B.3.2.a **Recognition:** honouring the past, sharing the story

- Identify Ngaati Maahanga's mana whenua to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
- Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.
- Mana whenua are re-connected to their stories – recognition of mana whenua and the land

B.3.2.b **Partnership:** Implement a co-management agreement with Ngaati Maahanga

B.3.2.c **Participation:** Council and Naagti Maahanga agree to develop and implement a three yearly plan to achieve the outcomes of this management plan

B.3.2.d **Respect:** people, working together

- Acknowledgement of relationship with Hourua-Maahanga
- Identify and clearly define the role of the advisory Boards (Raglan – Camp board), including clarity details roles / custodianship / responsibilities
- Ensuring all manuwhiri / visitors – come to a safe environment

B.3.3 Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho

Objectives

B3.3.A Retain, promote an understanding of, the historical and cultural values of Papahua

B3.3.B Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions.

Policies

B3.3.i Maintain the cultural values and features of Papahua and provide information on historical events and locations that are associated to the site

B3.3.ii All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand guidelines.

B3.3.iii Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Explanation

It is important that there is recognition of Ngaati Maahanga's relationship to this land.

Council and Ngaati Maahanga together will work with key stake holders, being the Raglan Camp Board and the Raglan community, to protect and manage archaeological sites, historic sites and values.

Council will ensure that Ngaati Maahanga are a key partner in any archaeological and waahi tapu discovery, including site identification and management.

Actions to implement

B.3.3.a Partnership – reflecting Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tuku

- Protect and manage waahi tapu

B.3.3.b Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area

B.3.3.c Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Councils accidental discovery protocols in regard to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains.

B.3.3.d Support the installation of pou or other appropriate artwork that reflects Ngaati Maahanga's relationship to this land.

B.3.4 Environment - Taiao

Objective

B.3.4.A Papahua's ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained

B.3.4.B Ensure the landscape values of Papahua are maintained

Policies

B.3.4.i Sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken as much as practicable to review and improve the coastal dune margins.

B.3.4.ii Maintain a working relationship with mana whenua and other government agencies to develop, maintain and create awareness relating to the ecological values of the dunes and coastal margins.

B.3.4.iii Collaboration with community groups should occur to assist revegetation of the estuary dune areas and coastal margins.

B.3.4.iv Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and estuary views.

Explanation

The dunes on the Whaingaroa/Raglan harbour side of the reserve form a coastal barrier between the land and sea. Papahua is a coastal sand dune/ sand bar, which has undergone major modifications due to European influences over the last century. The main environmental concerns at Papahua is the impact of coastal erosion on the harbour side of the reserve, and the potential impacts of sea level rise on this low lying reserve area.

High wave action can have an immediate impact along the harbour edge dunes, whilst the gradual rebuilding of the dunes is often not observed. Human impact including the trampling of dune plants inhibits the ability of dunes to recover and rebuild. These areas need to be protected as healthy dunes are wide, gently sloping and have many diverse dune plants to help anchor them, plus catch and bind wind blown sand.

Dune enhancement and protection activities have been undertaken over many years. This activity needs to be extended further around the water margins of the reserve to ensure that sand dunes are retained, visitors are informed of the importance to protect these areas, and to enhance visitor experiences of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

B.3.4.a Maintain specimen trees and succession planting of new trees

B.3.4.b Monitoring health of specimen trees and undertaking arboriculture work as required

B.3.4.c Where trees and shrubs are used to screen buildings, take into account public safety and graffiti control issues identified through Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Principals (CPTED)

B.3.4.d Maintain a dune enhancement and protection programme, which focuses on planting and maintenance, education, cultural restoration and community involvement.

B.3.4.e Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion along harbour foreshore.

B.3.4.f Encourage visitors and camp users to use only identified access routes between the reserve and harbour / estuary areas.

DRAFT

B.3.5 Recreation and Leisure- Ngaa Takaro Puangi

Objective

B.3.5.A Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve uses whilst maintaining a low impact on Papahua.

B.3.5.B Recreation activities at Papahua are to be sustainable and allow for generation of monies to pay for the maintenance and development of the reserve.

Policies

B.3.5.i Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.

B.3.5.ii Reserve events shall be managed to ensure that these events have no impact on the environment and other reserve users.

B.3.5.iii All commercial activities, events and mobile concessionaires will be required to have a licence to operate from the Waikato District Council and operate in accordance to agreements and rules.

B.3.5.iv Any monetary funds generated through activities, concessions, events or user fees generated through the use of the whole of Papahua, will be used to maintain and develop the whole of this reserve area.

Activities in Papahua Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping		○		Campground area only
Concessions / lease / licence		○		May be restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Dogs		○		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Dog Bylaws
Drones			X	Not permitted due to location of adjoining airfield
Events		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Fires / fireworks			X	
Fishing	Y			Walking and boating access
Hang gliding / parapenting		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Horse riding			X	
Hunting			X	
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			X	All areas of park

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Scooters	Y			Roadways/ designated tracks only
Swimming / surfing	Y			
Walking / running / jogging	Y			

Explanation

Papahua is one of the highest used reserves in the Raglan area. Most of the reserve has been modified to provide for a range of activities, including the Raglan Campground, carparks, boat ramp, sports fields, children's playground, bmx and skate areas and the open space areas for public use.

Papahua is an area where there is a sharing of cultural, heritage, environmental and recreational values with the community and visitors.

Most visitors enjoy the coastal margins of this reserve, including swimming, walking and relaxing. A footbridge provides pedestrian access to the reserve over the Oporu estuary from the central Raglan township area.

Based on the six tuku conditions that are allowed for on this land, any commercial activities on this land should support the ongoing maintenance and development of the reserve, thus re-investing back into the land for to maintain the reserve values with a focus on public access, education and enjoyment.

Leases: The Raglan Holiday Park is operated as a business unit by the Waikato District Council. As such they have an occupational lease over the land occupied by the campground, this restricts other public activities being able to be undertaken on this land.

Community events: Any groups wishing to use the reserve for a community event will need to apply to Council via the booking system to ensure that the area is available, and to allow maintenance to be programmed. Currently there are no fees and charges in Council's Fees and Charges Policy, although this may be amended during the next review of this policy.

Concessions: Any concession for use of part of the reserve will define and limit the area in which the activity is to be carried out. Concessions will not provide for the exclusive use of part of the reserve (ie as in a lease), and will not disadvantage public use of the reserve. Any concession permitted by Council will be specific to the operator and not be transferable and will be for a specified period with no automatic right of renewal.

Part of the open space area at Papahua is used as football fields. The local club have requested more field space and for drainage of this land. Due to the high water table just below the ground surface (0.2-0.5m), drainage of this area is not practical. It is suggested that the football club undertake the transition to other fields within the Raglan area during the life of this management plan.

Actions to implement

B.3.5.a Maintain current playground areas as safe and accessible.

B.3.5.b Maintain current amount of car parking, with no further hard surfacing of the land

B.3.5.c Enhance current walkways, and support pedestrian and cycling linkages through Papahua to other public destinations.

B.3.5.d Review campground terms of conditions for operation, define boundaries of campground and identify process role of campground to support the maintenance and development of all of Papahua.

B.3.5.e Support the relocation of the Raglan Football Club to alternative fields, either within the Raglan Recreation Centre / sports hub field complex or other sports based reserves.

B.3.5.f Promote opportunities for the community and public to be involved in the enhancement of the cultural, heritage, and environmental values of Papahua.

B.3.5.g Community events are supported, encouraged and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for one-off community events using the following criteria;

- The impacts of any exclusive use on existing users
- Any potential degree of negative impact on the reserve
- Holding events outside of the Christmas Holiday period (20 Dec – 6 Feb) (are discouraged) to reduce impact on the reserve, other visitors using the reserve and surrounding Raglan township / community.

B.3.6 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko

Objective

B.3.6.A Manage access onto Papahua to meet the management requirements to protect reserve values and existing use.

B.3.6.B Access to the Raglan Holiday Park is restricted to registered users only.

B.3.6.C To provide sufficient signs of a design appropriate to the park to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreational environment.

Policies

B.3.6.i Where appropriate, provide a range of access options onto Papahua to cater for all levels of accessibility.

B.3.6.ii Users of the Raglan Holiday Park (campground) are required to be registered at the camp office and pay a user fee.

B.3.6.iii Papahua may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

B.3.6.iv Waikato District Council may close all or part of Papahua due to a range of natural events or occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.

B.3.6.vi The Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015 takes precedence for all dogs in parks or reserve areas.

B.3.6.vii Signs shall be provided to give clear and positive guidance to assist public enjoyment of the reserve

B.3.6.viii The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracting from the “natural” environment

B.3.6.ix All development within the reserve shall take into consideration the requirement of ensuring the development provides for universal access / accessible to all people.

Explanation

Council wishes to maintain Papahua as a safe environment for locals and visitors to enjoy, as it is a key reserve for Raglan’s recreation outcomes. If required for management or event purposes, Council may close access to the reserve for vehicles, and for public access to ensure the protection of the park.

Many people own dogs for a variety of reasons and wish to exercise them at different locations. Council must have regard to the exercise and recreational needs of dogs and their owners and the need to minimise danger, distress and

nuisance to the community in general. Waikato District Council provides a variety of locations for off leash dog exercise, as well as bylaws to control dogs in other public places where they are required to be on a leash.

Dog fouling on a park is not tolerated in any form across the district. Owners must ensure that they have a suitable receptacle to collect and remove animal faeces immediately.

Signs in parks can add to the visual clutter of a location. Papahua is a special location and all signage installed should be kept to a minimum, encourage public awareness and related to activities on this reserve.

Actions to implement

B.3.6.a The Council will provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance in association with local mana whenua.

B.3.6.b Dogs are not permitted in prohibited areas at any time. Prohibited areas include, but are not limited to children's playgrounds, skatepark / bmx track, designated areas of sports grounds, campground.

B.3.6.c The current permitted dog exercise area include the grassed area and foreshore from the boat ramp in the Oporuru inlet to the Aerodrome Bridge.

B3.6.d Review the existing signage around Papahua to ensure where duplication and multiple sign posts are located in areas, that any signage is clear and succent.

B.3.7 Development - Whakawhanake

Objective

B.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Papahua Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.

Policies

B.3.7.i Where appropriate, any development on Papahua will either be replacing similar existing facilities, and/or allow for low key informal use of the reserve.

Explanation

The existing infrastructure on Papahua caters for a wide variety of active and passive activities. Any further additional development of buildings / facilities / hard surfacing on the reserve may detract from the public enjoyment of the reserve.

Currently the whole reserve is highly modified and any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure / facility, so as to provide an existing service to the general public using the reserve.

Any proposed development should take into account possible sea level changes and be undertaken to have a reduced impact on the reserve in general.

Actions to Implement

B.3.7.a Public amenities (toilets / change rooms) – replacement of public amenities will be undertaken of these facilities as per the Waikato District Council Public Convenience (Toilet) Strategy.

B.3.7.b Where possible, implement the use of uni-sex toilet units to provide for less wait times, inclusive of all people, provides benefits to families, and limits closure of toilets for cleaning purposes.

B.3.7.c Playground upgrades and replacement will be undertaken as per the Waikato District Council Playground Strategy.

B.3.7.d Develop a concept plan for;

- the enhancement planting of the Papahua point area
- access through the reserve including multiuse paths

C.1 Manu Bay Reserve



DRAFT

C.1.1 Brief description

Tainui waka descendants Ngaati Hourua continue to occupy the adjacent and surrounding land areas. This land area was Maori land and was originally part of the Karori Native Reserve, excluded from the initial European land purchase of the settlement of Raglan township in 1840.

Manu Bay reserve (formerly known as Waikeri), is a 6.5 hectare reserve that includes public amenities, picnic facilities, a public boat ramp, and parking.

Manu Bay is situated on a north facing small promontory to a boulder beach which has a high quality left hand surf break.

There was a desire from the Raglan County Council to acquire the Manu Bay land in the mid 1960's. After a period of ongoing consultation the County Council the land was purchased in 1971, with the understanding that it be managed as a recreation area with free public access and continued tangata whenua access to the kaimoana resources.

C.1.2 Legal Description / reserve

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 4.

Whaanga 1B2C1, being 1.4596 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977.

Part Whaanga 1B2C2B, being 3.2375 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977.

Part Whaanga 1B2B2, being 2.0791 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977. Note; a small section of this land is located on the southern side of Wainui Road.

Figure 4: Aerial View of Manu Bay Reserve, identifying land parcels



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image – 2014

C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context

The traditional name of the locality is “Waikeri” which means surging or swirling waters.

Similar to other Whaingaroa reserves, the history of taangata whenua involvement at Manu Bay is complex, with the Tainui being the main hapu connected to this site.

The Tainui canoe is said to have landed at various harbours along the North Island western coast with Tainui people disembarking at each location, including Whaingaroa also now known as Raglan⁴.

This land was part of the larger Karioi Native Reserve that was set apart and reserved exclusively for Tainui hapu. For the local hapu it was a popular place to launch and retrieve boats, allowing them to collect and harvest their kaimoana resources around the coastline.

During the 60’s the Maaori owners allowed access for surfers to a left hand surf break which was only known to the locals, but after the 1966 surfing movie “Endless Summer” was released, this film put this surf break onto the world map.

Around this time local surfers started petitioning the Raglan County Council to purchase this land for public access to this surf break. Local fisherman also requested the County Council for access to the land as a launching area for boats which then did not have to navigate over the Raglan bar.

After considerable consultation including several appeals to the Maaori Land Court, the owners sold sections of land on the northern side of Wainui Road for \$9,500 and the reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1971. At the time of sale, the land was to be managed as a recreation area with free public access and continued tangata whenua access to the kaimoana resources.

Initially the land was leased out and public access limited to a rough track. Full access did not occur until the late 1970’s when the Raglan County Council developed a road access into the reserve and parking. Initial public access to the site was limited to just the foreshore for parking and boat launching, with the remainder of the land being grazed. The Raglan County began development of the land in

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix B – Manu Bay Historical Timeline.

⁴ The area was originally known as Whangaroa, ‘The long pursuit’, but was later renamed Whaingaroa in order to avoid confusion with a Northland area of the same name. The name Raglan was given by the New Zealand Governor in 1858 in honour of Lord Raglan who commanded the British forces in the Crimea, *Colonist*, 18 May 1858, p.2

C.1.4 Reserve Uses

The main use of Manu Bay is for recreation land giving access to water based activities.

Council is responsible for development and maintenance of the Manu Bay Reserve, and has developed physical infrastructure including public amenities and parking areas.

The Raglan Game Fishing Club have been the main contributor towards the development of the boat ramp to allow for all weather access.

Current facilities at Manu Bay are illustrated in Figure 5 and include:

1. Carpark and lookout
2. Bus parking
3. Carparking
4. Changing and toilet facilities
5. Picnic tables and shade
6. Boat ramp and trailer parking adjacent to the ramp area.

Figure 5: Facilities at Manu Bay Reserve



C.1.5 Reserve Issues

Reserve issues can be identified in two different groups:

1. Environmental: Coastal Erosion and Sea Level Changes

Along with the impacts of stronger weather storms and sea level changes, these effects have impacted on the coastal environment resulting in erosion and wave effects upon the shoreline. To reduce the impact of eroding shorelines, a variety of options may be needed including coastal restoration, managed retreat and public education.

2. People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers

Manu Bay has become a popular place for day visitors for surfing and those watching surfing. This reserve also provides for extensive views up the coastline and of the Raglan harbor entrance and bar.

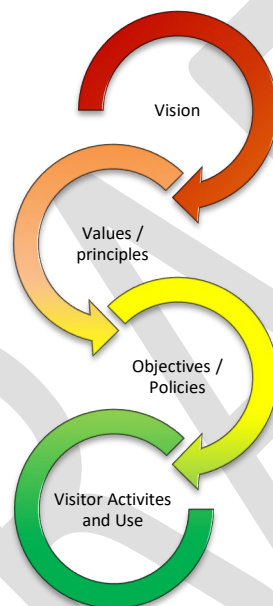
Surfing events are often held at Manu Bay and the whole reserve grassed areas can be covered with vehicles of participants, supporters and observers.

The boat ramp has also become a popular place for launching boats. Originally intended for small boats, larger boats (6m +) are now being launched at the ramp and an increasing number of boats each year, and parking space for vehicles and trailers can be limited on busy days.

Council have received requests for additional parking areas to cater for both surfing events and boat trailer parking. This reserve was purchased for recreation access to the coastal environment and the amount of hard parking areas is adequate for the current daily use outside of event days.

C.2 Manu Bay - Management Plan Vision

To manage Manu Bay as a regional surf destination with mana whenua input, ensuring that the cultural, environmental and recreation resources are protected for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment



C.2.1 Core values and principles

The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua views and the diverse connections all people have to Manu Bay Reserve.

Manu Bay is a treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Manu Bay is to provide access to the sea, in particular for mana whenua.

The land space is limited; therefore some activities have limited space for public use and other activities may not be appropriate on this land.

C.3.1 Objectives, Policies and Impementation

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Manu Bay Reserve. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Manu Bay Reserve as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.

Where any issue on a reserve is addressed by both the General Policies Management Plan and this management plan, then the policies in this management plan will take precedence over the General Policies.

C.3.2 Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga

Guardian / stewardship / trust

Objective

C.3.2.A Enable Tainui hapu and Council to co-manage together to administer and maintain Manu Bay as a public reserve.

Policies

C.3.2.i Collaborate with, develop and maintain a co-management relationship with Tainui hapu, to ensure use and development of Manu Bay meets their expectations.

Explanation

This land was part of the Karioi Native Reserved set apart for Tainui hapu, and allowed them to have a strong link from the maunga of Karioi to the sea.

The previous Maori owners requested that the land continue to provide for access to the coast for accessing kaimoana

It is important that this access is acknowledged by the community and visitors to Manu Bay.

Actions to implement

C.3.2.a **Recognition:** honouring the past, sharing the story

- Identify Tainui hapu's mana whenua to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
- Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.
- Mana whenua are re-connected to their stories – recognition of mana whenua and the land
- Survey of portion of reserve separated by road and vest in adjacent Maaori land owners

C.3.2.b **Partnership:** Implement a co-management agreement with Tainui hapu

C.3.2.c **Respect:** people, working together

- Acknowledgement of relationship with Tainui hapu
- Ensuring all manuwhiri / visitors – come to a safe environment

C.3.3 Cultural Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho

Objective

C.3.3.A Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions.

Policies

C.3.3.i All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand guidelines.

C.3.3.ii Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Explanation

The public / community should acknowledge recognition of Tainui hapu relationship to this land

Council and Tainui hapu together will work with key stake holders, being the Raglan Board Riders, Raglan Sport Fishing Club and the Raglan community, to protect and manage archaeological sites, historic sites and values.

Council will ensure that Tainui hapu are a key partner in any archaeological and waahi tapu discovery, including site identification and management.

Actions to implement

C.3.3.a **Partnership** – reflecting Te Tiriti o Waitangi

- Protect and manage waahi tapu

C.3.3.b Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area

C.3.3.c Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Councils accidental discovery protocols in regards to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains.

C.3.4 Environment - Taiao

Objective

C.3.4.A Manu Bay's ecological values are protected, enhanced and maintained

C.3.4.B Ensure the landscape values of Manu Bay are maintained

Policies

C.3.4.i Sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken as much as practicable to review and improve the coastal dune margins.

C.3.4.ii Collaboration with community groups should occur to assist revegetation of coastal margins.

C.4.4.iii Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and coastline views.

Explanation

Most of the land area that is now Manu Bay was cleared for grazing. Approximately half of the reserve has been replanted in native coastal species, with some steeper slopes still to be revegetated in low growing coastal plant species. Where possible the coastal edge should be maintained with coastal plants to enhance and provide for any coastline protection.

Manu Bay has the Tasman Sea along its northern boundary. Effects of wave action and sea level rise may impact on future users of this reserve including restricting access to the sea.

Reserve users need to ensure that their activities reduce erosion along the coastal margins.

Actions to implement

C.3.4.a Limit any changes to the coastal margins, including structures in the coastal environment to reduce effects from these structures on the shoreline.

C.3.4.b Continue monitoring of erosion along foreshore.

C.3.4.c Undertake planting of the steeper hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.

C.3.5 Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi

Objective

C.3.5.A Recreational opportunities are managed to allow for multiple reserve uses.

Policies

C.3.5.i Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.

C.3.5.ii Reserve events shall be managed to ensure that these events have no impact on the environment and other reserve users.

C.3.5.iii All events will be required to have a permit to operate from the Waikato District Council and operate in accordance to agreements and rules.

C.3.5.iv Any monetary funds generated through events or user fees generated through the use of Manu Bay, will be used to maintain and develop the whole of this reserve area.

C.3.5.v No commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve.

Activities in Manu Bay Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping			X	
Concessions / lease / licence			X	
Dogs		O		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Dog Bylaws
Drones		O		Restricted to specific conditions for the activity
Events		O		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Fires			X	
Fishing	Y			Walking and boating access
Hang gliding / parapenting			X	
Horse riding			X	
Hunting			X	
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			X	All areas of park
Scooters	Y			Roadways only
Swimming / surfing	Y			
Walking / running / jogging	Y			

Explanation

Manu Bay is a very popular reserve. Through previous farming practices large areas of the reserve were cleared for farming. Over time parts of the reserve have been replanted with native local plant species to regenerate the land. Approximately half of the reserve is managed as open space with roading, vehicle and trailer parking, public amenities and picnic facilities being provided.

Surfing has become the major drawcard for many visitors to this reserve. Surfing events are often held and this activity should be allowed to continue as long as this does not impact on other public use and the wider Raglan community.

The boat ramp at Manu Bay was originally built for the hand launching of small trailer boats. With consecutive development over time of the boat ramp, including the building of a sea wall to provide a sheltered point for boat launching and retrieval, larger boats (over 5m) are regularly launched at Manu Bay so the boat owners do not need to cross over the Raglan bar. As at other Raglan boat launching locations, the parking of trailers and towing vehicles can occupy considerable reserve space. Fishing competitions are often held at this location and should be allowed to continue, similarly to surfing competitions, so that they do not impact on other public use and the wider Raglan community.

To minimise the impact of limited space at Manu Bay, surfing and fishing events will not be permitted to be undertaken on the same day / weekend period. To assist with this, organisers will be required to provide details of their events a minimum of three months in advance to allow any required permits to be approved.

Community events: Any groups wishing to use the reserve for a community event will need to apply to Council via the booking system to ensure that the area is available, and to allow maintenance to be programmed. Currently there are no fees and charges in Council's Fees and Charges Policy, although this may be amended during the next review of this policy.

Concessions: as space is limited on this reserve, no concessions are to be operated at this reserve. There are other locations within the wider Raglan area that concessionaires may operate from.

Actions to implement

C.3.5.a Ensure safe public accessibility and safety

C.3.5.b Maintain current public amenities.

C.3.5.c Maintain current amount of car / trailer parking space.

C.3.5.d Support pedestrian and cycling linkages to link to other public destinations / reserves.

C.3.5.e Community and commercial surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events using the following criteria;

- The impacts of any exclusive site use on existing users
- Any potential degree of negative impact on the reserve

- Holding events outside of the Christmas Holiday period (20 Dec – 6 Feb) to reduce impact on the reserve, other visitors using the reserve and surrounding Raglan township / community.

C.3.6 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko

Objective

C.3.6.A Manage access to Manu Bay to meet the management requirements to protect reserve values and existing use.

C.3.6.B To provide sufficient signs of a design appropriate to the park to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the reserve.

Policies

C.3.6.i Manu Bay may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

C.3.6.ii Waikato District Council may close all or part of Manu Bay due to a range of natural events or occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.

C.3.6.iii Signs shall be provided to give clear and positive guidance to assist public enjoyment of the reserve

C.3.6.iv The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracton from the “natural” environment

C.3.6.v The Council may provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance.

Explanation

Manu Bay is a coastal reserve to be shared by all users, who need to acknowledge and respect the surrounding cultural, heritage, environmental and recreational values. Any signage should not detract from the surrounding environment.

Public access to and the use of Manu Bay is encouraged, although Council may close access to the reserve for vehicles, and /or public access to ensure the protection of the park environment.

Actions to implement

C.3.6.a Promote opportunities for the community and public to be involved in the enhancement of the cultural, heritage, and environmental values of Manu Bay.

C.3.7 Development - Whakawhanake

Objectives

C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.

Policies

C.3.7.i Where appropriate, any development on Manu Bay Reserve will either be replacing similar existing facilities, and/or allow for low key informal use of the reserve.

Explanation

The existing infrastructure on Manu Bay Reserve caters for a variety of active and passive water based activities. Any further additional development of buildings / facilities / hard surfacing on the reserve may detract from the public enjoyment of the reserve.

Any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure / facility, so as to provide an existing service to the general public using the reserve.

Any proposed development should take into account possible sea level changes and be undertaken to have a reduced impact on the reserve in general.

Actions to Implement

C.3.7.a Public amenities (toilets / change rooms) – replacement of public amenities will be undertaken of these facilities as per the Waikato District Council Public Convenience (Toilet) Strategy.

C.3.7.b Where possible, implement the use of uni-sex toilet units to provide for less wait times, inclusive of all people, provides benefits to families, and limits closure of toilets for cleaning purposes.

C.3.7.c Provide additional water permeable hard stand parking for trailers and vehicles behind the public amenities facility.

C.3.7.d As per Action C.3.4.c -Undertake planting of the steeper hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.

D.I Wainui Reserve



DRAFT

D.1.1 Brief description

Wainui Reserve is a 140 hectare reserve that incorporates farming and forestry operations. The reserve is located on Wainui Road, Raglan, just south of Raglan township. Starting at the sandy, open coast beach (Ngarunui Beach) the reserve consists of sand dunes, a steep coastal escarpment, an elevated plateau which is dissected by a number of small gullies, and then a valley which contains the Wainui Stream.

Tainui waka descendants Ngaati Hourua and Ngaati Maahanga continue to occupy the adjacent and surrounding land areas. This land area was Maaori land, excluded from the initial European land purchase of the settlement of Raglan township in 1840.

The area has long been considered to be of outstanding value for beach access and landscape reasons and thus was purchased by Council. The northern half of the property, originally known as the Pilot Reserve, was purchased from the Crown in 1965. The Crown revoked the reserve status over the land (gaz 64 p 1980) and Council purchased the fee simple land by way of deferred payment. The final payment was made in 1989. Council gazetted this land as a reserve in 1991.

The two southern-most lots (Lots 6 & 7 DPS 45471) were purchased as fee simple land in 1990 for \$575,000 plus GST. This purchase followed a Council decision in the 1980s to decline a request to allow its subdivision into residential lots.

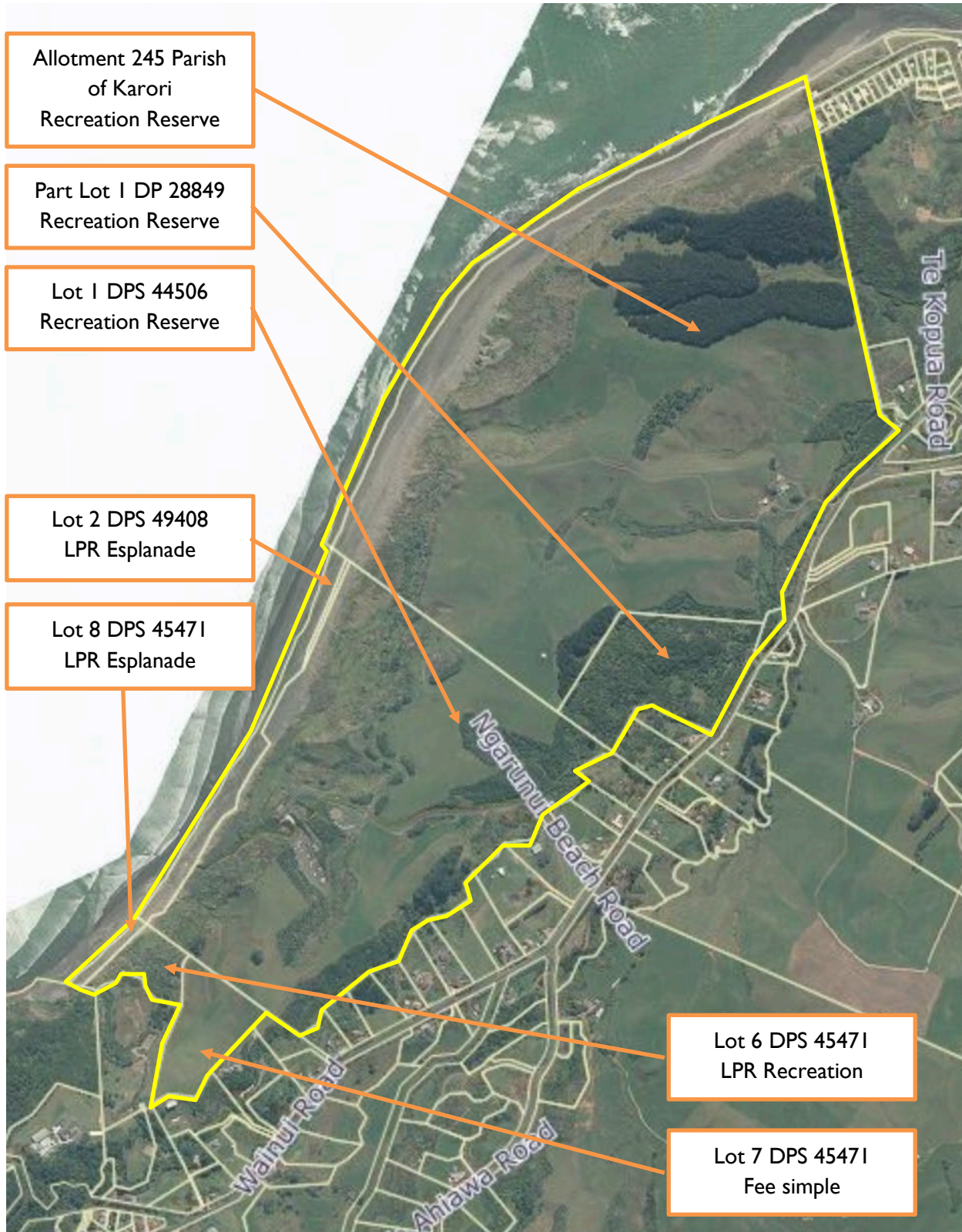
D.1.2 Legal Description / reserve

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 6.

Allotment 245 Parish of Karori, Part lot 1 DP 28849, lot 1 DPS 44506, Lot 6 DPS 45471, lot 8 DPS 45471, lot 2 DPS 49048, being 136.4521 hectares, held by the Crown as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Lot 7 DPS 45471, being 3.3565 hectares held by t the Waikato District Council in fee simple.

Figure 6: Aerial View of Wainui Reserve, identifying land parcels and legal descriptions



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image – 2014

D.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context

The Tainui canoe is said to have landed at various harbours along the North Island western coast with Tainui people disembarking at each location, including Whaiaingaroa also now known as Raglan⁵.

Hapu with history at this site include Ngaati Koata, Ngaati Maahanga and Tainui.

The original Maaori name of the reserve area was Te Pae Akaroa.

In 1855 the Crown purchased approximately 12,000 acres of land from the Chiefs and people of Whaiaingaroa. This land purchase included Pilot Reserve land (Wainui Reserve land) which was set apart in 1883 for a signal station for ships entering and exiting Whaiaingaroa Harbour.

The Pilot reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1915. From this period the land was then leased to various farmers, when in 1962 the Ngarunui Beach Life Saving Club was formed and approached Council about access to the beach. During 1963 the County Council drew up plans for road access and to subdivide the land but this was unable to proceed due to the 1915 land designation and this plan to subdivide was also opposed by the Lands and Survey Department in 1964. The Crown then sold the land to Council in 1965, and the land was further leased for the next 20 years.

During the 1970's the Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Club sought access to reserve land at the end of Ocean Beach Road, (now Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive), and built clubrooms on reserve land in 1981.

In 1988 land on the eastern side of Wainui Road was sold, and in 1991 part of the Wainui Block was subdivided into 13 lots between Wainui Stream and Wainui Road. During 1996 an access road (Ngarunui Drive) and carparks were built, allowing better access into the middle of the reserve and the southern end of Ngarunui Beach.

During the mid 2000's development included the building of the current surf club building, upgraded parking of the carpark behind the surf club location and new public toilet facilities.

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix C – Wainui Historical Timeline.

⁵ The area was originally known as Whangaroa, 'The long pursuit', but was later renamed Whaiaingaroa in order to avoid confusion with a Northland area of the same name. The name Raglan was given by the New Zealand Governor in 1858 in honour of Lord Raglan who commanded the British forces in the Crimea, *Colonist*, 18 May 1858, p.2

D.1.4 Reserve Uses

Wainui Reserve has several distinctive zones including beach access, farmland, bush area.



A. Beach access zone

Wainui Reserve is a significant regional reserve and is a destination for regional, national, and international communities. Its picturesque views, access to Ngarunui Beach, and location to nearby surfing facilities make the reserve a key asset for the Waikato District.

The reserve is utilised for a number of recreational activities. Walking, swimming, and surfing are some of the more popular activities that take place at the reserve. Passive recreational activities, such as sightseeing, are also popular for those visiting the reserve. Ngarunui Beach is also utilised for commercial surfing lessons and board hire.

The Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club provides lifeguard services on Ngarunui Beach, with patrolling services provided from late October until Easter. The organisation runs volunteer-based services, with volunteer lifeguards mainly used and professional guards services used during weeks days in December and January.

The Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club headquarters are situated at Wainui Reserve close to the reserve's main car park, and a surf club tower is located on the beach itself. The organisation also provides training in beach and surf activities for junior members on Ngarunui Beach.

Sand dunes are located along the whole length of Ngarunui Beach. These sand dunes were badly eroded until 2004, due to public use and high wind levels.

A Raglan beach care group was established in 2003, and this group has made an impact on restoring this area. Working bees have been undertaken at the site since 2004 with exotic plants removed, dunes reshaped and-binding species planted. Environment Waikato leads the Raglan Beach care Group and supply plants for the group's dune care activities. Waikato District Council provides annual funding to assist with dune restoration work.

B. Farmland

Across the tops and inland slopes of Wainui Reserve, farming is undertaken as a land management tool to maintain the open tops and hill sides. The reserve currently operates an "all grass, single animal class" programme with a mix of dairy beef animals for grazing.

Horse riding is permitted along marked tracks on the reserve, and horse riding along heavily utilised pedestrian tracks is discouraged. Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach.

Wainui Reserve's amphitheatre has been utilised for music festivals. Festival patrons have been allowed to camp on the site for two nights over the period of the festival.

General event guidelines have been developed by Waikato District Council. All events held at the reserve must comply with these general guidelines. Council may specify additional requirements depending on the type of event being held.

C. Bush area

The Wainui Reserve contains a variety of both native and exotic plant species. The level of vegetation within the reserve has increased markedly since the Friends of Wainui Reserve began planting within the bush margins along the Wainui Stream area.

The Whaingaroa Harbour Care Society has established a non-commercial nursery within Wainui Reserve, near the Wainui Stream. The nursery has propagated over 800,000 native trees, with the majority of propagated plants planted within the Whaingaroa catchment. Whaingaroa Harbour Care has also undertaken significant revegetation work at Wainui Reserve, with an estimate of over 150,000 plants planted by the group.

There are a range of walkways across the reserve, linking the beach, farmland and bush. Walkways provide for a more healthier alternative to driving, and there is potential to develop further walkways for public access and different activities.

DRAFT

D.1.5 Reserve Issues

Reserve issues can be identified in three different groups:

1. Public Access and Numbers

There are significant parking issues at Wainui Reserve over the summer months. A new car parking layout was implemented in 2009 and more roadside parking provided along Te Paeakaraoa Road. There remain issues with cars being parked along the road leading to and from the car park, which could cause a significant issue for emergency vehicle access to and from the beach. While parking infringement notices are issued on a regular basis, parking issues continue to pose a safety risk at the reserve, although overflow car parking facilities have assisted somewhat with these issues.

2. Recreation Activities, Impacts

With an increase in beach users, the demand for facilities and services has increased. To manage this Council have identified the need to restrict vehicle access to the beach to only surf club equipment, emergency services when required, and service vehicles. Any new concessionaires will only be allowed to operate from identified sites within the public carpark.

There is also an increasing desire for a range of land based activities, including walking, mountain biking, horse riding, and hang gliding. The locations for these activities will be ideally located in the farmland and bush areas of the reserve, on designated tracks, routes and locations. Development and use of the dunes areas will not be allowed except for the existing walkway crossing points at the southern end, surf tower, boardwalk and northern Riria Kereopa Carpark locations. The dunes are an important buffer zone between land and sea and any public activities in this area should have no impact. To reduce public impact on the dunes, they should be fenced off to reduce access, but as this is a coastal environment this is not achievable due to large sea events. Where possible education of the importance of dunes should continue to be undertaken.

Beach access is limited to pedestrian access only ie no vehicles. This reduces congestion on the beach and limits impacts on seashore kaimoana resources. Where there are impacts on these resources, restrictions on activities maybe imposed to protect the kaimoana.

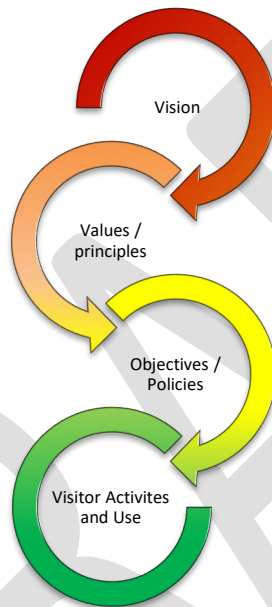
Events held in the amphitheater area of Wainui Reserve, are required to meet a variety of park and resource consent requirements. The impact of these events on the reserve and community will continue to be monitored to ensure the organisers meet their conditions.

3. Coastal Erosion / Sea Level Rise

Coastal erosion of the dunes continues to be an ongoing issue. Public awareness of dune care issues needs to increase in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users. There is still the need to ensure that dunes are protected through appropriate access ways to and from the beach area. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the ecology, on-going dune care work is necessary.

D.2 Wainui - Management Vision

To manage Wainui Reserve with local mana whenua as a regional based park for people to access the beach, the land and the bush, and to ensure that the cultural, environmental and recreation resources are protected as a feature for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment.



D.2.1 Core values and principles

The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua views and the diverse connections all people have to Wainui.

Wainui is a regional treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Wainui reserve allows for pedestrian access to the coast, access to farmland and bush, spectacular coastal views and vistas

D.3.1 Objectives, Policies and Implementation

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Wainui Reserve. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Wainui Reserve as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.

Where any issue on a reserve is addressed by both the General Policies Management Plan and this management plan, then the policies in this management plan will take precedence over the General Policies.

D.3.2 Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga

Guardian / stewardship / trust / Co Governance

Objective

D.3.2.A Enable Tainui and Council to co-manage together to administer, develop and maintain Wainui as a public reserve.

Policies

D3.2.i Collaborate with, develop and maintain a co-manage relationship with Tainui hapu, to ensure use and development of Wainui meets their expectations and the wider community expectations.

D.3.2.ii Tainui hapu representative(s) will be consulted on any development issues.

D.3.2.iii A designatged Tainui hapu contact(s) will advise on issues of cultural significance.

Explanation

This highlights the special relationship that Tainui have with Wainui, which has significance as a site of cultural and historic significance including pa and kainga.

Tainui hapu's relationship to Wainui should be recognised and fostered to ensure their knowledge and aspirations for the land are considered with regards to existing uses, future development and any impact activities may have on culturally sensitive areas within the reserve.

Actions to Implement

D.3.2.a **Recognition:** honouring the past, sharing the story

- Identify Tainui's mana whenua to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
- Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.

- Mana whenua are re-connected to their stories – recognition of mana whenua and the land

D.3.2.b **Partnership:** Implement a co-management agreement with Tainui

D.3.2.c **Participation:** Council and Tainui agree to develop and implement an three yearly plan to achieve the outcomes of this management plan

D.3.2.d **Respect:** people, working together

- Acknowledgement of relationship with Tainui
- Identify and clearly define the role of the Raglan Coastal Reserve Advisory Board including clarity details roles / custodianship / responsibilities
- Ensuring all manuwhiri / visitors – come to a safe environment

DRAFT

D.3.3 Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho

Objective

D.3.3.A Retain, promote an understanding of, the historical values and stories of Wainui

D.3.3.B Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions.

Policies

D.3.3.i Maintain the cultural values and features of Wainui and provide information on historical events and locations that are associated to the site

D.3.3.ii All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand guidelines.

D.3.3.iii Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Explanation

There are twelve known archaeological sites recorded across the reserve including pa site with defences, kainga sites which do not have defences, storage pits and middens. There is also a known urupa on Wainui, but this site has not been disclosed. Any development or maintenance undertaken adjacent to these sites, needs to take into account protection measures to ensure that no damage or disturbance occurs to these areas.

The heritage value of these sites must be considered as part of this wider cultural landscape, of which they are components. The two kainga sites and the less complex pit and midden sites are also significant components of this landscape. Together the identified sites indicate occupation over the whole reserve with varying foci on defence, habitation and food production.

It is likely that areas of prehistoric gardens would also be located within the reserve land, but which are very difficult to identify archaeologically without significant sub-surface investigations.

The Wainui Stream provides a natural boundary and would have been a life sustaining resource. The same can be said for the coastal resources, which abound to the north and west of the reserve.

Finally, the archaeological sites within the reserve are generally well to moderately preserved and hold high heritage value individually, but principally together as part of a cultural landscape neatly bounded by the natural resources that were the impetus to prehistoric settlement of the area.

Actions to implement

D.3.3.a Ensure partnership – reflecting Te Tiriti o Waitangi to protect and manage waahi tapu, and establish an authentic Maaori presence

D.3.3.b Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area, with pedestrian / cycling access to these sites.

D.3.3.c Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Councils accidental discovery protocols in regard to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains.

D.3.3.d Engage an archaeologist to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and to determine whether any further management actions are needed.

D.3.3.e Where possible fences are installed around sites under the guidance of an archaeologist, and all trees, shrubs and weeds removed.

D.3.3.f Support the installation of pou or other appropriate artwork that reflects Tainui hapu's relationship to this land.

DRAFT

D.3.4 Environment - Taiao

Ecological and Landscape Values

Objective

D.3.4.A Papahua's ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained

D.3.4.B Ensure the landscape values of Papahua are maintained

Policies

D.3.4.i Sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken as much as practicable to review and improve the coastal dune margins.

D.3.4.ii Maintain a working relationship with mana whenua and other government agencies to develop, maintain and create awareness relating to the ecological values of the dunes and coastal margins.

D.3.4.iii Collaboration with community groups should occur to assist revegetation of the dune areas and coastal margins.

D.3.4.iv Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and estuary views.

Explanation

The dunes on the Whaingaroa/Raglan harbour side of the reserve form a coastal barrier between the land and sea. Papahua is a coastal sand dune/ sand bar, which has undergone major modifications due to European influences over the last century. The main environmental concerns at Papahua is the impact of coastal erosion on the harbour side of the reserve, and the potential impacts of sea level rise on this low lying reserve area.

High wave action can have an immediate impact along the harbour edge dunes, whilst the gradual rebuilding of the dunes is often not observed. Human impact including the trampling of dune plants inhibits the ability of dunes to recover and rebuild. These areas need to be protected as healthy dunes are wide, gently sloping and have many diverse dune plants to help anchor them, plus catch and bind wind blown sand.

Dune enhancement and protection activities have been undertaken over many years. This activity needs to be extended further around the water margins of the reserve to ensure that sand dunes are retained, visitors are informed of the importance to protect these areas, and to enhance visitor experiences of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

D.3.4.a Maintain specimen trees and succession planting of new trees

D.3.4.b Monitoring health of specimen trees and undertaking arboriculture work as required

D.3.4.c Where trees and shrubs are used to screen buildings, take into account public safety and graffiti control issues identified through Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Principals (CPTED)

D.3.4.d Maintain a dune enhancement and protection programme, which focuses on planting and maintenance, education, cultural restoration and community involvement.

D.3.4.e Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion along harbour foreshore.

D.3.4.f Encourage visitors to use only identified access routes between the reserve and coastal beach.

D.3.5 Farmed Settings - Pamu

Objectives

D.3.5.A Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui primary focus is on maintaining rural and heritage landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities.

Policies

D.3.5.i Undertake farming activities that ensures reserve settings are managed and presented to an appropriate standard.

D.3.5.ii Sustainable farming practices are undertaken including animal welfare and husbandry

D.3.5.iii Allow for the provision of safe access for a range of recreation activities, except where farming activities pose a risk to visitors.

D.3.5.iv Identify opportunities for sustainable management, including limiting use of agrichemicals for weed control on farmed areas and encouraging the use of mechanical or biological controls.

Explanation

Much of Wainui has been farmed in the past, with a result that much of the original vegetation was cleared by previous farmers to maximise grazing area. Today, farming is used as a management tool to maintain landscape values and facilitate safe recreational use.

Ongoing sustainable farming practices such as fencing off waterways and areas of indigenous vegetation to exclude stock have been undertaken. During the next couple of decades steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide bush lined streams and valleys. Where possible fence lines will be kept off ridgelines to maintain vistas and viewpoints.

Actions to Implement

D.3.5.a Select livestock breeds for their temperament that suits farming a public setting.

D.3.5.b Provide gates and stiles that are easily accessible for public access.

D.3.5.c Manage pasture areas for recreational use, withdrawing livestock from grazed areas prior to event or parking use.

D.3.6 Woodlots – Pine Ngahengahe

Objective

D.3.6.A Manage woodlots for land stability and recreation purposes.

Policies

D.3.6.i Harvest woodlots that have been planted for harvesting.

D.3.6.ii Where future woodlots are not viable replacing harvested areas with native species.

Explanation

Woodlots were planted in the past for a variety of reasons. In this case the 10 hectare woodlot at the northern area of the reserve was planted for soil stabilisation and to provide a recreational setting for activities such as orienteering, horse riding or mountain biking. However, in some cases woodlots are not necessary for park purposes or are in inappropriate locations. These will be progressively removed, avoiding wherever possible the use of clear felling and damage to archaeological sites.

Where exotic woodlots are harvested, new or replacement plantations will only be considered where they have public benefits, are appropriate to the park purpose and management focus, and do not detract from the park landscape. Aging forestry trees that pose a risk to park visitors from falling trees or limbs will be removed. Likewise, wilding exotic trees that are not appropriate from an ecological or landscape perspective will be removed.

Actions to Implement

D.3.6.a Maintain woodlots for future harvesting through good silviculture practices.

D.3.6.b Where woodlots are not to be harvested, undertake progressive removal and long term succession planting with native species.

D.3.6.c Ensure all archaeological sites are protected and not impacted by the planting or harvesting of woodlots.

D.3.7 Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi

Objective

D.3.7.A Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve uses whilst maintaining a low impact on Wainui Reserve environment and resources.

D.3.7.B Reserve users are able to access the reserve freely and safely while ensuring health and safety requirements are being met.

D.3.7.C To provide a limited level of commercial activity that enhances the reserve user experience and has a limited impact on the reserve.

Policies

D.3.7.i Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.

Note: Refer to the list below which outlines what recreation activities are permitted, restricted, and prohibited in/on or across Wainui Reserve.

D.3.7.ii Recreational opportunities should be compatible and not impact on ecological values

D.3.7.iii Reserve users are allowed to range freely over the reserve except for the following locations:

- a. Around the farm homestead, workshop and stock yards
- b. Areas occupied by the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club
- c. Through environmentally sensitive areas except on recognised / signposted tracks
- d. In forestry areas for public safety during harvesting production

Activities in Wainui Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping			X	
Concessions / lease / licence		○		May be restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Dogs		○		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Dog Bylaws
Drones		○		Restricted to specific conditions for the activity
Events		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Fires			X	
Fishing	Y			Walking access only
Hang gliding / parapenting	Y			Designated sites only
Horse riding		○		On designated trails and areas only, not permitted on the beach or dune areas
Hunting			X	

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			X	All areas of park
Scooters	Y			Roadways only
Swimming / surfing	Y			
Walking / running / jogging	Y			

Explanation

All activities can have an impact on the environment, the landscape, any cultural values and other reserve users. Where possible Council will manage all activities to ensure that they have minimal impact on cultural and ecologically sensitive areas and other reserve users.

Concessions / Commercial activities - Pakihi

D.3.7.viii Manage and work with concessionaires to achieve the objectives and policies of this plan

D.3.7.ix Manage all commercial and concession activities by way of a consent, concession, lease or licence, for;

- a. All commercial activities that occur on or cross over Wainui Reserve,
- b. Any activity that involves the exclusive use or occupation of an area of Wainui Reserve,
- c. Any activity that requires permanent structures, utilities and/or buildings by any party other than the Council,
- d. Any activity involving amplified sound or temporary utilities and/or temporary utilities,
- e. Any activity that is identified as restricted or prohibited on the reserve,
- f. Any research activities undertaken by external agencies

D.3.7.x Encourage concessionaires to provide interpretation and/or information that raises the park visitors' awareness, knowledge and understanding of the reserve values and instils an ethic of stewardship of Wainui.

D.3.7.xi Require concessionaires as a condition of their concession to report annually to the Council on the scale, frequency and nature of their activities use of Wainui.

Explanation

All commercial activities are treated as discretionary activities to ensure that informal and non-commercial activities are prioritised on Council reserves. The Council has the discretion to decline any commercial activities that it believes comprise the park values, other approved activities and the visitor experience. Alternatively it may set conditions to ensure individuals or organisations undertaking commercial activities on reserves, be it licensees, concessionaires or event organisers, support the council in achieving the objectives and policies in this plan through recognising the mana whenua values of the land, having a low level of impact on the land, and enhancing the visitor experience, and educating reserve visitors.

Dogs – Kuri

As per the Waikato District Council Bylaws

Dogs are only permitted in the carpark areas of Wainui Reserve and on the two access tracks from the carparks to the beach.

Dogs are not permitted in the farmland areas of Wainui Reserve

Dogs may only be let off a lead when they are in a free run exercise area as per the Dog Control Policy Maps 2015, or any subsequent amendment of the Council Dog Control Bylaws and Maps

Explanation

All public land, including land below mean high water springs (MHWS), are covered by local authority bylaws. In addition, the Dog Control Act 1996 and bylaws of local authorities apply across all Councils parks and reserve and for this reason dog control is not part of the council's reserve bylaws.

Actions to implement

D.3.7.a. Undertake the development of a well graded walking / cycling trail from Wainui Road (Rere Kereopa intersection) to provide a link for walkers and cyclists into Wainui Reserve.

D.3.7.b. Undertake the provision of horse riding access, including;

- a) the development of a loading zone adjacent to Wainui Road
- b) development of trails through the farmland and along the central ridge

D.3.7.c Ensure identified hang gliding / parapenting sites are kept free from plantings / fencelines to allow for safe access and landing during flights.

D.3.8 Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko

Objective

D.3.6.A Manage access onto Wainui to meet the management requirements to protect reserve values and existing use.

Policies

D.3.8.i Where appropriate, provide a range of access options onto Wainui Reserve to cater for all levels of accessibility.

D.3.8.ii Wainui may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

D.3.8.iii Waikato District Council may close all or part of Wainui due to a range of natural events or occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.

Explanation

Council wishes to maintain Wainui Reserve as a safe environment for locals and visitors to enjoy, as it is a key reserve for Raglan's recreation outcomes. If required for management or event purposes, Council may close access to the reserve or part of the reserve for vehicles, and /or public access to ensure the protection of the park, management activities including but not limited to spraying, tree felling, earthworks, construction etc.

Actions to implement

D.3.9 Development - Whakawhanake

Objective

D.3.9.A Maintain the level of development on Wainui Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.

Policies

D.3.9.i Where appropriate, any development on Wainui Reserve will either be replacing similar existing facilities, and/or allow for low key informal use of the reserve.

Explanation

Wainui Reserve provides visitors with access to a large open space area where they can visit with friends or alone and experience the freedom of not being in an over crowded place. Some areas of the reserve do have heavy public usage, whilst other areas receive few daily visitors – so there is opportunity to find social and quiet experiences within the park. Any development undertaken within the reserve needs to recognise existing cultural sites, protection and enhancement of the ecological habitats, natural bush and revegetation areas, and minimising impact and disturbance of public use .

Actions to Implement

Develop a concept plan to identify:

- A. Horse riding access – develop new parking / unloading location and riding trails across farmland.
- B. Mountain biking – develop trails through possible bush and farm land
- C. Regeneration of steep valley sides – integration of walking, riding trails
- D. Access Linkage trails (walking / cycling) – Raglan – Papahua – Wainui – Manu Bay

Appendix A: Papahua Historical Timeline

Papahua No2 Block - Timeline



The sand spit that is Papahua, between Opoturu Inlet and Whangaroa Harbour. Photo reference: Harbour bar at Raglan. Ref: I/2-000986-G. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/22690197 (circa 1910-1920's)

- 1854 European settlement dates from 1854, when the government began buying land in the area. First called Whāingaroa village, in 1858 it was renamed after Lord Raglan, British commander in the Crimean War.
- 1866 April 27 – Te Awautaiā died, buried in urupa on Paphua No.2 Block (BECA⁶)
- 1870 Letters from H Mahanga for investigation of title to Te Kopua Blocks
- 1880's Road surveyed through middle of Papahua and Te Kopua Blocks to provide for European access to the coast
- 1885 February Survey Office Plan (SO 3809) identifies burial ground known as Tuaha on Papahua No.2 Block
- 1896 Investigation of title of the Te Kopua Blocks
- 1896 Te Kopua prepared for subdivision – plans unknown (BECCA)

⁶ BECA, 2015, Te Kopua Domain Information Stocktake, Report for Waikato District Council and Raglan Camp Board

- 1915 Raglan Town Board investigates acquiring Papahua land
- 1918 Land contested by three claimants: Ngati Hounuku, section of Ngati Maahanga.
- 1919 April. Court dismissed the case of Ngati Hounuku as a result of conquest by Ngait Maahanga. 10 shares were awarded to children of Wetini Mahikai and 34 shares to section of Ngati Maahanga.
- 1920 Application to summon meeting of owners of Papahua No.2 Block made by Remana Nutana
- 1923 June 8th – meeting held at Raglan – only 1 person in attendance, 5 by proxy. Chairperson recommends meeting adjourned to be held in Whatawhata
- 1923 October 18 – meeting held at Whatawhata, 8 persons present, 1 by proxy. Resolution as per accompanying schedule “that a tuku (gift) of the said block (Papahua No2) be made to the Raglan Town Board”
- Mr Jackson (Chairman of the Raglan Town Board) expressed “that the Board was anxious to obtain the Block as is Public Reserve”.
- The following conditions were part of the tuku (gift / customary use of the land⁷)
- “They would derive no benefit from it
 - It was their intention to connect the Block with the main land by a bridge
 - There is a burying ground on the Block and this would be reserved to the native owners, and
 - The monument now in the Main Street would also be transferred by the Board to the Reserve
 - The land would be vested in the Crown as a Public Domain
 - And would never be sold
 - Both pakeha and Iwi would have equal rights over the land”
- 1923 November 27 Maori Land Board confirmation of resolution of owners of Papahua No.2 Block to tuku / gift the block as a public reserve to the Raglan Town Board
- Transfer document 182007 transferring Papahua No 2 Block to the Raglan Town Board
- 1929 First footbridge built linking town to Papahua.
- 1938 Sand dunes levelled to make room for a campground with cookhouse, showers and toilets.
- 1941 Raglan Aerodrome land acquired by the Crown for Defence Purposes, including part of Papahua No.2 Block

⁷ Tuku = customary allocation is always about reciprocity, maintaining relationships, not severance to the land.



Raglan airfield 1947; aerial showing all land taken and used as an airfield. Wainui Reserve and Manu Bay in the middle background. Photo reference: Whites Aviation; Airfield, Raglan, Waikato district. Ref: WA-05569-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/30627944

- 1950 NZ Gazette 1950 p322 – Crown formerly declares Papahua No.2 Block to be a reserve subject to Public Reserves Domains and National Parks act 1928, to be known as Kopua Domain.
- 1950 NZ Gazette 1950 p321 – Kopua Domain Board appointed by the Crown
- 1951 NZ Gazette 1951 p 1867, Kopua Domain changed to Raglan Domain, new Domain Board appointed by Crown
- 1955 Road through Papahua No.2 (campground / reserve) and aerodrome land) closed
- 1960 NZ Gazette 1960 p 15, Crown appoints new Domain Board
- 1961 Airfield land no longer required for defence purposes
- 1963 Second bridge linking town to Papahua / Te Kopua built and opened.
- 1960's Civil Aviation requested Raglan County Council take over administration of the airfield land
- 1970 Aerodrome and Golf course land redefined as Lots 1 & 2 DPS 14166
- 1970 Raglan Golf club established on Lot 1
- 1971 Aerodrome land questioned on being transferred back to original Maori owners

- 1979 Lots 1 & 2 classified as Local Purpose Reserve – Aerodrome. Late 1979 Lot 1 classification revoked.
- 1980 NZ Gazette 1980 p 2705 Raglan Domain classified as recreation reserve under Reserves Act 1977
- 1986 March 23 – Mrs Eva Rickard as spokesperson for Ngati Maahanga, met with Raglan Domain Board and Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands – the conditions pertaining to the gift were aired, including the return of the burial ground to Maori ownership at no expense to the Maori people concerned. Noting that the Crown (Raglan Town Board / Maori Land Board) were remiss in taking title to the whole of Papahua No 2 Block without first surveying out the Tuahu burial ground.
- 1987 Lot 1 (formerly airfield / golf course) transferred to Maori owners as Te Kopua No.4 Block
- 1988 NZ Gazette 1988 p3663 reservation over part of Papahua No.2 Block revoked and redefined as Papahua No.3 Block – Tuaha urupa area.
- 1989 NZ Gazette 1989 p 1305 – Raglan Reserves Board replaced by Raglan County Council to control and manage Raglan Recreation Reserve
- 1989 NZ Gazette p2460 – Raglan County Council replaced by the Waikato District Council
- 2011 Third bridge linking town to Papahua opened.
- 2018 June 1 – Te Kopua Reserve , proposed name change to Papahua Recreation Reserve report presented to Waikato District Council
- 2020 January 14 – Gazettal notice declaring part of the recreation reserve known as Raglan Recreation Reserve to be known as the Papahua Recreation Reserve

Appendix B: Manu Bay Historical Timeline

Parts of this area is subject to claims lodged with the Waitangi Treaty Tribunal. Council records do not necessarily align with the history as submitted by iwi however a comprehensive review of the papers preceeding acquisition circa 1971 including an examination of the Maori Land Court minutes is recommended in order to provide a comprehensive timeline.

- 1855 Crown purchased from the Chiefs and people of Whaingaroa what is known as the Karioi purchase on 5 November 1855. Four pieces of land were reserved out of the Karioi purchase: Whaanga, Rakaunui, Te Kopua and Papahua, but only Whaanga was specified as a Native Reserve in the deed⁸.
- 1964 August 24 – Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Advice received from deputy register of Maori Land Court that the major land owners are prepare to sell to the Council, the price suggested being £1,500
- 1964 September 28 – Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Letter received from Mr J W Bates, Raglan, advising that a number of citizens in the town are prepared to contribute up to £500 towards the cost of the purchase of Whaanga 1B2B2 in order to secure this property for public purposes. The donors would require permanent access to the beach. Also stated that the Surf Riders Club was prepared to make a contribution.
- 1964 November 23 - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Advice received from register of Maori Land Court that he is prepared to call a meeting of the Whaanga 1B2B2 owners subject to Council increasing its offer for the property to £1,025, and depositing £20 to meet owners expenses.
- 1966 March 28 - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. “That a further approach be made in regards to the acquisition of an area of land at Manu Bay at some future date”.
- 1966 April 29– Special Committee meeting. The Committee recommended that the Council proceed with the acquisition of the 5 acre property and if possible purchase the adjoining properties (3 sections).
- 1966 November 28 – Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Consideration given to purchase the Maori land at Manu Bay. Assurance required from Mr N B Saxton (sec) (grazier/leasee of land) to terminate his lease of the land before any further action is taken.
- 1967 August 28 - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Chairman reported he had spoken to Mr Sexton, and he be invited to next meeting. It was considered that Council should acquire the full area of 20 acres covering several individual sections of Maori land.
- 1967 September 25 - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Mr Sexton stated that the capital value of the 23 acres of land leased by him was \$7,200, but it would cost in vicinity of \$10,000 to purchase the area from the Maori owners.
- 1968 July 22 – Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Maori Land Court sent letter to Council outlining terms on which the Maori land owners are prepared to sell their land; Part Whaanga 1B2C2B \$11,450, 1B2B2 \$3,200, 1B2C1 \$4,400.

⁸ Walker K, 2013, Wai 898, A142, History of pre 1865 Crown Purchase Reserves in Te Rohe Potae, Ministry of Justice

- 1968 September 23 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. County Solicitors be directed to proceed with calling of meetings of owners in respect of the three areas of land, and that for the transfer of any leases on these land areas.
- 1969 January 28 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. County solicitors to engage Mr Iver to assist with the acquisition of the land at Manu Bay.
- 1969 October 28 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Report circulated to members in relation to meetings which took place at Raglan, outlining the prices requested by the Maori owners for the property conditional upon the land being declared a reserve. Part Whaanga 1B2B2 \$3,200 beign 5a 0r 22p, 1B2C1 \$5,000 for 3a 2r 16p. A meeting would be called at a later date in Ngaruawahia in relation to the third property.
- 1969 November 24 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Chairman reported on a meeting of Maori owners held in the Tainui Maori Trust Meetinghouse, Ngaruawahia on 17 November 1969. The Maori owners requested \$15,000 for the seaward severance of Whaanga 1B2C2B and a counter offer was made by Council of \$9,000. Meeting was adjourned until 19 December 1969.
- 1970 June 22 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Letter received from the secretary of the Manu's Bay Fishign Club seeking authority to maintain a ramp erected on the property and carry out works, charge a fee for the use of the ramp and construct a permanent clubhouse on the land. Council informed the club that the matter will be considered if and when the Council purchases the land.
- 1970 September 28 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Resolution of Council to raise a Land Purchasing Loan 1970 for \$24,000 for the purpose of purchasing land for recreational purposes, meeting the cost of fencing, legal costs and public amenities.
- 1971 March 19 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Town Committee suggested to have representation of the Committee to develop Manu Bay Reserve. Question asked if Council was prepared to lease areas to clubs etc. Chairman stated that in general the land would be required for public use rather than for the use of restricted groups.
- 1971 September 27 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Manu Bay development of roading access, fencing and weed control be undertaken. Support from Manu Bay Boating and Fishing Club to provide \$1,500 towards the construction cost of a boat ramp.
- 1972 Boat ramp and breakwater built at Manu Bay by Raglan County Council with monetary support from Manu Bay Boating and Fishing Club and fees from ramp users.
- 1972 August 28 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Letter received from the Solicitor of the Manu Bay Fishing and Boating Club that consideration be given to furnishing some form of title to an area of land to be set aside for the erection of clubrooms. Application also made for permanent exemption of Club members from paying the charge of \$1 for use of the ramp.
- 1972 October 9 – Meeting of Raglan Town Community Committee. Request that urgent consideration be given to erecting temporary toilets at Manu Bay owing to the great numbers of visitors over summer and arrangements be made for permanent facilities in the near future.
- 1973 February 26 - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Request received that Council consider the request to allow a burger bar to be situated at Manu Bay. Council was not prepared to make commercial sites available at Manu Bay.
- 1977 Permanent toilet facilities built at Manu Bay

1984 March 7 – Reserves, Project Employment and Civil Defence Committee. Plans produced showing proposed development of reserve, including grazing, fencing off areas, planting of trees.

DRAFT

Appendix C: Wainui Historical Timeline

- 1855 Crown purchased approximately 12,000 acres from the Chiefs and people of Whaingaroa (which included Pilot Reserve land).
- 1883 Pilot and Signal Station Reserve established by the Crown (Gaz p. 253)
- 1896 Reserve leased to A R McJannet. Rental paid to Raglan County Council as a substitute for lack of Harbour endowment.
- 1911 Chairman of Raglan Town Board asks Crown to reserve land from lease for a road to provide access to beach and "Tattooed Rocks" (southern end of Ngarunui Beach).
- 1912 Lease of reserve sold to A R Langley
- 1915 Lease of reserve sold to E N Peacock
- 1915 Reserve vested in the Raglan County Council in trust, without the power of sale, for the purposes of a pilot and signal station (gaz p. 731)
- 1924 Boundary alteration to provide for new road alignment.
- 1925 Lease of reserve sold to W. Baker.
- 1936 Churton's Road closed and land added to Pilot Reserve.
- 1938 Special legislation enacted to clear up disagreement between vesting order to Council (1915) and survey plan (S0 22322).
- 1946 Lease of reserve made to E G Tait (83 ha), C Jackson (9 ha) and H L Dando (8 ha).
- 1962 Waikato Public Relations Foundation approaches Council seeking road access to Ngarunui Beach. Ngarunui Beach Life Saving Club formed and approaches Council for access to beach.
- 1963 Council draws up plans for road access and subdivision of reserve. Unable to proceed because of reserve designation.
- 1964 Council introduces Local Bill to Parliament to enable subdivision of land, but opposed by Lands and Survey Department.
- 1965 Crown offers to sell reserve to Council on preferential basis and in doing so uplift reservation. Council purchases property by deferred payment over 30 years. Reservation revoked (gaz p 64 1890).
- 1967 Leases to E G Tait, C Jackson, and H L Dando renewed for a further 21 years.
- 1974-87 Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Club ask Council to provide road access to Ocean Beach. Various drownings at Suckers Point.

- 1981 Construction of Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Clubrooms in reserve at the end of Ocean Beach Road. Subdivision of property to enable leasehold initiated.
- 1988 Portion of reserve on the eastern side of Wainui Road (Allot 243) sold to H L Dando.
- 1988 Council purchases 21 year renewable lease over reserve from E G Tait. Also purchases lease from Jackson family except for a house site.
- 1989 Council resolves to prepare a management plan for Wainui Reserve Farm Park. An advisory committee of local people is established.
- 1990 Claim lodged with Waitangi Tribunal for Pilot Reserve Block.
- 1990 Council purchased Wainui Block from Grasshopper Limited
- 1991 Council prepares first Wainui Reserve Management Plan
- 1991 Council subdivides part of Wainui Block to create 13 rural-residential lots between Wainui Stream and Wainui Road.
- 1993 Wainui Reserve Management Committee formed.
- 1996 Access road and car parks built with funds from Waikato Foundation Trust.
- 1999 Lot 1 DPS 44506, previously owned in fee simple, gazetted as a recreation reserve
- 2004 New surf club building constructed
- 2004/05 Car park established at the old Surf club site
Parking sites for people with disabilities established close to the wheel chair access to the beach.
Michael Hope memorial officially unveiled
- 2006 Lower (main) car park at Wainui Reserve sealed
Combined toilets and changing rooms open for public access
- 2009 The lower car park was redesigned to provide better navigation and access to car parking within this car park area.
A wooden staircase is constructed to provide walking access from the upper car park areas and reserve area to the lower (main) car park and Ngarunui Beach.
- 2011 2nd Reserve Management Plan prepared for Wainui Reserve

Appendix D: Archaeological Sites

Papahua

SS57 Ngaati Hourua - gravesite and kohatu. (Includes Papahua 3 ML 21878)

I51 - Machine gun post

Wainamu Beach

R14/I37 Unnamed paa - Paa and kaainga of Ngaati Hounuku, Ngaati Kaunah

SS52 - Settlement cluster of Paa and Kaainga of Tainui Hapu

Manu Bay

No current identified sites

DRAFT

Appendix E: List of Policies included in General Policies Reserves Management Plan

The following table identifies the range of policies detailed in the current 2015 General Policies Reserve Management Plan. Note: this General Policies document will be updated and RMP readers should seek to ensure they have the current document.

Table of contents

1.0	Purpose of this plan.....	1
1.1	Reserve management plan requirements.....	1
1.2	Relationship with specific policies.....	2
1.3	Relationship with other Council documents.....	2
1.4	Waikato-Tainui Joint Management Agreement.....	2
1.5	Council and delegations.....	3
1.6	Structure of this plan.....	3
2.0	Scope.....	3
3.0	Reserve management plan process.....	4
4.0	Goals and general objectives.....	5
4.1	Goal.....	5
4.2	General objectives.....	5
5.0	Development of reserves.....	6
5.1	Buildings and other structures.....	6
5.2	Car parking and access.....	7
5.4	Park furniture.....	10
5.5	Play facilities.....	12
5.6	Public art.....	12
5.7	Trails.....	14
6.0	Use of reserves.....	15
6.1	Aircraft.....	15
6.2	Circuses and side-show operators.....	16
6.3	Events.....	16
6.4	Fireworks displays.....	18
6.5	Freedom camping.....	19
6.6	Liquor licences.....	21
6.7	Model aircraft and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles.....	22
6.8	Motor vehicles.....	23
7.0	Occupation of reserves.....	25
7.1	Multipurpose facilities.....	25
7.2	Occupation agreements.....	25
7.3	Facilities and chattels abandonment.....	33
8.0	Neighbours to reserves.....	35
8.1	Encroachments.....	35
8.2	Fencing.....	36
9.0	Management of reserves.....	38
9.1	Hazardous substances.....	38
9.2	Heritage conservation.....	39
9.3	Natural heritage conservation.....	39
9.4	Memorials and scattering of ashes.....	42
9.5	Planting of commemorative trees.....	43
9.6	Waste management.....	44
9.7	Public health.....	45
9.8	Reserve naming.....	46
	Appendix A: Naming of parks and reserves.....	48
	Schedule I: List of classified reserves administered by Council.....	50

Appendix F: Glossary of Terms

Note: unless detailed, all references contained here pertain to sections of the Reserves Act 1977

Administering body: the board, trustees, authority appointed to control and manage a reserve.

Appointment to control and manage: the appointment of an administering body to manage a reserve. The land remains vested in the Crown.

Autonomous powers: statutory powers held by an administering body under the Reserves Act which can be exercised by the administering body without the prior consent or approval of the Minister of Conservation

Bylaws: an ordinance affecting the public, or some portion of the public, imposed under the provisions of s.106 Reserves Act and accompanied by some sanction or penalty for its non-performance (s.104 of the Act).

Certificate of title: a certificate of title under the Land Transfer Act 1952. See also s.116 Reserves Act

Change of purpose: the change of purpose of a Local Purpose or Government Purpose reserve under s.24 or s.24A Reserves Act. [A change of classification would involve a change between two of the classes provided for in ss.17 to 23 of the Act.]

Change of use: any change of use to which a reserve is put. [If the changed use is not consistent with the principal purpose for the class to which the reserve belongs then it would be outside the authority of the administering body to allow it. A change of purpose or classification must be considered and the use not allowed if the change is not made.]

Classification: putting a reserve into a class under that Act; or a scenic, or a government or local purpose reserve into a type.

Commissioner: means an officer designated by the Director General for the purpose of this act.

Concession: means a (a) a lease, (b) a license, (c) permit, (d) easement granted under section 59. [Does not apply to reserves vested in an administering body.]

Consultation: a process of seeking the views of an affected party, and carefully considering those views before making a decision

Council: in relation to delegated and statutory powers under the Reserves Act it refers to the full Council of the local authority which is the administering body for the reserve; otherwise used to denote the Council as a corporate organisation.

Delegated powers: powers delegated by the Minister of Conservation under the provisions of section 10 of the Act.

Discretion: generally refers to the choice of approving or declining an application or proposal under the Act, or regarding the requirement of complying with specified criteria or considerations.

Disposal of land: in relation to a reserve means the outcome of the process in sections 24 and 25, which results in the reservation being revoked and the land becoming available for disposal.

District plan: the purpose of the preparation, implementation and administration of district plans is to assist territorial authorities to carry out their functions in order to achieve the purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 section 72.

Domain board: redundant term. Replaced with a reserve board or a local authority, refer section 16(7).

Easement: generally an interest in land granted under section 48 over a reserve or acquired under section 12 over private land, or similar.

Esplanade reserve a type of local purpose reserve, see Resource Management Act 1991 section 229.

Exchange: an exchange of reserve land for other land, section 15.

Fee simple: commonly called the freehold. interest in land, the highest or most absolute interest in land held under the Crown

Gazette notice: a notice published in the New Zealand *Gazette*. The Reserves Act requires certain transactions to be put into effect by such a notice.

Government purpose reserve: a class of reserve provided for in section 22.

Hapu: sub tribe with common interest in land.

he here kia moohio: duty to be informed.

Lease: grants an interest in land that (a) gives exclusive use of the land, and (b) makes provision for any activity on the land the lessee is permitted to carry out.

Licence: means (a) a *profit a prendre* that gives a non-exclusive interest in land, and (b) makes provision for any activity on the land the licensee is permitted to carry out.

Legal description: the unique description of a parcel of land given to it on a Survey Office Plan or a Deposited Plan or a Maaori Land Plan. [Refer to Survey Regulations 1998].

Lessee the holder of a lease.

Licensee: the holder of a license.

Local authority: any council board, or public body declared by any other enactment to be a local body for the purposes of this Act.

Local purpose reserve: a class of reserve provided for in section 23.

Iwi: tribe, people.

Kainga: village, settlement, dwelling.

Kaitiakitanga: the exercise of guardianship / custodianship / stewardship by the taNgata whenua.

Kawanatanga: government.

Koiwi: bones, human remains.

Mana Maaori: Maaori jurisdiction or authority.

Mana whenua: people of a particular area of land.

Management plan: a management plan provided for in section 41.

Marae: where formal greetings and discussions take place. Often also used to include the complex of buildings around the marae.

Objection: an objection for the purposes of section 120.

Parcel of land: an area of land with a unique legal description.

Permit: means a grant of rights to carry out an activity that does not require an interest in the land.

Public notice: section 119, being a notice to which a provision of the Act applies.

Public reserve: any land set apart for any public purpose.

Recreation reserve: a class of reserve provided for in section 17.

Regional Council: as specified in Part I of the First Schedule to the Local Government Act 2002.

Regional plan: an operative plan including a regional coastal plan approved by a regional council or the Minister of Conservation under the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act 1991, and includes all changes to such a plan.

Registration: the registration of any document under the Land Transfer Act 1952.

Revocation: the process of reserve re-classification under section 24.

Right (in land): generally the same as an interest in land, but it could be a lesser interest, e.g. a permit.

Road reserve: unformed legal road or a local purpose (road) reserve to which section 111 applies.

Scenic reserve: a class of reserve provided for in section 19, including natural and modified scenic areas.

Scientific reserve: a class of Reserve provided for in section 21.

Subdivision: under the Resource Management Act 1991 section 218, the term subdivision of land means the division of an allotment, or an application to a Land Registrar for the issue of a separate certificate of title.

Submission: the process where the public can comment on an activity or proposal as per section 120.

tangata whenua: people of the land.

Taonga: treasure, artifacts.

Territorial authority: a district or city council as specified in detailed in the second schedule of the Local Government Act 2002.

tino rangatiratanga: iwi authority with control over Taonga, absolute sovereignty.

Transfer: transfer of title in land to another owner following reserve revocation, section 112.

Trustee: includes a body corporate.

Tuku: gift of use

Ultra vires: outside or beyond the terms of the proper authority.

Urupa: a cemetery or burial site

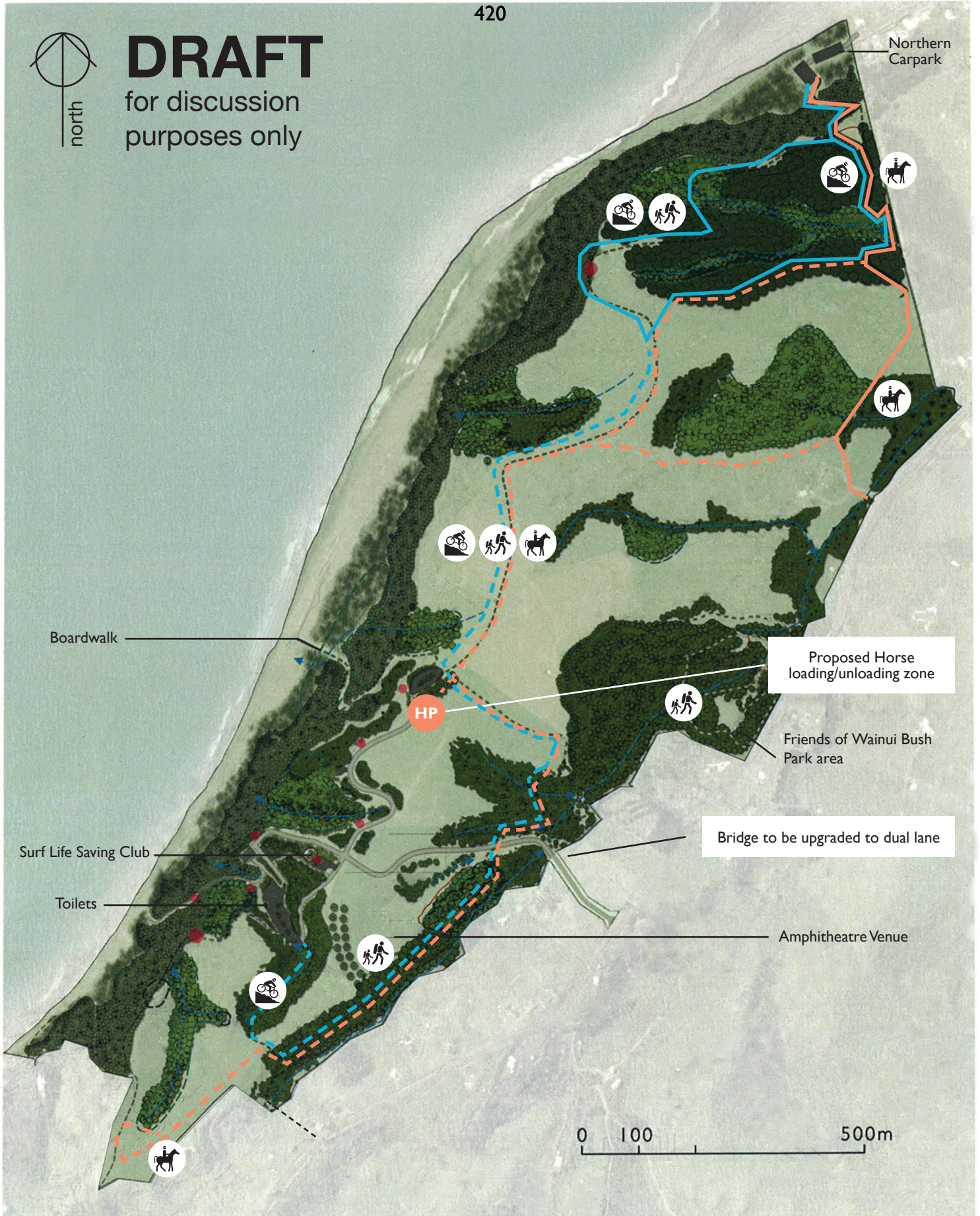
Vested reserve: a reserve which is vested in an administering body and not vested in the Crown. Note that land which has been declared to be a reserve (s.14 Reserves Act) or has been acquired “in trust” as a reserve, is treated as “vested” in the reserve’s administering body for the purpose of administration of the Reserves Act.

Vesting: where the land ceases to be administered by the Crown, with options of control and management transferred to an administering body (section.26). This also includes where land is to be administered under some other Act [e.g. on subdivision under the Resource Management Act 1991]. The underlying title or reversionary interest remains with the Crown.

DRAFT



DRAFT
for discussion
purposes only



Wainui Reserve - Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan



- | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | Casual Walkways - Marked/Sign Posted | | Grazing/Openspace |
| | Gravel Formed Walkways | | Key Lookout Locations |
| | Dune Vegetation | | Existing horse trails |
| | General Vegetation | | Proposed horse trails |
| | Pine Plantation | | Existing mountain bike trails |
| | Proposed Revegetation Planting | | Proposed mountain bike trails |



DRAFT
for discussion
purposes only



Manu Bay Reserve - Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan

- Boundaries of Reserve Area
- - - - Low Growing Planting Area
- - - - Permeable Hard Stand Parking Area





DRAFT
for discussion
purposes only



Papahua Recreation Domain -
Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan

- Raglan Campground
- Boundaries of Reserve Area
- - - Dune Enhancement Area
- - - Coastal Margin Enhancement Area
- Proposed walkway/Cycleway



Waikato District Council Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016

Waikato District Council, in exercise of its powers under the Local Government Act 2002 and the Reserves Act 1977, their respective amendments, and all other relevant powers, hereby makes the following bylaw.

1. Short title, commencement and application

- 1.1. The bylaw shall be known as the 'Waikato District Council Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016'.
- 1.2. The bylaw shall apply to the Waikato District, with the exception of the Taitua Arboretum and Hamilton Zoo which are controlled and administered by the Hamilton City Council.
- 1.3. Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent.
- 1.4. The bylaw shall come into force on 1 September 2016.

2. Revocation

- 2.1. The following bylaws are hereby revoked from the day this new bylaw comes into force: 'Waikato District Council Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2008' and 'Franklin District Council Beach Control Bylaw 2006'.

3. Definitions

- 3.1. For the purposes of this Bylaw, the following definitions shall apply, unless inconsistent with the context:

Approved	means approved by the Council or by any officer of the Council appointed or authorised for the purpose.
Authorised Officer	means any person appointed by the Council to act on its behalf and with its authority.
Beach	means any land adjacent to any sea, coast or lakeside capable of being used for recreational purposes which for the time being is vested in or under the control of the local authority and is contiguous to the foreshore and used in connection therewith, and, where the control of the foreshore and dunes is vested in the Council, includes the foreshore and dunes.
Council	means the Waikato District Council.
Foreshore	means such parts of the bed, shore or banks of a tidal water as are covered and uncovered by the flow and ebb of the tide at ordinary spring tide.
Person	includes a natural person, corporation and any body of persons, whether incorporated or not.
Reserve	means any open space, plantation, park, garden, beach, wharf, jetty, ground, track or land set apart for public recreation, enjoyment, conservation, beautification, education, or research, and under the

Vehicle management or control of the Council.
means any motorised vehicle, motorcycle, , trailer, skateboard or any other contrivance equipped with wheels, tracks, or revolving runners on which it moves or is moved.

4. Prohibited and Restricted Activities on Reserves

4.1. Miscellaneous

- a) No person shall interfere with or disturb, destroy, remove or damage any plants, soil, stones, signs, articles or buildings on any reserve, or plant any plants or trees on any reserve except with the prior written permission of the Council.
- b) No person shall light or cause to remain alight, any fire within any reserve except for a gas barbecue, or with the prior written permission of the Council.
- c) No person shall build or place any buildings or structures of any kind, including but not limited to stalls, tents, or amusement devices, on any reserve and allow those buildings or structures to remain in place overnight, except with the prior written permission of the Council. Freedom camping must occur in accordance with the Council's Freedom Camping Bylaw.
- d) No person shall hunt, injure or kill any animal or interfere with birds, nests and eggs on a reserve provided this clause shall not apply to fishing.

4.2. Litter and Pollution

- a) No person shall place, store or leave any rubbish, trade waste, rubble or debris, or other offensive or dangerous matter on any reserve.
- b) No person shall discharge any offensive or dangerous matter or cause pollution within any reserve or any stream, dam, pond, or fountain therein.

4.3. Interference with Enjoyment

- a) No person shall obstruct, disturb, or annoy any person or interfere with any other person in the use or enjoyment of any reserve, or use abusive or obscene language, or be noisy or riotous, or in any way misbehave. Persons who are potentially impaired from the consumption of either drugs or alcohol will not be permitted on reserves.

4.4. Animals

- a) With the exception of disability assist dogs, no person shall bring onto a reserve any dog or allow any dog to be within the area of a reserve other than in accordance with the Council's Dog Control Bylaw 2015 and any subsequent amendments or substitute.
- b) No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council.
- c) No person shall cause or allow any animal to escape onto a reserve.

4.5. Vehicles

- a) Except in the case of an emergency, or with the prior written permission of the Council, no person shall drive, ride, or wheel or park any vehicle on a beach. This restriction does not apply to any person driving a vehicle by a direct route at a speed not exceeding 10km/h on a beach where vehicular access is permitted, to deposit or retrieve a boat in the water. Every vehicle shall be removed from the beach immediately upon retrieval or depositing of the boat. This clause does not apply to emergency vehicles, police vehicles, central government vehicles and Council vehicles or cases whereby properties can only be accessed via the beach, or where the beach is a legal road.
- b) Where the Council has authorised the driving or riding of a vehicle on any area of a reserve, the driver or rider of such a vehicle shall drive or ride the vehicle at a speed not exceeding 10km/h and in a manner that does not endanger or cause inconvenience to any person in the reserve area, or damage the reserve.
- c) No person shall park or store any vehicle, boat, vessel or article on a reserve on a periodic, regular or continuous basis except with the prior written permission of the Council, provided that this clause shall not apply to life guard boats or other articles used for life saving purposes.
- d) Where the Council has authorised the driving or riding of a vehicle on any area of a beach, the driver or rider of such a vehicle shall be prohibited from accessing dunes.

4.6. Firearms and other Dangerous Articles

- a) No person shall take, carry or use any firearm, air gun, axe, bow and arrow, catapult, or other weapon or dangerous device on a reserve, except with the prior written permission of the Council.
- b) No person shall hit golf balls on reserves.
- c) Any authorised officer may seize any weapon or dangerous article from any person who takes or carries such weapon or dangerous article on a reserve.

4.7. Commercial Activities

- a) No person shall sell or offer for sale any article of food or kind of drink or refreshment or carry on any trade on a reserve, except with the prior written permission of the Council.
- b) No person shall operate a commercial business on any reserve except with the prior written permission of the Council.

5. Special Conditions for Beaches, Foreshores and Wharves

- 5.1. No person shall interfere, remove, destroy or damage any sign, navigation structure or aid, or any lifebuoy or lifesaving apparatus erected or maintained on the beach or on any wharf, jetty or landing place thereon.
- 5.2. No person shall interfere or remove any portion of any protective works or other structures erected on the foreshore for the control of sand or shingle or for the prevention of erosion.
- 5.3. The Council may close off access to any beach or any portion thereof, when required for health and safety purposes.

6. Closing of Reserves

- 6.1. If for any reason the Council requires a reserve to be temporarily closed, the Council may by public notification declare a particular reserve to be closed to the public during the period or periods specified in the public notice.

7. Charges for Special Events on Reserves

- 7.1. In accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, the Council may close all or any portion or portions of any reserve for particular games, events or other recreational activities during such time as it sees fit, and may fix charges for the right to use such portions as are open to the public.
- 7.2. Any person who on any day for which a charge is payable for admission to any reserve or any part thereof enters any such reserve or part thereof without paying the proper charge commits an offence against this part of this bylaw.

8. Conditions of Use

- 8.1. Where the Council has given permission to carry out certain activities on the reserve, whether by way of issuing a license or otherwise, such use shall be carried out in accordance with any conditions the Council may impose

9. Setting aside of Areas of Reserves

- 9.1. If the Council considers it desirable and beneficial for the convenience, recreation and enjoyment of the public to set aside certain areas of a reserve for activities otherwise restricted in this bylaw, the Council may from time to time set aside such areas.

10. Offences

- 10.1. Every person commits an offence against this bylaw who does or omits or causes to be done or omitted any act contrary to the provisions of this bylaw. Any person who, in the opinion of an authorised officer, commits a breach of any of the provisions of this Bylaw shall, if requested by an authorised officer, supply his/her full name and address. Any person who does not comply will be in breach of this bylaw and subject to prosecution.

11. Enforcement of this Bylaw

11.1. Prosecutions

- a) Any person who commits an offence under this bylaw shall be liable to be prosecuted.

11.2. Additional Enforcement Measures

- a) If in the opinion of an authorised officer the behavior or actions of any person in a reserve may endanger the public or animals, or may cause damage in the reserve, the authorised officer may request that person to desist from such behavior. Any refusal to comply with the request is an offence against this bylaw, and the authorised officer may require that person to leave the reserve immediately.
- b) Any vehicles, boats or articles which are in a reserve in breach of this bylaw, may be removed by any Council officer or Police officer and impounded at the expense of the driver or owner.

- c) The Council may remove any structure or article that has been placed or built on a reserve in breach of this bylaw, and may recover the costs of removal from the person who committed the breach.

11.3. Police Assistance

- a) This bylaw authorises any member of the New Zealand Police to assist an authorised officer in the performance of the above additional enforcement measures.

12. Penalties

- 12.1. Any person who commits an offence against this bylaw is liable to a fine not exceeding \$20,000.00



This bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on the 11th day of July 2016.

THE COMMON SEAL of WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of:

Mayor

Chief Executive